



2019/2020

Cleaning and Hygiene Supplies


Jangro
Think Professional

Welcome to the world of Jangro

At Jangro we strive to be the best and with over 45 distribution and sales sites based across England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland and the Isle of Man, we have more service points than any other UK distribution network.

Jangro recognise the requirements and improvements our demanding market requires and within our catalogue you will find a number of new and innovative products offering not only quality and value, but also support from an industry leading package, encompassing health, safety and training issues. This on-going development ensures that our own Jangro range continues to be recognised as the leading brand for the professional user.

With environmental issues a concern for all of us, we have spent a considerable amount of time ensuring that we have sourced products having the least environmental impact possible. We are also proud of our growing Enviro chemical range which has been developed to ensure that the risk to the environment has been reduced to the minimum.

We thank you for your business over the past 40 years, which has helped us become the largest independent janitorial and catering supplies group. We service all away-from-home premises from the smallest SME to organisations with multiple sites across England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland and the Isle of Man.

If a Jangro Member has not already serviced your premises, now is the time to experience traditional supply and delivery service levels from a network of privately owned businesses. We look forward to receiving your call.

Jangro is also proud to be associated with the following industry organisations.



We Offer

- **Fast and reliable delivery**
- **Training**
- **Technical backup**
- **Management control systems**
- **Instructional wall charts**
- **COSHH and CLP information**
- **Kitchen hygiene systems**
- **Trade counter facilities**

Most major credit cards accepted



All goods are sold subject to members standard terms and conditions, a copy of which is available on request. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure all information is correct we cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of the content. Products and pack specification and prices are subject to change without notice.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior permission in writing of the Copyright holders, nor be otherwise circulated in any form or binding or cover other than in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent publisher. Produced 2019.



This brochure has been produced by printers who are fully ISO 14001 and FSC/PEFC accredited. Vegetable based inks were used in the printing process. The paper is made from FSC® certified and traceable pulp sources and has been manufactured in accordance with ISO certified standards for environmental, quality and energy management.

Contents



Washroom

12-14	Toilet Tissue Systems
15-17	Standard Toilet Rolls
18	Natural Paper Products
19	Centrefeed Rolls
20-21	Paper Hand Towels
22-23	Katrin Systems
24-25	Tork Systems
26-27	Dispenser Range
28	Industrial Rolls
29	Baby Changing Units
30	Feminine Hygiene
31	Air Care Systems
32-41	Hand Soaps & Dispensers
42	Hand Dryers
43-45	Hotel Bathroom Accessories
46-48	Washroom Chemicals
49-50	Toilet Fresheners



Housekeeping

52-55	Housekeeping Chemicals
56-57	Bleach & Disinfectants
58-59	Enviro Soluble Sachets
60-61	Enviro Concentrates
62	Superblend Concentrates
63-65	Air Fresheners
66-67	Premium Laundry Range
68	Laundry Powders, Liquids & Tablets
69-72	Trolleys & Carts
73-74	Dusters & Wipes
75	Housekeeping Accessories
76	Sprayers & Dispensers



Kitchen Hygiene

78-79	Kitchen Sanitisers & Degreasers
80	Washing Up Liquids
81	Catering Descalers & Oven Cleaners
82-84	Dishwash Detergents
85	Scourers
86-87	Cloths & Wipes
88	Hand Brushes
89	Film, Foil & Paper Wipes
90-91	Disposables
92	Fly Traps



Floor Care

94-95	3M Range
96-97	Rotary Machines
98	Scrubbing & Stripping Machines
99-101	Scrubber Dryers
102	Sweepers
103-107	Floor Care Chemicals
108-113	Mopping Systems
114-117	Brushware
118	Shovels & Scoops
119	Dust Control
120	General Accessories
121	Floor Squeegees
122-123	Matting
124-125	Carpet Cleaning Chemicals
126-127	Prochem Range
128-136	Carpet Care Machinery
137	Vacuum Accessories



Waste Management

140-141	Refuse Bags & Liners
142-143	Waste Containers
144-146	Recycling Bins
147	Refuse Containers
148	Mechanical Grippers & External Bins



Industrial Cleaning & Wiping

150-153	Industrial Hand Soaps & Cleaners
154	Window Squeegees
155	Buckets & Accessories
156-158	Window Cloths & Cleaning Kits
159-160	Ladders & Steps
161	Graffiti Removers
162-163	Car Valeting
164	Pressure Washers
165-166	Industrial Wipes



Nursing & Care

168	Patient Wipes & Paper Rolls
169-171	Hand Care
172	Surface Cleaners
173-174	Infection Control
175-176	Disposable PPE



Health & Safety, PPE & Workwear

178-180	First Aid
181	Safety Signs
182-183	Fire Equipment
184-185	Spill Kits & Ground Salt
186-187	Safety Signs
188-189	Hand Protection
190-191	Face, Head & Ear Protection
192-195	Disposable PPE
196-201	Footwear
202-208	Workwear
209-210	Batteries & Torches
211	Lighting & Electrical



See index at the back of the catalogue for specific items.

featured

1 Workwear range
See page 202-208

2 Enviro Concentrates
Product Code: BB450-1
See page 60-61

3 Truvox Tub Vacuum Cleaner
Product Code: FA140
See page 133



products

4 Recycled Plastic Bucket

Product Code: HB008

See page 108

5 Soluble Sachets

See page 58-59

I AM A 100%
ZERO WASTE
PRODUCT



6 Natural Paper Products

See page 18

Training and information at your fingertips

Jangro LMS is a fully interactive suite of e-Learning modules which can be used either by laptop, desktop or tablet devices

With over 5000 courses now completed, you can rest assure you are getting the best practice training on our products to give your clients the best service possible.

The easy to use online system offers a blended learning experience where an entire company can learn at different times of the day from any location with immediate access to all courses available, thanks to the new self-registration process.

The various Jangro LMS interactive modules make learning simple and convenient, ensuring all of your staff are fully trained quickly and efficiently.

Did you know you can now log in using social media such as Facebook and LinkedIn?



eLearning Modules Available

- Carpet Care
- Colour Coding & Infection Control
- COSHH Awareness
- Floor Care
- Health & Safety
- Housekeeping
- Introduction to Cleaning
- Introduction to Equipment
- Kitchen Hygiene
- Manual Handling
- Sharps Handling
- Washroom Hygiene



anywhere...
anyplace...
anytime...

Product Usage Guides

Easy to follow illustrated step-by-step guides for all Jangro products



QR Codes

Scan the QR code on any Jangro product label for instant support material



- Product Usage Guides
- Safety Data Sheets
- Risk Assessments

Experience
a new way
of learning

Register online now to
explore Jangro's award
winning courses and
Virtual Room Experience
at jangrolms.net



Our Revolutionary Virtual Room Experience

In addition to our Jangro LMS you can now experience a new way of learning with our latest virtual room experience. Users can view rooms including kitchen, corridor, office, bar/restaurant, washroom and changing areas.

The VR technology enables the customer to see what products are required and how to clean that particular area.

It also links to all relevant digital resources, such as Jangro's e-learning platform (the LMS), product usage guides, COSHH risk assessments and safety data sheets.





Wall Charts

Jangro has developed a selection of helpful wall charts which guide cleaning operatives on various cleaning tasks; ensuring a safe working environment is maintained.



General Charts

- XA156** Colour Coding Wall Chart A4
- XA152** Dilution Wall Chart A4
- XA149** COSHH Good Practice Guide A3
- XA168** Enviro Concentrates Guide A3
- XA187** Enviro Soluble Sachets Guide A3

Area Cleaning Charts

- XA151** Floor Care Wall Chart A3
- XA162** Housekeeping & Bar Chart A3
- XA153** Toilet & Washroom Wall Chart A3
- XA163** Washroom Cleaning Schedule A3
- XA158** Laundry Care Chart A3
- XA170** Descaling & Disinfecting Showerheads A4

Catering Wall Charts

- XA178** Colour Coded Chopping Board/Knife A3
- XA179** Chill Wall Chart A3
- XA180** Cook Wall Chart A3
- XA182** Cross Contamination Wall Chart A3
- XA183** Kitchen Waste Wall Chart A4
- XA184** Personal Hygiene Wall Chart A3
- XA154** Kitchen Hygiene Plan A3
- XA155** Set of 10 Instruction Sheets A4
- XA171** Kitchen Hygiene Plan (Concentrates) A3
- XA172** Set of 10 Instruction Sheets (Concentrates) A4
- XA161** Catering Cleaning Schedule A3
- XA181** Kitchen Cleaning Wall Chart A3
- XA173** Dishwash Guide A3

Hand Hygiene Charts

- XA159** Hand Washing Guide A4
- XA550** Jangronauts Hand Wash Guide A4
- XA185** Sanitise Your Hands Guide A4

Infection Control Charts

- XA157** Infection Control (Virucidal Cleaner) A3
- XA169** Infection Control (Chlorine Tablets) A3

Stainless Steel Holders for Charts

- BB012** A4 holder for instruction sheets 1

Safety Charts

- XA186** Safety First Chart A3

Create your own hygiene wall guide
wallchartcreator.jangro.net

Washroom Hygiene Guide

1/1



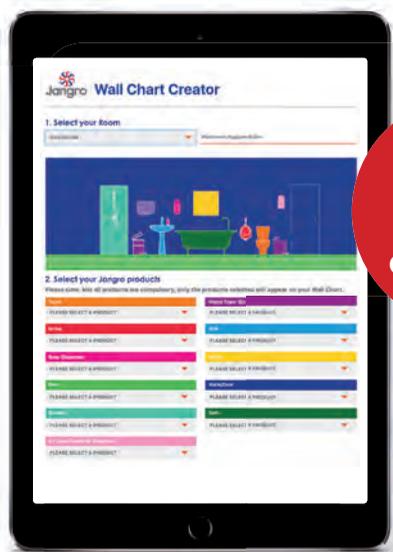
Award winning

<p>Toilet</p> <p>Jangro Enviro Daily Toilet Cleaner BF020-1/5</p> <p>Toilet Seats, Urinals, Sinks, Baths and Tiles Apply, scrub and rinse</p> <p>REQUIRED PPE:</p> 	<p>Waste Paper Bin</p> <p>Jangro Germicidal Washroom Cleaner Perfumed BC001-75/5</p> <p>Cleaning and Disinfecting Hard Surfaces and Rinsing Surfaces to BS1276 0.5% (20ml per 4000ml of water (1:79)). General Cleaning of Floors and Walls 0.1% (100ml per 1000ml of hot water (1:10)). Trigger Spray (view on label)</p> <p>REQUIRED PPE:</p>    <p>DANGER</p>	<p>Urinal</p> <p>Jangro Enviro Daily Toilet Cleaner BF020-1/5</p> <p>Toilet Seats, Urinals, Sinks, Baths and Tiles Apply, scrub and rinse</p> <p>REQUIRED PPE:</p> 
<p>Sink</p> <p>Jangro Enviro Washroom Cleaner Sachets For Trigger Sprayer BB580</p> <p>Trigger Spray Add one sachet to 600ml of water</p> <p>REQUIRED PPE:</p> 	<p>Sink</p> <p>Jangro Sink & Drain Maintainer BC068-2</p> <p>Regular Maintenance For 200ml (100ml for open sink, 200ml for closed sink)</p> <p>Mixing Pour 200ml into drain or down sink and allow to sit for 30 minutes for the package to clear</p> <p>REQUIRED PPE:</p>   	<p>Soap Dispenser</p> <p>Au Lait Hand Lotion BK541-5</p> <p>Apply, scrub and dry hands</p> <p>REQUIRED PPE:</p>



The future of wall charts is here...

Use our new online wall chart creator to build your bespoke hygiene guide.



FREE
bespoke
download



FEATURING COMPLIANCE PACK

Automatically download a bespoke compliance pack with all the information on your products, from Product Usage Guides, COSHH Risk Assessments and Safety Data Sheets



wallchartcreator.jangro.net

enviro

Our range of specially formulated products that have a minimal impact on the environment:



We plant 4 trees for every 1 cut down and as a result up to 20 are naturally seeded



I AM A 100%
**ZERO
WASTE
PRODUCT**



Jangro is ISO 14001 accredited with environmental management systems in place for continued improvement within working practises.



Washroom

We have developed an innovative product range to deliver clean, pleasant and safe environments for our clients, their customers and their staff.

12-14	Toilet Tissue Systems	29	Baby Changing Units
15-17	Standard Toilet Rolls	30	Feminine Hygiene
18	Natural Paper Products	31	Air Care Systems
19	Centrefeed Rolls	32-41	Hand Soaps & Dispensers
20-21	Paper Hand Towels	42	Hand Dryers
22-23	Katrin Systems	43-45	Hotel Bathroom Accessories
24-25	Tork Systems	46-48	Washroom Chemicals
26-27	Dispenser Range	49-50	Toilet Fresheners
28	Industrial Rolls		



Product is classified as 'dangerous goods' for transportation, therefore will be packaged in a UN carton, in full case quantities.





Jumbo Toilet Tissue



Jangro Mini Jumbo Toilet Rolls
2 ply tissue. 12 rolls per case. Shrink wrapped.



200 metre rolls

AD104 2 1/4" core

AD105 3" core



150 metre rolls

AD301 2 1/4" core

AD302 3" core



Contract Mini Jumbo Toilet Rolls
2 ply tissue. 12 rolls per case. Shrink wrapped.



104 metre rolls

AD810 3" core



Jangro Jumbo Toilet Rolls
2 ply tissue. 6 rolls per case. Shrink wrapped.



400 metre rolls

AD204 2 1/4" core

AD205 3" core



300 metre rolls

AD402 2 1/4" core

AD403 3" core



ALL PAPER PRODUCTS ARE ACCREDITED WITH THE CHSA STANDARD

Jangro is an Accredited Distributor of the Cleaning & Hygiene Suppliers Association and is proud to be working together to raise standards for quality and reliability.



Jumbo Dispensers



Jumbo

Midi

Jangro Jumbo Dispensers - Dolphin Plastic

Wall mounted, white plastic toilet tissue dispensers with key locking mechanism. Midi fits rolls up to 200m, Jumbo fits rolls up to 400m.

AH400 Midi 10.5" (26.9x26.9x12cm)

AH401 Jumbo 11 1/4" (28.5x33x12cm)



Jangro Jumbo Dispenser - Plastic

Robust, wall mounted white plastic dispenser with key locking mechanism. Fits mini and jumbo toilet rolls.

AH404 31.3x29.3x13.2cm



Jangro Jumbo Reserve Dispenser

To help reduce wasted rolls, this dispenser combines a full jumbo roll up to 10.2" diameter alongside a part used roll with 5.3" diameter. Key lockable unit.

AH405 42x29.5x13.5cm



Mini Jumbo Dispenser - Stainless Steel/Plastic

Offers a clever combination of style and practicality. Its design enables a full mini roll (7.8" diam.) alongside a stub roll (3.9" diam.), to help keep wastage to a minimum. ABS cover/backplate with stainless steel front cover plate. Key lockable unit.

AH018 Mini 10" (35x26x14cm)



Jangro Jumbo Dispensers - Metal

A choice of either white metal or brushed stainless steel dispensers with level indicator to ensure paper is always convenient to monitor. Key lockable unit. Mini fits rolls up to 200m, midi fits rolls up to 400m.

White Metal

AH009 Mini 10" (25x25x12cm)

AH010 Midi 12" (32x32x12.5cm)

Brushed Stainless Steel

AH019 Mini 10" (25x25x12cm)

AH020 Midi 12" (32x32x12.5cm)

Jangromatic Toilet Tissue System



Black –
Made from
recycled
plastic

Jangromatic Dispenser - Plastic

Stylish dispenser which enables the storage of two Jangromatic rolls. As the first roll is used up, the core splits allowing the second roll to automatically drop into place. Features core catcher to keep washrooms tidy. Size 40.2cm x 15.4cm x 17.4cm. Key lockable unit.

AH070-W White

AH070-BK Black



Jangromatic Dispensers - Metal

Wall mounted dispensers with key lockable unit. Available in white metal or stainless steel.

AH074 Metal (34x15x12cm)

AH075 St/Steel (30x15x12cm)



Jangromatic Toilet Rolls

Soft 2 ply tissue, 92m roll, 36 rolls per case.

AA011

Coreless Toilet Tissue System



Jangro Coreless Dispenser

Twin roll top-up-in-use system with automatic reset mechanism. Key lockable unit.

AH087 Plastic (31x19.7x14.3cm)



Jangro Coreless Toilet Rolls

No core for disposal, reduces waste. 100m per roll, 2 ply tissue, 36 rolls per case.

AA102



**"ONE OF THE
FIRST IN THE
INDUSTRY TO
BE ACCREDITED!"**



100% Pure
Made from pure/
virgin pulp paper



Recycled
Made from recycled
pulp paper.

Micro Mini Toilet Tissue



Jangro Micro Mini & Twin Toilet Roll Dispenser - Plastic

Twin roll top-up-in-use system with automatic reset mechanism. Key lockable unit. Fits both micro mini and traditional toilet rolls.

AH076 31x19.7x14.3cm



Micro Mini Dispenser - Stainless Steel

Brushed stainless steel dispenser with key lockable unit.

AH069 30.2 x 20 x 9.8cm



Jangro Micro Mini Toilet Rolls

100m roll, 2 ply tissue, 24 rolls per case.

AA201



Bulk Pack Tissue



Jangro Bulk Pack Toilet Tissue

Hygienically wrapped. For use in high-traffic washrooms. Economical - dispenses only one sheet at a time.

AB101 2 ply 36 x 250 sheet

AB105 1 ply 36 x 500 sheet



Jangro Bulk Pack Dispenser - Plastic

Wall mounted white plastic dispenser and key lockable unit.

AH024 27.5 x 14.5 x 13.5cm




Jangro Bulk Pack Dispensers - Metal
Wall mounted dispensers with key lockable unit. Available in three finishes.

AH037 Metal 27.7 x 13.4 x 11cm
AH038 St/Steel 27.7 x 13.3 x 11cm
AH036 St/Steel Plastic 31 x 18 x 13cm




Feminine Hygiene
see p30

Luxury Facial Tissues



Premium Luxury Tissues

2 ply soft white tissues. 100 sheets x 36 boxes.

AG202 36 boxes



Premium Luxury Cube Tissues

2 ply soft white tissues. 70 sheets x 24 boxes.

AG206 24 boxes



Large Facial Tissues

2 ply soft white tissues. 100 sheets x 24 boxes.

AG204 24 boxes

Standard Toilet Rolls – 2 Ply



Premium Ultra Soft Toilet Tissue
Diamond embossed toilet tissue. 2 ply white. 280 sheets per roll. Four packed. 40 rolls per case.
AC111 280 sheet



Premium Super Soft Toilet Tissue
Diamond embossed toilet tissue. 2 ply white. 200 sheets per roll. Four packed. 40 rolls per case.
AC112 200 sheet



Jangro Toilet Tissue - 320
High quality toilet tissue. 2 ply white. 320 sheets per roll. Four packed, 36 rolls per case.
AC003 320 sheet



Jangro Toilet Tissue - 200
2 ply white, 200 sheets per roll. Four packed, 36 rolls per case.
AC002 200 sheet



Velvet Comfort Toilet Tissue
High quality 2 ply toilet tissue. Twin packed. 24 rolls per case
AC120 210 sheet

Standard Toilet Rolls – 3 Ply



Premium Triple Soft Toilet Tissue
High quality diamond embossed 3 ply toilet tissue for exclusive washrooms. Four packed, 40 rolls per case.
AC220 160 sheet

STRONG & LUXURIOUS TOILET TISSUE





Odour Control Toilet Tissue

Freshen Tech is the ideal solution to give customers a constant feeling of **freshness** and **cleanliness** even in the most critical situations. **Freshen Tech** is an exclusive range of paper products that **does not cover smells but eliminates them**. The innovative technology adopted involves modifying the molecular structure of bad odours by neutralizing them.



Freshen Tech Toilet Tissue - 2 Ply
High quality 2 ply toilet tissue. Packed in fours.
28 rolls per case.
AC340 300 sheet



Freshen Tech Toilet Tissue - 3 Ply
High quality 3 ply toilet tissue. Packed in fours.
28 rolls per case.
AC341 230 sheet

- High quality tissue
- Eliminates bad odours
- Hygienically packed in fours



Standard Toilet Roll Dispensers



Standard Toilet Roll Holders
Chrome finish dispensers for standard toilet rolls, easily wall mounted.
AH063 Single (7x15x11 cm)
AH064 Double (7x28x11cm)

Jangro Twin Toilet Roll Dispenser
Twin roll top-up-in-use system with automatic reset mechanism. Suitable for conventional toilet rolls and micro mini rolls. Key lockable unit. Size 31 x 19.7 x 14.3cm.
AH076 Plastic



3-Toilet Roll Dispensers
Lockable dispenser allowing storage of up to 3 standard toilet rolls. Reserve rolls are put into place manually with the use of a finger pushing down on the rolls through the slots. Size 36.2 x 12.6 x 12.5cm. Available in white metal or stainless steel.
AH057 White Metal
AH058 Stainless Steel



Toilet Brushes
see p48

Dissolve Tech Paper Products

Solve the problem of pipe blockages with a range of products made with a special temporary wet resistance; a technological solution which ensures that the tissue offers excellent performance during use and dissolves quickly in contact with water.



Dissolve Tech V-fold Hand Towels - 2 Ply
3150 paper towels per case. Sheet size 21 x 22cm.
AE420 White



Dissolve Tech Z-fold Hand Towels - 2 Ply
4000 paper towels per case. Sheet size 24 x 20.30cm.
AE425 White



**THE RAPID
DISSOLVING
TISSUE
REDUCES
THE RISK OF
CLOGGING**



**Dissolves
in Water**



Dissolve Tech Toilet Tissue
1 ply white. 850 sheets per roll. Packed in fours.
28 rolls per case.
AC330 850 sheet



Dissolve Tech Maxi Jumbo Toilet Roll
1 ply tissue. 6 rolls per case.
AD490 500m 2¼ core



Dissolve Tech Mini Jumbo Toilet Roll
1 ply tissue. 12 rolls per case.
AD495 300m 2¼ core

Bio Tech Paper Products

Bio Tech introduces natural good bacteria into the environment which consumes bad bacteria and various pathogens – meaning a reduction in organic waste and an improvement in overall effluent and water quality.

Bio Tech also has an organism which consumes cellulose – so the paper consumes itself – reducing waste, this is all done naturally!



Bio Tech V-fold Hand Towels - 2 Ply
3150 paper towels per case. Sheet size 21 x 22cm.
AE410 White



Bio Tech Toilet Tissue
2 ply white. 250 sheets per roll.
AC310 64 rolls per case (Packed in 8's)
AC311 48 rolls per case (Packed in 4's)

**TISSUE THAT
SANITIZES
AND
PROTECTS
THE
ENVIRONMENT**



**Reduces
Clogs**



Bio Tech Mini Jumbo Toilet Roll
2 ply tissue. 12 rolls per case.
AD480 200m 2¼ core



Bio Tech Maxi Jumbo Toilet Roll
2 ply tissue. 6 rolls per case.
AD485 400m 2¼ core



Bio Tech Interfolded Toilet Tissue
Bulk pack. 2 ply tissue.
AB200 40 x 224 sheet



As part of our ongoing commitment to ecological values and with environmental issues a concern for all of us, we have spent a considerable amount of time ensuring that we have sourced products having the least environmental impact possible.

Natural Unbleached Paper Products



The unbleached range is:

- 100% Recycled
- 100% Biodegradable
- Bleach and dye free
- Strong and leach free
- Produced in recyclable packaging
- Food safe



Natural Hygiene Rolls

2 ply rolls. 40m long x 50cm (20") width. 12 rolls per case.
AG410 40m

Natural Micro Mini Toilet Rolls

2 ply tissue. 100m roll. 24 rolls per case.

AA401 100m



Natural C-fold Hand Towels - 1 Ply

AE451 2700 towels. Sheet size 31 x 23cm



Natural Centrefeed Rolls

2 ply unbleached rolls. 6 rolls per case.

AF400 150m

AF402 150m embossed



Centrefeed Rolls



Jangro Centrefeed Rolls - White

6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF112 1 ply 300m White

AF114 2 ply 150m White

AF116 2 ply 150m White Embossed



Jangro Perforated Centrefeed Rolls

6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF131 1 ply 300m White



Jangro Centrefeed Rolls - Blue

6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF111 1 ply 300m

AF113 2 ply 150m

AF117 3 ply 144m



Jangro Coreless Centrefeed Rolls

Rolls without centre core for ease of use.
6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF151 2 ply 104m Blue



Contract Centrefeed Rolls

6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF801 2 ply 104m White

AF802 2 ply 104m Blue



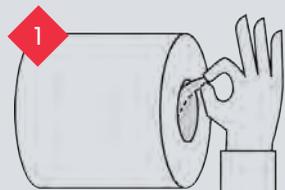
Jangro Centrefeed Dispensers - Plastic

Robust, lockable centrefeed dispensers. Two options available to operate either perforated or non-perforated paper. Size 31 x 25.3 x 25cm.

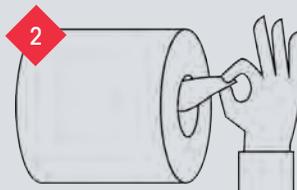
AH137 Perforated

AH138 Non-perforated

How to install Centrefeed rolls



1 Remove cardboard centre core from roll before placing into dispenser. Locate start of perforation and tear anti-clockwise as you pull.



2 Then feed paper from the centre of the roll through the bottom of dispenser.

Mini Centrefeed Rolls



Jangro Mini Centrefeed Rolls

12 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF107 1 ply 120m White

AF108 2 ply 60m White



Jangro Mini Centrefeed Dispenser - Plastic

White plastic centrefeed dispenser, key locking unit. Size 27.5 x 14.5cm x 13.5cm.

AH128 Plastic



Centrefeed Dispenser - Stainless Steel

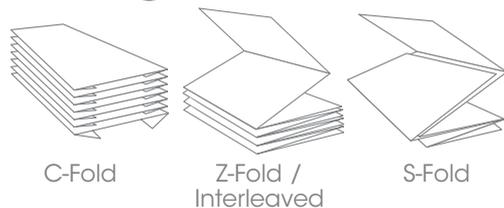
Brushed stainless steel centrefeed dispenser, key locking unit. Size 32 x 21.8 x 22cm.

AH126 Stainless Steel



Hand Towel Dispensers

Dispenses C-fold, Multi-fold, Z-fold and Semi-fold towels. Has a visual indicator which shows the paper level - ensuring that the dispenser never runs out.



Jangro Hand Towel Dispenser - Plastic
White plastic dispenser with key locking unit.
Size 38 x 31 x 13cm.
AH106 Plastic



Jangro Hand Towel Dispenser - Metal
White metal dispenser with key locking unit.
Size 30.8 x 26.2 x 12.8cm.
AH109 Metal



Hand Towel Dispenser - Stainless Steel
Brushed stainless steel dispenser with key locking unit.
Size 30 x 26.2 x 12.8cm.
AH110 Stainless Steel



Hand Towel Dispenser - Stainless Steel/Plastic
Stylish dispenser made from ABS cover/ backplate and front stainless steel cover plate. Key locking unit.
Size 33 x 32 x 15cm.
AH113 Stainless Steel/Plastic

Hand Towels



100% Pure
Made from pure /
virgin pulp paper



Recycled
Made from recycled
pulp paper.



All paper products
are accredited with
the CHSA standard.



AE101 AE115, AE116, AE104

Premium Luxury C-fold Hand Towels - 2 Ply

2250 paper towels per case.
Sheet size 24 x 33cm.

AE102 White

Jangro C-fold Hand Towels

Sheet size 22.5cm x 30cm.

AE101 2ply White 2400 towels

AE115 1ply Blue 2880 towels

AE116 1ply Green 2880 towels

AE104 1ply White 2880 towels

Premium Luxury Interleaved Hand Towel - 2 Ply

3024 paper hand towels per case. Sheet size
23.5 x 25cm.

AE208 White



Multifold Hand Towels - 2 Ply

3000 paper hand towels per case. Sheet size
24 x 20.6cm

AE160 White

Jangro Z-fold Hand Towels - 1 Ply

Sheet size 23.5cm x 24cm.

AE202 Blue 4500 towels

AE204 White 3000 towels

Jangro Zig Zag Hand Towels - 2 Ply

4000 paper hand towels in handy pack outer.
Sheet size 22.4 x 23cm.

AE209 White



S-fold Hand Towels - 1 Ply

Sheet size 24.8 x 20.8cm.

AE234 Blue 4000 towels

AE233 Green 3600 towels

Contract V-fold Hand Towels - 1 Ply

5000 paper hand towels per case. Sheet size
23 x 24.5cm.

AE806-B Blue

AE806-G Green



Premium Luxury Airlaid Hand Towels

Soft and absorbent airlaid hand towels. Good
wet strength.

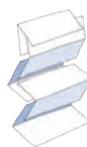
Size 30 x 36cm. 500 towels per case.

AE300 White ¼ Fold



Katrin Hand Tissue Products

Katrin's high quality, touch free products eliminate cross contamination, reduce labour costs and are "best in class environmentally". There is an EasyFlush option for schools, transport and washrooms with drainage problems. To help you make the right choice easily, Katrin comes in 2 quality ranges.



Non Stop

One Stop

Zig Zag

C-Fold



100% Pure
Made from pure/
virgin pulp paper



Pure/Recycled
Made from a mix-
ture of both pure
and recycled paper.

Standard Hand Towels

Black -
Made from
recycled
plastic



Katrin Plus Non Stop Hand Towels
2 Ply White 25.5 x 24cm. Handy pack.
AE247 Qty 2025
(For use with AH116)



Katrin Plus Zig Zag Hand Towels
2 Ply White 22.4 x 23cm. Handy pack.
AE254 Qty 4000
(For use with AH116 dispenser)



Katrin Classic Zig Zag Hand Towels
1 Ply White 22.9 x 23.2cm.
AE260 Qty 4000
(For use with AH116)



Katrin Classic Zig Zag Hand Towel
2 Ply Green 22.4 x 23cm. Handy pack.
AE213-2 Qty 3000
(For use with AH116 dispenser)

Katrin Inclusive Hand Towel M Dispenser
Key lockable unit, but includes a feature to make it keyless if required. Available in white or black.
Size 45 x 30.1 x 14.6cm.
AH116-W White
AH116-BK Black

Jangro Zig Zag Hand Towels
2 Ply White 22.4 x 23cm. Handy pack.
AE209 Qty 4000
(For use with AH116 dispenser)

Narrow Hand Towels

Black -
Made from
recycled
plastic



Katrin Plus Narrow One Stop Hand Towels
3 Ply White 20.6 x 34cm.
AE242 Qty 1890
(For use with AH117)



Katrin Classic Narrow M2 Non Stop Hand Towels
2 Ply White 20.3 x 25.5cm. Handy pack.
AE251 Qty 2025
(For use with AH117)



Katrin Classic Narrow One Stop Light Hand Towels
2 Ply White 20.6 x 25cm.
AE243 Qty 3360
(For use with AH117)



Katrin Classic Narrow One Stop Hand Towels
2 Ply White 20.6 x 25cm.
AE245 Qty 2310
(For use with AH117)

Katrin Inclusive Hand Towel Mini Dispenser
For use with narrow width hand towels. Key lockable unit, but includes a feature to make it keyless if required. Ideal for confined spaces, fits 2-3 sleeves of hand towels. Available in white or black.
Size 35 x 24.8 x 11.4cm.
AH117-W White
AH117-BK Black

Katrin System Products

Functional, robust dispensers for hand towels and toilet papers deliver a complete hygiene solution. The dispensers control paper consumption and ensure clean, self presenting sheets, everytime, to avoid cross contamination.

System Towels and System Toilet

- Huge capacity rolls
- Stub roll function
- Single sheet dispensing for controlled usage
- No product wastage



Black -
Made from
recycled
plastic

Black -
Made from
recycled
plastic

Katrin Inclusive System Hand Roll Towel Dispenser

Size 40.3cm x 33.5cm x 21.6cm

AH220-W White

AH220-BK Black



Katrin Classic System Hand Roll Towel

6 rolls per case.

AG190 2 ply White 160m

AG191 2 ply Blue 130m



Katrin Easy Pick Classic Hand Towels

Non stop 2 ply white 20.3 x 25.5cm. Handy pack.

AE253 Qty 1080



Katrin Plus Luxury Toilet Tissue

3 ply white embossed toilet tissue. Six packed. 42 rolls per case.

AC145 143 sheet

- Holds two rolls: huge capacity in a small dispenser
- Second roll automatically drops into place
- Visual indicator for ease of filling
- A paper brake to prevent over spinning of roll
- No product wastage



Katrin Inclusive System Toilet Dispenser with Core Catcher

Size 40.2cm x 15.4cm x 17.4cm

AH078-W White

AH078-BK Black



Katrin Classic System Toilet Roll

2 ply white tissue. 36 rolls per case.

AA021 800 sheet

Katrin Classic Eco System Toilet Roll

2 ply white tissue. 36 rolls per case.

AA023 800 Sheet



KATRIN®

Soap Systems

- Effective, mild and eco-friendly foam soap
- Pleasantly scented
- Leaves hands soft and moisturised



NEW

Katrin Inclusive Soap Dispenser

500ml Size 10cm x 20.4cm x 12.5cm.

1000ml Size 10cm x 29.1cm x 13cm.

BK085-W White 500ml

BK085-BK Black 500ml

BK086-W White 1000ml

BK086-BK Black 1000ml



NEW

Katrin Foamwash Soap

Effective, mild and eco-friendly foam soap. Arctic breeze fragrance.

BK081-50 12 x 500ml

BK081-1 6 x 1000ml

EasyFlush®

Katrin EasyFlush products are for closed sewage systems, such as found on transport systems including trains, planes and ships. EasyFlush delivers gentle but top-performing products, which rapidly and completely dissolve in water!



Katrin Plus EasyFlush Toilet Tissue

2 ply white. Four packed. 20 rolls per case.

AC150 300 sheet



Easy Flush Hand Towels - 2 Ply

One Stop 2 ply white 20.6 x 25cm.

AE250 Qty 3024

(For use with AH116 dispenser)



Tork SmartOne® Toilet Roll

The SmartOne® toilet roll system makes it easier than ever to get just the right amount of toilet tissue, with its single sheet dispensing helping to reduce consumption, waste and maintenance.

Tork SmartOne® helps reduce toilet paper consumption by up to 40%*

- Easy to use - simply pull the tissue straight out, leaving the next sheet presented ready to use
- Fully enclosed roll reduces the risk of cross-contamination
- Durable plastic construction



Tork SmartOne® Toilet Tissue
 2 ply white tissue.
SmartOne Rolls
AA300 207m x 6 rolls
SmartOne Mini Rolls
AA301 111m x 12 rolls



Pure/Recycled
 Made from a mixture of both pure and recycled paper.



Tork SmartOne® Twin Mini Dispenser

Holds 1240 sheets of toilet paper. Replace the used roll anytime. Ideal for high traffic areas. Size 22.1 x 39.8 x 15.6cm

AH095-W White
AH095-BK Black



Tork SmartOne® Dispenser

Holds 1150 sheets of toilet paper. Size 26.9 x 26.9 x 15.6cm

AH089-W White
AH089-BK Black



Tork SmartOne® Mini Dispenser

Smaller footprint, ideal for lower traffic areas. Holds 620 sheets of toilet paper. Size 21.9 x 21.9 x 15.6cm

AH093-W White
AH093-BK Black

Tork Mid-size Toilet Rolls



Tork Mid-size Toilet Tissue

2 ply white, 27 rolls per case.

AA125 100m



Tork Coreless Mid-size Toilet Tissue

2 ply white, 36 rolls per case.

AA120 112.5m

Tork Soaps



Tork Liquid Soap

Mild liquid soap with moisturising and replenishing ingredients proven mild to the skin for gentle hand-washing. Dispenser size 29.6 x 11.2 x 11.4cm.

BK097-1 6 x 1 litre
BK266-W White dispenser
BK266-BK Black dispenser



Tork Mid-size Toilet Roll Dispenser

Automatic roll shift that makes it easy for guests to access the new roll. Empty cores remain inside the dispenser to avoid waste on the floor. Lockable unit to prevent pilferage. Size 34.4 x 18.4 x 14cm.

AH320-W White
AH320-BK Black



Tork Twin Coreless Mid-size Toilet Roll Dispenser

Lockable dispenser to prevent pilferage. Sliding mechanism ensures that the second roll is only started when the first roll is finished. No cores, no mess, no waste. Size 33.5 x 19.6 x 14.6cm.

AH097-W White
AH097-BK Black



Tork Foam Soap

Extra mild foam soap which is soft and creamy, and has an extra rich and soothing lather for gentle hand washing. With its mild ingredients, perfume and colour-free formulation, this soap reduces the risk of skin irritation. Dispenser size 28.6 x 11.3 x 10.5cm.

BK261-1 6 x 1 litre
BK265-W White dispenser
BK265-BK Black dispenser

*Statistics from internal research on 7,729 users in Europe. Traditional maxi jumbo dispenser vs. Tork SmartOne® Twin Mini dispenser. Reduction accounted in square meter used per visit.

Tork Hand Towel Rolls



Tork Hand Towel Rolls

143m per roll. Width 24.7cm. 6 rolls per case. No dispenser available for these products.

AG172 1 ply Blue

AG170 2 ply White

Tork Matic Rolls



Tork Matic Hand Towel Rolls

6 rolls per case.

AG180 2 ply White 150m

AG181 2 ply Blue 150m

AG182 1 ply White 280m



Tork Matic Hand Towel Roll Dispenser

Sheet-by-sheet dispensing eliminates waste and reduces consumption. Concealed blade inside the cutting mechanism ensures safety and reliability. Size 37.2 x 33.7 x 20.3cm. Fits AG180, AG181 and AG182 rolls.

AH188-W White

AH188-BK Black

Singlefold Hand Towels



Tork Singlefold Hand Towels

2 ply white. Sheet size 23 x 24.8cm.

AE182 Soft Qty 3750

2 ply white. Sheet size 23 x 22.6cm.

AE181 Extra Soft Qty 3000



Tork Singlefold Hand Towel Dispensers

Fits singlefold hand towels. Size 44.4cm x 30.2cm x 10.2cm.

AH183-W White

AH183-BK Black

Xpress Hand Towels



Tork Premium Xpress Multifold Hand Towels

2 ply white. Sheet size 34 x 21.2cm.

AE184 Soft Qty 2310

AE183 Extra Soft Qty 2100



Tork Advanced Xpress Multifold Hand Towels

2 ply white. Sheet size 34 x 21cm.

AE185 M-Fold Qty 2856

2 ply white. Sheet size 24 x 21.2cm.

AE186 Z-Fold Qty 3780



Tork Xpress Hand Towel Dispensers

Fits Xpress hand towels. Size 44.4cm x 30.2cm x 10.2cm.

AH182-W White

AH182-BK Black

Tork Reflex™



Tork Reflex Wiping Paper Plus

6 rolls per case.

AF121 2 ply Blue 150m

AF120 2 ply White 150m

AF122 1 ply White 114m



Tork Reflex Centrefeed Dispenser

Easy-to-use, hygienic single-sheet dispensing unit. Enables access to paper from any angle with the rotating nozzle feature. Size 25.5cm x 23.9cm x 33.1cm.

AH141 Turquoise





Plastic Dispensers

Jangro dispensers are available in a variety of shapes and sizes to suit your space and re-filling requirements. All dispensers incorporate a key locking mechanism.

Jumbo Dispensers



Jangro Jumbo Dispensers
AH400 Midi 10.5"
AH401 Jumbo 11¼"



Jangro Jumbo Dispenser
AH404



Jumbo Reserve Dispenser
AH405

Bulk Pack Dispenser



Jangro Bulk Pack Dispenser
AH024

Coreless/Twin Roll Dispensers



Jangro Coreless Dispenser
AH087



Jangro Micro Mini & Twin Toilet Roll Dispenser
AH076



Jangromatic Dispenser
AH070-W White
AH070-BK Black

Roll Towel Dispenser



Jangro Autocut Roll Towel Dispenser
AH144

Centrefeed Dispensers



Jangro Centrefeed Dispenser
AH137 Perforated
AH138 Non-perforated



Jangro Mini Centrefeed Dispenser
AH128

Hand Towel Dispenser



Jangro Hand Towel Dispenser
AH106

Air Care Dispensers



Jangro Air Care System
BL080

Soap Dispensers



Jangro Soap Dispensers
BK041 Foam 800ml
BK040 Liquid 1 Ltr



Jangro Cartridge Soap Dispensers
BK035 Liquid 1 Ltr
BK036 Foam 1 Ltr



Jangro Foam Soap Dispensers
BK050 400ml
BK052-W 800ml



Microburst 3000 Dispenser
BL001 White



Jangro Auto Foam Soap Dispenser
BK065-W 1100ml



Jangro Spray Soap Dispenser
BK051 800ml



Jangro Alcohol Spray Sanitiser Dispenser
BK055 400ml



Hand Soaps
see p32-40

Metal Dispensers

Jangro dispensers are available in a variety of shapes and sizes to suit your space and re-filling requirements. All dispensers incorporate a key locking mechanism.



P12

Jangro Jumbo Dispensers
AH009 Mini 10"
AH010 Midi 12"



P13

Jangromatic Dispenser
AH074



P16

3-Toilet Roll Dispenser
AH057



P14

Jangro Bulk Pack Dispenser
AH037



P20

Jangro Hand Towel Dispenser
AH109



P41

Soap Dispenser Bulk Fill
BK017 900ml



P168

Jangro Hygiene Roll Dispensers
AH155 10" Metal
AH156 20" Metal



Jumbo Toilet Rolls see pages 12

Stainless Steel Dispensers



P12

Jumbo Dispensers
AH019 Mini 10"
AH020 Midi 12"



P13

Jangromatic Dispenser
AH075



P13

Micro Mini Dispenser
AH069



P16

3-Toilet Roll Dispenser
AH058



P14

Bulk Pack Dispenser
AH038



P19

Centrefeed Dispenser
AH126



P20

Hand Towel Dispenser
AH110



P41

Soap Dispenser Bulk Fill
BK018 1 Ltr

Stainless Steel/Plastic Dispensers



P12

Jumbo Dispenser
AH018 Mini 10"



P14

Bulk Pack Dispenser
AH036



P20

Hand Towel Dispenser
AH113



P41

Soap Dispenser Bulk Fill
BK013 900ml



Industrial Rolls



Jangro Monster Rolls - 2 Ply
28cm x 400m. 1000 sheets. 2 rolls per case.
AF200 White
AF201 Blue



Jangro Monster Rolls - 3 Ply
36cm x 400m. 1111 sheets. 1 roll per case.
AF215 Blue



Jangro Embossed Wipers
Individual dispenser box, heavy embossed 2 ply paper with excellent absorbency. 160 metres per box. Ideal for mobile service personnel.
AF300 White
AF301 Blue



Katrin Classic Industrial Wiper XXL
3 ply embossed heavy duty wipe. 38cm x 190m. 500 sheets. 2 rolls per case.
AF231 Blue



Floor Stand Holder
Designed to fit forecourt/monster rolls.
AH162 Metal



Katrin Floor Stand
Size 46 x 90 x 44cm. Max roll width 40cm.
AH172 Blue



Roll Towels



100% PURE
RECYCLED
AG138 AG135 & AG137



Jangro Roll Towels
1 ply x 112 metres, 2 ply x 100 metres. 8 rolls per case.
AG135 1 ply Blue
AG137 1 ply White
AG138 2 ply White

Jangro Autocut Roll Towel Dispenser
Quiet, reliable, durable, auto-cut dispenser.
AH144 Plastic (32.9x31.5x23cm)

100% PURE
Made from pure/virgin pulp paper

PURE RECYCLED
Made from a mixture of both pure and recycled paper.

RECYCLED
Recycled Made from recycled pulp paper.

Nappy & Waste Paper Bins



Please contact us for service details

Jangro Nappy Bin Service

For hygienic disposal of nappies. Please contact us for service details. 50 litre capacity. Size: H 65.8cm x W 43.5cm x D 37cm.

WS036-12 50 litre



Wall mounted

Washroom Waste Bin

Stylish stainless steel/plastic waste bin which is wall mounted to save space. 25 litre capacity. Size 66.5cm x W40cm x D 18.5cm.

AH206 25 litre



For more waste bins see page 142-143

Washroom Waste Paper Bin

This stylish and high quality waste bin will take all general and paper waste in all high traffic and commercial areas. The chute style lid has been designed to make disposing waste effortless, increasing a better and cleaner environment. The unit can be either free standing or wall mountable for extra security. Made in a quality brushed stainless steel finish. 50 litre capacity. Size H70cm x W31cm x D30.8cm

AH204 50 litre

Baby Changing Units



Horizontal



Vertical

Baby Changing Units

Reliable, strong and hygienic nappy changing tables available in horizontal or vertical format for safe support of babies and infants (rated up to static load of 50lbs / 22.67kg). Concave shape provides deep area for infant to lay, plus adjustable PVC coated safety strap provides an additional level of infant security. Integral dispenser takes 50 bed liners. Convenient bag hooks either end. Folds away when not in use. Complies to ASTM 2285-04.

BL025 Vertical: H 14cm x W 56cm x L 90cm

BL026 Horizontal: H 11cm x W 51cm x L 89cm



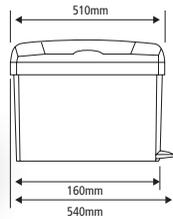
Plastic Liners for Baby Changing Units

These disposable liners are placed on the baby changing units before each use to maintain hygiene. Not illustrated.

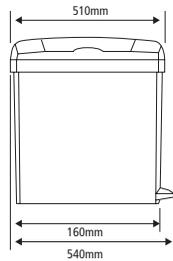
BL028 500 Pack



Feminine Hygiene



15 litre



23 litre

Jangro Feminine Hygiene Units

A safe, reliable and hygienic disposal of sanitary dressings. For maximum hygiene, both units feature foot pedal for hands-free operation. Available in two sizes.

15 Litre compact unit size W 54cm x H 40cm x D 12.2cm.

23 Litre unit size W 54cm x H 55cm x D 16cm.

Service item only, please contact us for further details.

WS422-12 15 Ltr Unit Service

WS423-12 23 Ltr Unit Service



Jangro Hygiene Bag Dispenser

For the hygienic wrapping of sanitary dressings prior to disposal. Size H 17.5cm x W 12.2cm x D 3.3cm.

BL427 Dispenser

BL428 Pack of 25 bags



Dual Vending Unit

A streamlined dual vending machine with a tough robust steel body. Size H70.5cm x W36cm x D10cm.

WS416-12 Annual supply & service



Please contact us for service items



Multi Vending Unit

A robust ABS plastic shell vending unit configured to dispense up to ten product choices i.e. breath fresheners, chewing gum, tights, toothpaste, painkillers etc. Unit is self-contained and does not require mains wiring. Powered by long life battery. Size H 100cm x W 36cm x D 23cm.

WS417-12 Annual supply & service

Air Care Systems

Jangro air care systems have been developed to improve air freshening performance by providing a continuously and consistently fresh and pleasant environment, 24 hours a day.



Jangro Air Care System

An effective odour neutralising and fragrancing system designed to deliver programmed sprays of concentrated fragrance. Requires 2 x D batteries.

BLO80 White Dispenser



Air Care Aerosol Refill - 75ml

3000 doses per refill. Fits BL080 dispenser.

BL081-CL Clean Sense
BL081-FL Floral
BL081-IC Island Cocktail
BL081-RA Radiant
BL081-TR Tranquil
BL081-VI Vibrant
 (Order 6 for a full case)

Pack of 6 Mixed Fragrances - 75ml

BL084 Mixed



Air Care Aerosol Refill - 243ml

3000 doses per refill. Fits BL080 dispenser.

BL082-CL Clean Sense
BL082-FL Floral
BL082-IC Island Cocktail
BL082-RA Radiant
BL082-TR Tranquil
BL082-VI Vibrant
 (Order 6 for a full case)

Pack of 6 Mixed Fragrances - 243ml

BL083 Mixed

Microburst Air Fresheners

A most effective odour neutralising and fragrancing system designed to deliver 3000 metered sprays of concentrated fragrance per refill. Simple but innovative dispenser programming allows easy customisation. Designer fragrances that are high impact and long lasting.

Chrome



LumeCel™
Powered by Light

Microburst 3000 with LumeCel™ Technology

Revolutionary new technology which is powered by the LumeCel™ rechargeable energy system. The unit is completely self-powered by any indoor light source, eliminating the need for batteries.

Dispenser

BL006-W White
BL006-BK Black
BL006-C Chrome



Microburst 3000 Refills

Aerosol refills, 75ml.

BL081-CL Clean Sense
BL081-FL Floral
BL081-IC Island Cocktail
BL081-RA Radiant
BL081-TR Tranquil
BL081-VI Vibrant
 (Order 6 for a full case)
BL084 Pack of 6 Mixed Fragrances - 75ml



STARTER PACK
dispenser, 2 refills
& batteries

BATTERIES
see p209

Microburst 3000 Starter Pack

An introductory pack containing one dispenser, two refills and batteries.

BL105 White
BL106 Chrome

Microburst 3000 Dispenser

BL001 White
BL001-C Chrome

Jangro Easy Fresh Air Freshener

Easy to use, simply replace the old cover with a fresh one - it's easy! No aerosol, just a fragrant cover which lasts 30 days. No keys or tools required. Magic eye setting turns fan off when the lights go off allowing battery to last up to 4 months. Intelligent fan is programmed to increase the amount of time it works in order to give a consistent amount of fragrance over 30 days. LED reminder when the cover needs changing. Light enough to be mounted with tape or with screws and fixings supplied.



Fan unit incl. batteries

BC130

Easy Fresh Cover Refill - 12 Pack

BC131-HS Honeysuckle
BC131-OM Ocean Mist
BC131-SA Spiced Apple
BC131-MG Mango

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Hand Soaps & Dispensers



Optional key lock available on request

Flex Foam Soap

High quality foam soap enriched with skin-friendly conditioners and moisturisers. Antibacterial and hand sanitiser conform to EN1499. Optional key lock available on request.

500ml Soap

- BK160-50** Hand Wash 5 x 500ml
- BK161-50** Antibac Soap 5 x 500ml
- BK162-50** Hand Sanitiser 5 x 500ml

1300ml Soap

- BK160-13** Hand Wash 3 x 1300ml
- BK161-13** Antibac Soap 3 x 1300ml
- BK162-13** Hand Sanitiser 3 x 1300ml

Dispensers

- BK053-W** Dispenser 500ml - White
- BK053-C** Dispenser 500ml - Chrome
- BK054-W** Dispenser 1300ml - White



Jangro Foam Soap

Foam soap which produces a rich creamy lather containing mild cleansing ingredients and emollients, which moisturise the skin. A foam pump is supplied with each refill to eliminate problems of system clogging. Antibacterial soap and Fragrance Free soap are available for sensitive skin and for use within food preparation areas. The Hygienic hand rub is ideal for areas that require a hand sanitiser which is alcohol free e.g. schools. Optional key lock available on request.

400ml Foam Soap

- BK150-40** Foam Soap 12 x 400ml
- BK050** 400ml Dispenser - White

800ml Foam Soap

- BK150-80** Foam Soap 6 x 800ml
- BK151-80** Antibac 6 x 800ml
- BK152-80** Free n Clean 6 x 800ml
- BK153-80** Hygienic Hand Rub 6 x 800ml
- BK052-W** 800ml Dispenser - White
- BK052-S** 800ml Dispenser - Stainless Steel



Auto Foam Soap Systems

Enriched foam soap delivers a high quality hand washing experience.



Touch Free

Jangro Auto Foam Soap

The Auto Foam system provides touch-free dispensing of concentrated, superior quality foam soap for a luxurious hand washing experience. Dispenser requires 4 x C batteries. Choose from three high quality products: Luxury Soap with moisturisers, Antibacterial Soap or Fragrance Free Soap. Both dispensers are lockable.

- BK111-11** Luxury Soap 4 x 1100ml
- BK112-11** Antibac Soap 4 x 1100ml
- BK113-11** Free n Clean Soap 4 x 1100ml
- BK065-W** White Dispenser
- BK065-C** Chrome/Black Dispenser



Automatic touch-free delivery eliminates cross contamination to help reduce the spread of germs and encourages hand washing.



Jangro Spray Soap

Luxury soap containing mild cleansing ingredients and emollients which have the ability to moisturise the skin. Antibac soap reduces risk of cross contamination within food preparation areas. Optional key lock available on request.

- BK156-80** Luxury Soap 6 x 800ml
- BK157-80** Antibac Soap 6 x 800ml
- BK051** 800ml Dispenser - White



Jangro Alcohol Sanitiser Spray

Kills 99.99% of harmful germs instantly. Spray delivery provides more thorough hand coverage and the sanitising liquid dries rapidly leaving a smooth, non-sticky feel. Sealed disposable refills provide a more hygienic system. Optional key lock available on request.

- BK158-40** Alcohol Spray 12 x 400ml
- BK055** 400ml Dispenser - White

Jangro Cartridge Hand Soaps

Jangro's collection of soap cartridges and dispensers are stylish, modern and practical, they are simple to install, use, refill and keep clean with no dirt traps and compliance with EU legislation. With a 'push at any point' on the dispenser for foam, liquid soap or alcohol gel, they have a unique connecting design and choice of soap - bulk fill or cartridge systems.



Jangro Luxury Foam Hand Wash

Gentle hand wash with nectarine and pineapple fragrance. Mild and gentle to skin. Contains added moisturiser to protect skin against dryness. Fits BK036 dispenser.

BK102-C1 Foam 6 x 1 litre



Jangro Hand Soap Unperfumed

High active, quality hand soap which is mild and gentle to hands. Contains no perfume so is ideal for use in food preparation areas. Fits BK035 dispenser.

BK104-C1 Liquid 6 x 1 litre



**Kills
99.999%
bacteria**

Premium Bactericidal Liquid Hand Soap

Unperfumed liquid hand soap, suitable where food is handled or prepared. Kills 99.999% of bacteria. Passes EN1499, EN1276 and EN13727. Contains extra moisturiser to help prevent dry skin. Fits BK035 dispenser.

BK170-C1 Liquid 6 x 1 litre



**Kills
99.999%
bacteria**

Jangro Bactericidal Foam Hand Wash

Unperfumed foam hand wash, suitable where food is handled or prepared. Gentle to skin and contains extra moisturiser. Passes EN 1499, EN1276 and EN13727. Fits BK036 dispenser.

BK109-C1 Foam 6 x 1 litre



Jangro Hand, Hair & Body Wash

Refreshing hand, body wash and hair shampoo containing a contemporary perfume. Mild and gentle to skin. Fits BK035 dispenser.

BK106-C1 Liquid 6 x 1 litre



Jangro Alcohol Gel Hand Rub

Highly effective skin disinfectant, which contains 70% alcohol and moisturiser. Will evaporate from hands and kill bacteria and viruses without leaving residue or odour. Passes EN1500, EN1276 and EN13727. Fits BK035 dispenser.

BK140-C1 Liquid 6 x 1 litre



Jangro Cartridge Soap Dispensers

Hygienic unit with no dirt traps and very easy to clean.

BK035 Liquid 1 Ltr

BK036 Foam 1 Ltr



Shown with dispensers for display purpose only.



Jangro Dispenser Back Boards

Attractive backboards mounted on 3mm foamex. Available for either Jangro hand soaps or hand sanitisers featuring pictograms. Size 25cm x 35cm.

XA600 Hand Washing Board

XA601 Hand Sanitiser Board



SC Johnson Professional™ Washroom Cleansers



CLEANSE WASHROOM CARTRIDGES

Refresh™ Clear FOAM

Perfume-free and dye-free mild foam soap hand wash.

BN087-1 6 x 1 litre

Refresh™ Azure FOAM

Fragranced mild foam hand wash.

BN086-1 6 x 1 litre

Refresh™ Relax FOAM

Fragrant foaming soap with pure essential oils of cedarwood and patchouli.

BN200-1F 6 x 1 litre

Refresh™ Energie FOAM

Fragrant foam hand wash with a rich blend of pure essential oils of citrus and spice.

BN210-1F 6 x 1 litre



CLEANSE WASHROOM DISPENSERS

For use with Refresh™ foam cartridges.



BN097-1
Cleanse Washroom 1 litre



BN127
Chrome 1 litre



BN126
White 1 litre



BN117-BK
Black 1 litre



BioCote® protected

All SC Johnson Professional™ dispensers are exclusively protected by BioCote® - a silver-based antimicrobial agent that is incorporated into the plastic components at the time of manufacture and inhibits the growth of a broad spectrum of bacteria and moulds.



Guaranteed for life

All SC Johnson Professional™ dispensers are manufactured from durable plastic components and rigorously tested for high usage environments, providing assurance of quality and long-term cost efficiency.



ANTIMICROBIAL HAND CLEANSER

OxyBAC® FOAM Wash

- Perfume, dye and preservative free foam hand wash
- Formulated for use in food handling environments
- Passes EN1499, EN1276, EN1275, EN1650 and EN14476

BN118 1 litre dispenser

BN310-1 Perfumed 6 x 1 litre

BN059-1 Unperfumed 6 x 1 litre



Kills **99.999%** of many common bacteria



CLEANSE SHOWER

Estesol® Hair & Body

- A universal, pleasantly fragranced hair & body shower gel
- Removes general workplace dirt and grime

BN130-1 1 litre dispenser

BN250-1 6 x 1 litre

BN130-2 2 litre dispenser

BN250-2 4 x 2 litre



SC Johnson Professional™ Washroom Cleansers



Make
handwashing
FUN
in
your classroom!

SCHOOL WASHROOM & SUPPORT MATERIALS

CHILDRENS DISPENSERS

All our children's dispensers are for use with Refresh™ Foam 1 litre cartridges.

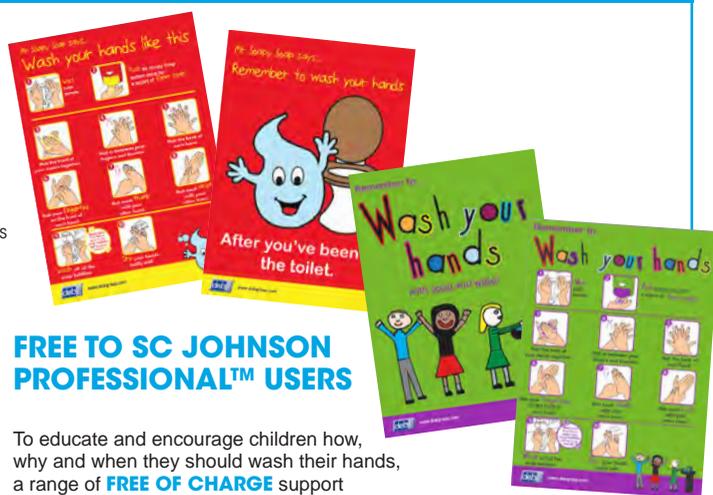


BN120
Mr Soapy Soap 1 litre



BN121
Wash your hands 1 litre

Millions of school days are lost each year due to illness. Help reduce the spread of germs in schools by educating children on the importance of handwashing.



FREE TO SC JOHNSON PROFESSIONAL™ USERS

To educate and encourage children how, why and when they should wash their hands, a range of **FREE OF CHARGE** support materials are available to SC Johnson Professional™ soap users.



HAND SANITISER

Deb InstantFOAM® Complete

- Perfume-free and dye-free, hypoallergenic, alcohol based hand sanitiser
- Use without water to kill 99.999% of many common germs
- Non-tainting to food
- Quickly and easily spreads across the hands leaving no sticky residues
- Contains moisturisers to prevent skin dryness
- Passes EN1500, EN14476, EN1650 and EN14348.

BN231-047	12 x 47ml pump
BN231-25	12 x 250ml pump
BN231-1	6 x 1 litre
BN119	1 litre dispenser

1 World's 1st Virucidal Foam Hand Disinfectant



Kills **99.999%** of many common bacteria

BESPOKE DISPENSERS

Your choice.
Your logo.
Your colour.



SC Johnson Professional™ design team can conceptualise your ideas to produce fantastic and unique dispensing solutions, tailored to your specific requirements.

Minimum order quantities apply

Along with your purchase, you will have access to a whole range of support material, including a website, video, story book and teachers guide to aid teaching personal hygiene.



Visit jangronauts.co.uk for more information

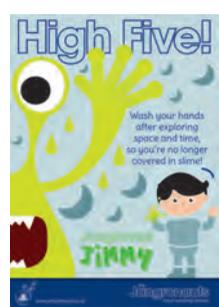


Stickers for Dispensers

Decorate your toilet tissue and hand drying dispensers with these fun stickers. 10 stickers per pack.

"Don't forget to wash your hands" – place these on toilet tissue dispensers
 "Please dry your hands" – place these on hand drying units and near sinks

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| XA501-JK | Jack | XA502-JK | Jack |
| XA501-JY | Jimmy | XA502-JY | Jimmy |
| XA501-JS | Jess | XA502-JS | Jess |
| XA501-JD | Jade | XA502-JD | Jade |



Posters

Various designs available to help promote hand washing.

- | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| XA535 | A3 Global Handwashing Day |
| XA536 | Hand Washing Heroes |
| XA537 | High Five! |
| XA538 | Jess |
| XA550 | A4 Hand Wash Chart |



Dispenser Back Boards

Attractive boards suitable for all standard soap dispensers. Size H34.8cm x W25.3cm. Dispenser not included.

- | | |
|-----------------|-------|
| XA560-JY | Jimmy |
| XA560-JS | Jess |



Round Pupil Stickers

Reward the pupils with these fun stickers.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| XA510 | Mixed designs – 6 stickers |
| XA511 | Jimmy – 20 stickers |
| XA512 | Jack – 20 stickers |
| XA513 | Jess – 20 stickers |
| XA514 | Jade – 20 stickers |
| XA515 | Boys Hand Wash Heroes – 20 stickers |
| XA516 | Girls Hand Wash Heroes – 20 stickers |



Mirror Stickers

Encourages children to have fun in the mirror whilst washing hands. 2 per pack.

- | | | | |
|--------------|-------|--------------|------|
| XA520 | Jimmy | XA522 | Jess |
| XA521 | Jack | XA523 | Jade |



Character Door Stickers

To carry on the Jangronauts theme, use these large stickers for doors and walls. Each pack contains one of each character. Size 30cm x 40cm.

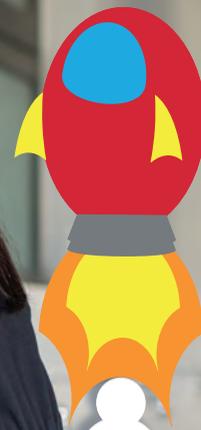
- | | |
|--------------|-----------|
| XA505 | Pack of 4 |
|--------------|-----------|



the Jangronauts

hand washing heroes

Introducing the Jangronauts, hand washing heroes, designed with children in mind. From schools to nurseries and restaurants to shopping centres, they bring a smile to any washroom.



Jangronauts Soap Dispensing System

Attractive soap dispenser with a fun message, aimed at children to encourage hand washing.

- Robust construction
- Easy-to-load refills
- Features skylight with an extra large site window so it's easy to see when the refill needs replacing
- One hand push operation
- Dispenser is lockable to optimise security
- With each refill the integrated system turns the liquid into foam

BK038 Manual FMX™



Jangronauts Touch Free Soap Dispensing System

Attractive soap dispenser with a fun message, aimed at children to encourage hand washing.

- There's nothing to touch — just place hands below and the product is dispensed
- Dispenser turns off automatically when opened
- LED light shows when battery charge is low
- Fully RoHS compliant, UL/CE registered
- More handwashes than your average 1200ml liquid soap dispenser

BK039 Touch free TFX™



SANITARY SEALED™ Refills... Safe, Smart and Sustainable

Safe - Factory-sealed refills reduce the threat of germs. Every new refill comes with a fresh nozzle, so there's no long-term exposure to the germs in the washroom environment.

Smart - The snap-in soap refill supports the image of washroom cleanliness, reduces maintenance time and eliminates the hassle of refilling dispensers from bulk fill bottles.

Sustainable - The SANITARY SEALED Soap System is better for people and the planet. The recyclable refills use 30% less material than traditional HDPE bottles.



GOJO Soap Cartridges

Refills for BK038 dispenser. Packed 3 x 1250ml.

BN708-12-FMX Freshberry Foam Hand Soap

BN712-12-FMX Mild Antimicrobial Foam Handwash

BN711-12-FMX Mild Foam Hand Soap Unfragranced

Refills for BK039 dispenser. Packed 2 x 1200ml.

BN714-12-TFX Freshberry Foam Hand Soap

BN712-12-TFX Mild Antimicrobial Foam Handwash

BN711-12-TFX Mild Foam Hand Soap Unfragranced





GOJO SANITARY SEALED™



Refills... Safe, Smart and Sustainable

Safe: Factory-sealed refills reduce the threat of germs. Every new refill comes with a fresh nozzle, so there's no long-term exposure to the germs in the washroom environment.

Smart: The snap-in soap refill supports the image of washroom cleanliness, reduces maintenance time and eliminates the hassle of refilling dispensers from bulk fill bottles.

Sustainable: The SANITARY SEALED Soap System is better for people and the planet. The recyclable refills use 30% less material than traditional HDPE bottles.



Touch Free



GOJO® LTX-12™ Freshberry Foam Hand Soap

Spa-inspired foam hand wash offers luxurious lather and a pleasant botanical fragrance. This luxurious foam formulation contains a natural extract and is enriched with moisturisers and skin conditioners.

BN710-12
2 x 1200ml

GOJO® LTX-12™ Mild Foam Hand Soap Unfragranced

A foam hand wash that is extremely gentle to the skin and unfragranced. Mild enough for high frequency washing.

BN711-12-LTX
2 x 1200ml

GOJO® LTX-12™ Mild Antimicrobial Foam Handwash

Smooth foaming hand wash with germ killing power. Unfragranced. Conforms to Bactericidal EN 1499, EN 1276, EN 1040 and EN 13727+A1, yeasticidal: EN 1275, EN 1650+A1 and EN 13624 and active on virus according to EN 14476.

BN712-12-LTX
2 x 1200ml

GOJO® LTX-12™ Dispensers

LTX Touch Free Dispensing System

- Easy maintenance with a large sight window and skylight to make it easy to see when the refill needs to be replaced
- GOJO LOCK OR NOT™ Technology – open using dual side latches, or convert to a locking cabinet by simply snapping out the key

BN705-GJ White 1200ml
BN705-GJ-C Chrome/Black 1200ml



NEW



NEW

GOJO® ADX-12™ Dispenser

Easy to service, built to last dispensing system

- Manual push dispensing system
- Easy maintenance with a large sight window and skylight to make it easy to see when the refill needs replacing
- GOJO LOCK OR NOT™ Technology

BN701-GJ-C Chrome/Black 1250ml

GOJO® ADX-12™ Freshberry Foam Hand Soap

Spa-inspired foam hand wash offers luxurious lather and a pleasant botanical fragrance. This luxurious foam formulation contains a natural extract and is enriched with moisturisers and skin conditioners.

BN710-12-ADX
3 x 1250ml

GOJO® ADX-12™ Mild Antimicrobial Foam Handwash

Smooth foaming hand wash with germ killing power. Unfragranced. Conforms to Bactericidal EN 1499, EN 1276, EN 1040 and EN 13727+A1, yeasticidal: EN 1275, EN 1650+A1 and EN 13624 and active on virus according to EN 14476.

BN712-12-ADX
3 x 1250ml

GOJO® ADX-12™ Mild Foam Hand Soap Unfragranced

A foam hand wash that is extremely gentle to the skin and unfragranced. Mild enough for high frequency washing.

BN711-12
3 x 1250ml

GOJO® ADX-12™ Luxury Hair, Body & Hand Foam Wash

Spa-quality hair, body & hand foam wash with a cucumber scent.

BN715-12-ADX
3 x 1250ml

Hand Soaps



Jangro Luxury Foam Hand Wash

Gentle hand wash with nectarine and pineapple fragrance. Mild and gentle to skin. Contains added moisturiser to protect skin against dryness. The 5 litre is for use with BK041 dispenser. 1 litre cartridge fits BK036 dispenser.

BK102-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BK102-C1 6 x 1 litre cartridge



Jangro Pearlised Hand Soap

Luxurious pearlised hand and body soap. Provides a creamy lather and a thorough cleansing action. Contains skin care emollients making it pleasant to use and gentle to the skin.

BK101-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BK101-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Hand Soap Pearlised

Economical hand soap with a refreshing fragrance. Mild and gentle to skin.

BK802-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Luxury Hand Wash

Hand, body wash and hair shampoo with a contemporary perfume for prestigious washrooms. The mild cleaning ingredients and the balanced pH will leave hands clean and gently refreshed, whilst the moisturising properties will help protect the skin against dryness.

BF001-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BF001-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Bactericidal Hand Soap

Unperfumed hand wash, ideal wherever food is prepared or served. Kills 99.999% of bacteria. Passes EN1499, EN13727 and EN1276. Contains extra moisturiser to help prevent dry skin.

BK170-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BK170-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BK170-C1 6 x 1 litre cartridge



Jangro Hand Soap Unperfumed

High active, quality hand soap which is mild and gentle to hands. Contains no perfume so is ideal for use in food preparation areas.

BK104-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BK104-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BK104-C1 6 x 1 litre cartridge



Premium Fine Soap

Pure, white, luxury hand, body wash and hair shampoo. Provides a rich creamy lather which is exceptionally gentle to the skin. Contains a refreshingly delicate perfume and extra skin care moisturisers to ensure it is acceptable in all fine establishments.

BK110-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BK110-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Buttermilk Tablet Soap

Hotel
BK301 144 x 15g
Standard
BK302 72 x 70g



Luxury Hand Wash & Lotion

Jangro Grapefruit, Mandarin & Apple Hand Wash

A contemporary hand wash with a blend of grapefruit, mandarin and apple. Suitable for exclusive washrooms and prestigious areas.

BK107-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

Jangro Hand Lotion with Shea Butter

An extra rich luxury hand moisturiser, enriched with Shea Butter. Suitable for exclusive washrooms and prestigious areas.

BK108-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Nail Brush



Hygiene Nail Brush

Stiff 12cm polyester nail brush.

HP038-W White



Stainless Steel Holders

Finish off the look with these contemporary designed holders. Fits 500ml bottles.

BK015 Single
BK016 Double



Hair & Bodywash



Jangro Hand, Hair & Bodywash
Refreshing hand, body wash and hair shampoo containing a contemporary perfume. Mild and gentle to skin.

BK106-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BK106-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BK106-C1 6 x 1 litre cartridge

Hand Sanitisers



Jangro Alcohol Hand Gel Rub

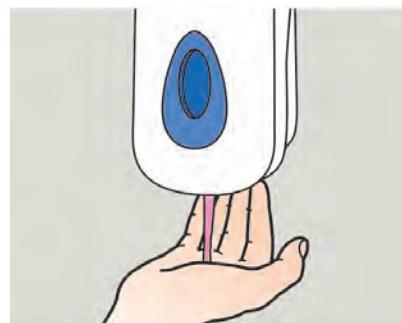
Highly effective skin disinfectant, which contains 70% alcohol and moisturiser. Will evaporate from hands without leaving residue or odour. Passes EN1500, EN1276 and EN13727. Kills a range of bacteria and viruses. The 75ml bottle comes with a handy fastening clip.

BK140-075 75ml
(Order 12 for a full case)

BK140-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BK140-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

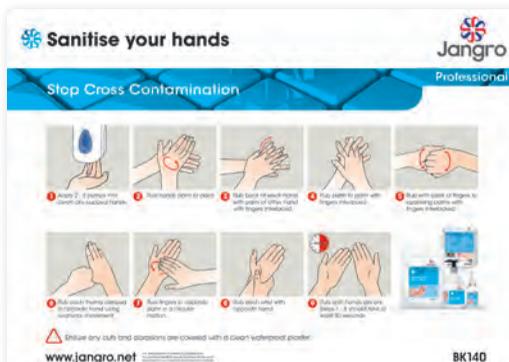
BK140-C1 6 x 1 litre cartridge



Hand Hygiene Wall Charts



Hand Wash Wall Chart
XA159 A4



Sanitise Your Hands Wall Chart
XA185 A4

Step-by-step hand hygiene guides illustrating the correct procedures to hand washing and sanitising to help reduce cross contamination.

Soap Dispensers



Wall Bracket
Wall mounted bracket to fit 500ml bottles.
BK101



Soap Dispenser Bulk Fill

- BK040** Plastic 1 Ltr (liquid)
- BK041** Plastic 800ml (foam)
- BK017** Metal 900ml (liquid)
- BK018** Stainless steel 1 Ltr (liquid)
- BK013** Stainless Steel/plastic 900ml (liquid)



Jangro Dispenser Back Boards

Attractive backboards mounted on 3mm foamex. Available for either Jangro hand soaps or hand sanitisers featuring pictograms. Size 25 x 35cm.

- XA600** Hand Washing Board
- XA601** Hand Sanitiser Board



Jangro Cartridge Soap Dispensers
BK035 Liquid 1 Ltr
BK036 Foam 1 Ltr

Shown with dispensers for display purpose only.



Hand Dryers



A wider range of hand dryers available on request

GD037 Hand Dryers

Classic design automatic hand dryer with rated power of 2300 watt. Suitable for low to medium traffic. High speed 5800 RPM. Size 26x24x20.5cm (10.2"x9.4"x8.1")

GD037-WM White Metal

GD037-SS Stainless Steel



GD038 Hand Dryers

High quality, reliable automatic hand dryers which offers great value for money. Motor speed 5000 RPM. Rated power 2100 watt. Size 25x27x20.7cm (9.6"x10.5"x8.1")

GD038-WP White Plastic

GD038-WM White Metal

GD038-SSStainless Steel



White

Silver

Chrome

Biodrier ECO Hand Dryers

The Biodrier Eco is ideal for use in small washrooms where you still want efficiency and drying power. The Eco dries hands in under 10 seconds, is very hygienic and efficient. It is quieter than a lot of other high speed hand dryers, which can make it suitable for more sensitive areas. 900 watt.

Size W 28cm x H 30cm x D 17.5cm.(11.5" x 12" x 7").

GD083-W White

GD083-S Silver

GD083-C Chrome



White

Silver

Chrome

Biodrier Biolite Hand Dryers

The Biolite keeps energy use to a minimum. With a switchable element and its unique high brightness blue LED light, Biolite ensures maximum efficiency. Dries hands under 10 seconds. 900 watts.

Size W24cm x H26.8cm x D17.6cm (9.4" x 10.5" x 6.9").

GD082-W White

GD082-S Silver

GD082-C Chrome



Biodrier Business Hand Dryers

The Biodrier Business creates a dual jet airflow that will dry your hands within 10 seconds. It also adopts CPU technology with a wide LED display. A concealed switch allows you set the unit at two heat levels 1400 watts (heater on) and 700 watts (heater off) and is fitted with filter and Air Freshener as standard.

Size W30cm x H 68cm x D 25cm. (11.8" x 26.7" x 9.8").

GD084-W White

GD084-S Silver



Biodrier Executive Hand Dryers

The Biodrier Executive is packed with features that make it our most sophisticated dryer yet. Its contemporary design and three colour choices will add a high quality finish to any executive washroom. Brushless motor - long lasting and energy efficient. 700 - 1000 watts. The LED display on top of the dryer counts down the hand drying time and indicates when the drip tray and HEPA filter need to be changed.

Size W 33cm x H 67cm x D 23cm.(11.7" x 25.5" x 7.5").

GD085-W White

GD085-S Silver

GD085-B Blue



CLARITY & Co.
we don't see disability, we see workability

CLARITY & Co. is of the UK's foremost social enterprises, creating eco-ethical everyday and luxury washroom products with a workforce of whom 80% have a disability or a long term health condition. A proud holder of The Planet Mark™, they are committed to reducing their carbon footprint, and every year their product sales generate more than 10,000 days of employment. They see the greatness in everyone, giving those with disabilities the chance to show their abilities. Switch your soap for social good.

Luxury Eco and Bee Friendly Collection

Vegan, paraben and cruelty-free. Crafted from natural, and eco certified ingredients. Enriched with vitamins, geranium oil and natural bee friendly borage and calendula botanicals. Biodegradable and not harmful to aquatic life. Free from SLS/SLES, PEGs, triclosan, petrochemicals and silicones.



Geranium & Rhubarb Hand Wash
BK653-30 6 x 300ml
BK653-5 2 x 5L



Geranium & Rhubarb Hand Lotion
BK654-30 6 x 300ml
BK654-5 2 x 5L



Wild Nettle Hand Wash
BK655-30 6 x 300ml
BK655-5 2 x 5L



Wild Nettle Hand Lotion
BK656-30 6 x 300ml
BK656-5 2 x 5L

Original Collection

Vegan, paraben and cruelty-free. Naturally rich and moisturising, with hydrating Pro-vitamin B5, soothing Aloe vera extract and healing Tea tree oil.



Black Poppy & Wild Fig Hand Wash
BK640-30 6 x 300ml
BK640-5 2 x 5L



Black Poppy & Wild Fig Hand Lotion
BK641-30 6 x 300ml
BK641-5 2 x 5L



Stainless Steel Bottle Holders
Fits 300ml pump bottles.
BK680-S Single
BK680-D Double



BECO Foaming Hand Wash

A better considered water saving (each 5L container saves 1760L of water*) hand wash that is vegan, eco, biodegradable, hypoallergenic, paraben and SLS free. *compared to normal liquid hand wash.



Honey Blossom Foaming Hand Wash
BK610-25 6 x 250ml
BK610-5 2 x 5L



Wild Berries Foaming Hand Wash
BK612-25 6 x 250ml
BK612-5 2 x 5L



BECO Plastic Dispenser
BK620-40 400ml
BK620-90 900ml



Fragrance Free Foaming Hand Wash
BK611-5 2 x 5L



Washroom & Bedroom Accessories

Sea Kelp Range

Inspired by Spa rituals and infused with a soft, fresh scent, Sea Kelp will turn your rooms into soothing sanctuaries for your guests.



Soap
Gentle cleansing. Stylish and hygienic pack. Fresh clean scent.
BK502 336 x 25g
BK503 266 x 40gm



Shampoo
For all hair types. Nutrient rich formulation. Fresh clean scent.
BK506-051 165 x 50ml
BK506-30 6 x 300ml
BK506-5 2 x 5 litre



Conditioner
For all hair types. Gentle conditioning. Fresh clean scent.
BK507-051 165 x 50ml



Bath & Shower Gel
Infused with nutrient rich extracts. Gentle cleansing. Fresh clean scent.
BK505-051 165 x 50ml
BK512-30 6 x 300ml
BK512-5 2 x 5 litre



Hand Wash
Infused with nutrient rich extracts. Gentle cleansing. Fresh clean scent.
BK510-30 6 x 300ml
BK510-5 2 x 5 litre



Moisturiser
Enriched formulation. Soothing and hydrating. Fresh clean scent.
BK508-051 165 x 50ml
BK508-30 6 x 300ml
BK508-5 2 x 5 litre



Hair & Body Shampoo
With reviving coastal fragrance.
BK514-30 6 x 300ml
BK514-5 2 x 5 litre

Au Lait Range

Au Lait is renowned for its great formulation and amazing additives like Vitamin E, almond oil, cocoa butter and milk. Chic and stylish, this is very much a luxury hotel collection.



Soap
With a soft, clean fragrance.
BK531 336 x 25gm



Moisturiser
With nourishing cocoa butter.
BK537-030 100 x 30ml
BK537-050 50 x 50ml



Bath & Shower Gel
Enriched with organic milk. Creamy foaming formulation. Soft, clean scent.
BK535-030 100 x 30ml
BK535-30 6 x 300ml
BK535-5 2 x 5 litre



Shampoo
With a soft, clean fragrance.
BK536-030 100 x 30ml
BK536-30 6 x 300ml
BK536-5 2 x 5 litre



Cream Handwash
Enriched with organic milk. Classic, stylish packaging. Soft clean fragrance.
BK540-30 6 x 300ml
BK540-5 2 x 5 litre



Hand Lotion
With rejuvenating sweet almond oil.
BK541-30 6 x 300ml
BK541-5 2 x 5 litre



Bottle Holders



Stainless Steel Bottle Holders

Fits 300ml pump bottles.

BK550 Single

BK551 Double



Luxury Bodycare and Bathing

A collection of everyday essential items specially selected to help make your guests' stay more comfortable. An easy and cost effective way to add homely touches to guest rooms and improve customers' experiences.



Shoe Shine
BK567 200



Shower Cap
BK568 200



Sewing Kit
Needle, thread and safety pin.
BK569 200



Vanity Kit
Cosmetic pads and cotton buds.
BK570 100



Nail Care Kit
Emery board and cuticle stick.
BK572 100



Dental Kit
Toothbrush and toothpaste.
BK573 50



Sanitised WC Strips
BK561 1000



Shave Kit
Shaving cream and razor.
BK571 10



White Towelling Slippers
BK575 1 pair



Plastic Tumbler Wrapped
BK562 500



BK576

BK574

Sanitary Bag
BK574 Plastic bags. 200 x 3 pack
BK576 Paper bags. 1000 pack



Washroom Chemicals



Kills Legionella & MRSA

Premium Foaming Bactericidal Cleaner

Heavy duty foaming cleaner with bactericidal properties that easily removes limescale, body fat and stubborn soil. Ideal for shower head descaling and sanitising. Passes EN1276. pH: 2.3 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:50

- BC010-75** 750 ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BC010-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Foaming Washroom & Toilet Cleaner

Heavy duty multi-surface perfumed foaming washroom and toilet cleaner. Will remove limescale, body fat and stubborn stains quickly and efficiently. Suitable for use on a variety of surfaces including porcelain, stainless steel, chrome and ceramic tiles. pH: 2.3 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:50

- BF025-75** 750ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BF025-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Washroom Germicidal Cleaner

Cleans and deodorises all washroom fittings. Effective against most forms of bacteria including MRSA. Passes EN1276. pH: 10 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:80

- BC807-75** 750ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BC807-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Washroom Sanitiser

Concentrated thickened acidic cleaner for use on a variety of surfaces. Provides a complete sanitising system which kills odours and bacteria, leaving a refreshing smell. Passes EN1276. Prevents the build-up of limescale. pH: 1.3 Dilution 1:50

- BC030-1** 1 litre (Order 12 for a full case)
- BC030-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Kills MRSA, E-Coli & Salmonella

Jangro Germicidal Washroom Cleaner Perfumed

Ready-to-use, multi-purpose bactericidal cleaner with a pleasant long lasting perfume. Leaves washrooms refreshingly clean and hygienic. Suitable for use on a variety of surfaces. Kills MRSA and passes EN1276. pH: 7.5 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:4 upto 1:50

- BC001-75** 750 ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BC001-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



I AM A 100% ZERO WASTE PRODUCT

Enviro Washroom Cleaner Sachets

For the regular cleaning of all surfaces in the bathroom/washroom environment. pH: 9.9. Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water.

- BB580** 20 sachets
- CE580** Empty bottle only
- CE018-R** Sprayer head
- CE580-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



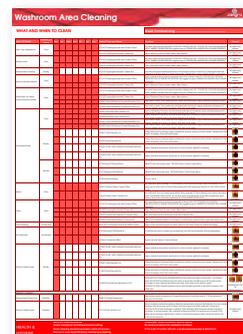
Descaling & Disinfecting Showerheads Chart

Illustrated chart offering guidance on how to clean and disinfect shower heads. **XA170** A4



Toilet & Washroom Cleaning Chart

Illustrated chart offering guidance on how and when to perform the various cleaning tasks in the washroom environment. **XA153** A3



Washroom Area Cleaning Schedule

A detailed guidance chart showing a range of products and safety procedures to use within the washroom. Includes a tick box for daily cleaning. **XA163** A3

Toilet & Washroom Chemicals



Premium Acidic Toilet Cleaner & Limescale Remover

Powerful thickened acidic cleaner with a clean and fresh winter green perfume. Suitable for both stainless steel and porcelain. Ideal in all water conditions. Especially effective in hard water.

pH: 0.5 Dilution: ready to use

BC060-1 1 litre

(Order 12 for a full case)

BC060-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Perfumed Toilet Cleaner

Highly perfumed, thickened toilet cleaner with a neutral pH. For daily and routine cleaning of all washroom surfaces. Leaves a long lasting apple fragrance. Stainless steel safe.

pH: 7 Dilution: ready to use

BC040-1 1 litre

(Order 12 for a full case)

BC040-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Toilet & Washroom Cleaner Descaler

Quick acting cleaner for removal of body fat, soap scum and limescale. Suitable for use on porcelain, stainless steel, ceramic and quarry tiles. Suitable for use in all water conditions.

pH: 1.3 Dilution: ready to use

BC045-1 1 litre

(Order 12 for a full case)

BC045-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Toilet Descaler

Powerful toilet cleaner with thickened liquid to ensure better cleaning. Suitable for heavy duty and periodic cleaning of porcelain.

pH: 0.3 Dilution: ready to use

BC050-1 1 litre

(Order 12 for a full case)

BC050-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Daily Toilet Cleaner

Perfumed toilet, urinal and washroom cleaner formulated for daily and regular use. Will clean and leave a long lasting pot pourri fragrance. Suitable for use on porcelain, stainless steel, chrome, ceramic and quarry tiles.

pH: 7 Dilution: ready to use

BF020-1 1 litre

(Order 12 for a full case)

BF020-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Toilet Cleaner

Economical and effective cleaner that cleans and descales toilets and other ceramic surfaces. Suitable for use on stainless steel.

pH: 2.5 Dilution: ready to use

BC803-1 1 litre

(Order 12 for a full case)

BC803-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Toilet Cleaner & Descaler Sachets

A scented sulphamic acid based toilet cleaner and descaler. pH: 6.5.

Dilution: 1 sachet per 1 litre water.

BB581 12 sachets

CE401 Empty bottle only

CE401-C Complete unit (bottle/sachet)

Makes up to 100 trigger sprays

Makes up to 50 5 litre buckets

Enviro W1 Washroom Bactericidal Cleaner

Concentrated solution with a fresh and pleasant fragrance for cleaning sinks, baths, toilets and shower areas. Very economical, low cost in use. Makes up to 100 trigger sprays or 50 x 5 litre buckets. Passes EN1276 under dirty conditions of 1:60.

BB450-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

Empty refill bottle & Sprayer

CE450 Refill bottle

CE018-R Red/white Sprayer head

Kills bacteria



Drain Cleaners



Jangro Sink & Drain Maintainer

Powerful, high active liquid which emulsifies grease, fat and food deposits in drains, gulleys and waste outlet pipes.

pH: 12.3 Dilution: ready to use

BC068-2 2.5 litre
(Sold as 4 x 2.5 litre full cases only)

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Drain Solution

A powerful blend of enzymes and micro-organisms. Efficiently and safely reduces greasy waste evacuated into drainage system. Suitable for porcelain, plastic, stainless steel, chrome or ceramics.

pH: 6.5-7.5 Dilution: ready to use

BC071-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

Sink Plunger



Sink Plunger

Wooden 10" handle.
HN250



Jangro Kettle & Shower Descaler

Fast acting descaler for use with kettles, irons, shower heads and coffee machines.

pH: 2-4 Dilution: Varies for each appliance

BB024-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Toilet Seat Cleaner System

Provides the individual with the opportunity to clean the toilet seat effectively before use.

BL060 Dispenser
BL061 Refill 400ml
(Order 12 for a full case)



Toilet Brushes



Open Toilet Brush & Holder

Free standing brush and holder set in white plastic.

HN204



Semi-closed Toilet Brush & Holder

Suitable for both domestic and industrial use. White plastic.

HN202



Closed Toilet Brush Set

Closed toilet brush holder providing a hygiene solution for domestic and industrial use. White plastic.

HN203



Enclosed Toilet Brush & Holder

Closed toilet brush set providing hygienic solutions. Brush has a bent handle for easy reach. White plastic.

HN200

Urinal Cleaners



Jangro PREMIUM

- Eradicates organic staining and severe odours
- Suitable in all types of urinals
- Safe to use in waterless systems

Premium Blu-Away Biological Washroom Cleaner
A washroom cleaner providing the complete environmental package when used with our Biological Urinal Blocks. Ideal replacement to acid and strong alkaline cleaners. Especially effective in washrooms contaminated with a strong smell of urine. Cost effective and long term solution for severely contaminated floors, washrooms and toilets. Ideal for waterless urinals.
pH: 4.5 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:1 to 1:20
BC065-75 750ml (Order 6 for a full case)
BC065-5 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)

Premium Biological Urinal Blocks
Contains special bacterial cultures that clean and deodorise urinal traps and pipes whilst enabling impressive savings of water with reduced flushing. Suitable for use in all types of urinals including waterless systems, especially where safer cleaning materials are required, such as institutions, schools and public buildings.
BC077 1.1 kg Tub



Jangro Non pDCB Urinal Blocks
Water soluble cleaning and deodorising urinal and channel blocks for use in all types of troughs and urinals. Helps prevent blockages in pipework.

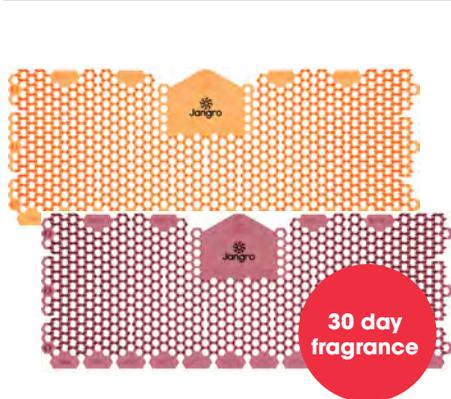
BC078 3 kg Tub



Biological Urinal Cap

A unique water saving urinal cap complete with a soluble biological block. Highly fragranced to help neutralise odours. Easy to install, no plumbing required. 12 urinal caps per pack.

BC210 12 pack



Jangro Trough Screen Deodoriser

Thirty day fragrance, releases optimised bacteria that clean the urinal and eliminates odours. Perfect for wide base trough urinals to reduce splash back. Pack of 6.

BC201-MG Mango
BC201-SA Spiced Apple
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Urinal Deodoriser

Thirty day fragrance, releases optimised bacteria that clean the urinal and eliminates odours. Revolutionary design reduces splash back whilst optimising fragrance release - cutting cleaning by up to 50%. Safe for use in waterless urinals.

Four fragrances available. Pack of 10.

BC200-HS Honeysuckle
BC200-MG Mango
BC200-OM Ocean Mist
BC200-SA Spiced Apple





Water Management System



BL500



Limescale and stains
A breeding ground for germs and bacteria

Unclean surfaces
Germs and bacteria can double every minute if left untreated

Blocked pipes and drains
The build-up of uric scale and mineral deposits causes foul smelling odours

- Keeps urinals regularly flushed and clean
- Saves money by reducing water consumption
- No more blocked drains - regular controlledm flushing reduces uric scale build up
- The only water management system to calibrate to the exact individual cistern capacity

Autohygiene System

A clever system incorporating an autosanitiser unit and water management system which link together. The dispensers 'talk to each other' reducing water usage by up to 90%. Requires 2 x D and 4 x AA batteries.

- BL500** Autohygiene system
- BL086-30** Bio Purinell Refill 300ml (order 6 for a full case)

Toilet Rim Hangers



Jangro Eco Clip Deodoriser
Freshens the air for 30 days. Environmentally friendly. Clips on to the outside of the bowl. Fits most standard toilets. Shrinks to fit as fragrance evaporates. 12 pack.

- BC085-HS** Honeysuckle
- BC085-OM** Ocean Mist
- BC085-MG** Mango
- BC085-SA** Spiced Apple

30 day fragrance

Cistern Blocks



Sanicare Cistern Blocks
In-cistern hygiene blocks that provides a continuous dose with each flush. Cleans, disinfects and removes limescale.

- BC092** 2 x 12 pack



Royal Flush Rim Hangers

Royal Flush toilet bowl rim hangers have been formulated to deliver fragrance and cleaning efficiency each time the toilet is used. 24 pack.

- BC083-C** Citrus
- BC083-F** Floral
- BC083-M** Marine



- Cleans and freshens the bowl
- Helps prevent limescale
- Contains germicide

Premium Cistern Blocks

In-cistern blocks to help clean, disinfect and remove limescale in the toilet bowl. Delivers chemical cleaning agents each time the flush is activated.

- BC230** 24 pack



Housekeeping

We have a wide range of cleaning equipment to cover all your cleaning tasks and help maintain a clean and fresh environment.

- 52-55 Housekeeping Chemicals
- 56-57 Bleach and Disinfectants
- 58-59 Enviro Soluble Sachets
- 60-61 Enviro Concentrates
- 62 Superblend Concentrates
- 63-65 Air Fresheners
- 66-67 Premium Laundry Range
- 68 Laundry Powders, Liquids and Tablets
- 69-72 Trolleys and Carts
- 73-74 Dusters and Wipes
- 75 Housekeeping Accessories
- 76 Sprayers and Dispensers



Product is classified as 'dangerous goods' for transportation, therefore will be packaged in a UN carton, in full case quantities.





Multi-purpose Cleaners



- Breaks down soil fast
- Leaves surfaces bright and clean



Premium Multi-purpose Cleaner

A truly effective all-purpose cleaner that will cope with quick soil removal encountered in every day cleaning. Breaks down soil amazingly fast and leaves the surface bright and clean.
pH: 11-12.5 Dilution 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:50

- BA280-75** 750 ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BA280-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Multi-purpose Cleaner

Quick acting, all-purpose cleaner with a fresh lemon perfume. Rapid and efficient cleaning of stubborn dirt and grease.
pH: 11.4-11.8 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre General 1:100, Heavy duty 1:50

- BA010-75** 750ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BA010-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro All Purpose Cleaner

All purpose neutral cleaner and degreaser. Quickly removes heavy soiling from all washable hard surfaces. Leaves a fresh orange fragrance.
pH: 8 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:100

- BF060-75** 750ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BF060-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Lemon All Purpose Cleaner

Economical hard surface cleaner with lemon fragrance.
pH: 12.5 Dilution: General 1:50, Grease 1:10

- BA813-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Multi-purpose Cleaner

An economical cleaner which removes stubborn stains, fats, oils and grease from most hard surfaces including floors and walls.
pH:12 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:60

- BA809-75** 750ml (Order 6 for a full case)
- BA809-5** 5 litre (Order 2 for a full case)



Simple to use for Trigger Sprayers



Enviro Multi-purpose Cleaner Sachets for Trigger Sprayer

Developed for cleaning, degreasing and shining most kinds of modern surfaces.
pH: 10 Dilution: 1 sachet to 600ml of water

- BB530** 1x20
- CE530** Empty bottle only
- CE018-B** Sprayer Head Blue/white
- CE530-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



I AM A 100% ZERO WASTE PRODUCT

Enviro Multi-purpose Cleaner Sachets for Buckets

A multi-purpose hard surface cleaner with perfume and deodoriser suitable for most surfaces.
pH: 9.5 Dilution: 1 sachet to 10 litres of water

- BB531** 1x150 (Order 8 for a full case)

Hard Surface Cleaners



Jangro Hard Surface Cleaner

Extremely versatile general purpose hard surface cleaner. Removes stubborn dirt and heavy grease. Suitable for use on all washable surfaces.

pH: 12.3 Dilution: General 1:100, Heavy duty 1:25, Spray 1:50

BA001-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Makes 100
trigger
sprays

Makes 50
x 5 litre
buckets

Enviro H2 Interior Hard Surface Cleaner

Concentrated solution for cleaning paintwork, laminate, glass, mirrors and hard surfaces. Very economical, low cost in use. Makes up to 100 trigger sprays or 50 x 5 litre buckets.

BB455-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

Refill Bottle & Sprayer

CE455 Empty H2 Bottle

CE018-B Sprayer Head Blue/white



Contract Hard Surface Cleaner

A powerful cleaner of grease and grime. Suitable for most hard surfaces including floors and walls.

pH: 12 Dilution: 1:10 to 1:60

BA816-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Citra Clean

A natural, biodegradable and powerful multi-purpose cleaner degreaser. Produced using natural orange solvent extracts. Undiluted will remove chewing gum and tar. Diluted will strip grease and clean hard surfaces in workshops. Removes oil and diesel spillages from drives. pH 8.5 Dilution 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:100

BA007-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BA007-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Heavy Duty Cleaner

Heavy duty detergent for the general cleaning of floors, walls and hard surfaces. A concentrated liquid that cuts through oil and grease. Ideal in garages and engineering workshops.

pH: 13.1 Dilution: General 1:100, Heavy duty 1:25

BA060-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Neutral Cleaner Orange

Multi-purpose, heavy duty hard surface cleaner which leaves a natural fresh orange fragrance. The blend of surfactants and natural orange extract produces a very effective product to remove heavy soil, ingrained dirt and grease quickly and easily.

pH: 8 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:100

BA005-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA005-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



- Effective stain remover
- Destroys odours
- Cleans sink blockages
- Available in 1 or 5 litres



Premium Micro Clean

Biological cleaner. Digests organic stains and odours from carpets, upholstery and flooring where contaminate has been absorbed into the fabric or surface. Especially useful for treating long term urine contamination. Prevents re-growth of mould and moss on paths and changing areas with poor ventilation.

pH: 7-8 Dilution: General 1:1, Floors 1:20

BE101-1 1 litre
(Order 12 for a full case)

BE101-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Multi-surface and Metal Polishes



Jangro Multi-surface Polish

High quality liquid spray polish and cleaner, which will clean and polish a variety of surfaces. The formulation contains anti-static properties and is therefore ideal for computer areas.

pH: 7.2 Dilution: ready to use

BA020-75 750 ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA020-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Multi-surface Polish

Highly efficient multi-surface polish and cleaner. Suitable for use on a variety of surfaces, including wood, veneer, laminate, stainless steel, formica, glass, chrome, paintwork and telephones. Anti-static properties and a clean pleasant fragrance.

pH: 7.2 Dilution: ready to use

BF065-75 750 ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BF065-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Multi-surface Polish

A wax free polish suitable for most hard surfaces. Cleans, polishes and protects in one easy application.

pH: 7 Dilution: ready to use

BA807-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA807-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Cleaner Polish

Silicon-based polish suitable for use on most surfaces including furniture, ceramics, marble, stainless steel and most plastics. Leaves a bright long lasting shine. Anti-static properties.

BG045 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)



Jangro Luxury Polish

A rich wax-based polish ideal for use on all wooden furniture to gently clean away any marks and smears. Use almost everywhere (but not on floors or inside of baths). Anti-static properties keep surfaces clean and glossy.

BG046 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)



Peek Premium Polish

Cleans, polishes and restores all metals like brass, copper, silver, stainless steel, aluminium, chrome as well as fibreglass, perspex and ceramic hobs. Peek is simple and easy to use - simply wipe on and polish off for that long lasting shine and protection. Available in liquid and paste.

BJ001 250ml liquid
(Order 10 for a full case)

BJ010 100ml paste
(Order 20 for a full case)

BJ011 250ml paste
(Order 12 for a full case)

BJ012 1000ml paste
(Order 6 for a full case)

Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaners



Jangro Glass & Mirror Cleaner

Cleans quickly and effectively to provide sparkling and streak-free results. Also suitable for stainless steel. Contains alcohol to remove grime and rapidly evaporate from the surface.

pH: 7 Dilution: ready to use

BA030-75 750 ml
(Order 6 for a full case)
BA030-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner

Non-solvent highly efficient cleaner. Removes atmospheric grime and soiling and leaves a sparkling and streak-free finish.

pH: 10 Dilution: ready to use

BF070-75 750 ml
(Order 6 for a full case)
BF070-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner

A fast and effective way to clean glass, mirrors, chrome, stainless steel and ceramics. Non-streaking. Sparkling results every time. Repels dust.

pH: 4.5 Dilution: ready to use

BA800-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)
BA800-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner Sachets for Trigger Sprayer

Developed for cleaning, degreasing and shining glass and stainless steel surfaces. Quick drying and leaves no smears.

pH: 9.9 Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water

BB541 1 x 20
CE541 Empty bottle only
CE018-B Sprayer Head Blue/white
CE541-C Complete unit
(bottle/trigger/sachet)

Leather Cleaners



Prochem Leather Conditioner

Finishing treatment for cleaned leather upholstery, which replaces natural oils, restores suppleness and helps protect. Contains neatsfoot oil and conditioning agents. Tan liquid emulsion with leather and lemon fragrance.

pH: 6 Dilution: ready to use

BM032-50 500ml
(Order 10 for a full case)



Prochem Leather Cleaner

Leather upholstery cleaner and conditioner with spray applicator. Contains speciality surfactants and neatsfoot oil. White liquid emulsion with light lemon fragrance.

pH: 6 Dilution: ready to use

BM031-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)

Telephone & PC Cleaners



Jangro Telephone/PC Wipes

Dual purpose telephone and PC wipe, formulated to both cleanse and sanitise. Mildly scented to leave the telephone handset smelling fresh.

Sheet size 18 x 13cm

BA035 Tub of 100
(Order 12 for a full case)



Jangro Telephone Sanitiser

A high quality sanitiser which leaves your phone clean and smelling fresh.

pH: 7 Dilution: ready to use

BA049-75 750 ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Foam Cleaner

An active foam which absorbs into fabrics and other porous surfaces. Multi-solvent feature and anti-static residue removes grease fast. Use on hard surfaces, VDU and TV screens, woven and knitted fabrics, PVC covers, plastic veneers, glass and enamel.

BG050 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)



Bleach Cleaners



Jangro Thickened Bleach

Specially formulated to give greater clinging power, where it matters, thus giving total protection against germs. Pleasantly perfumed and should be used to disinfect and cure unpleasant smells caused by waste matter.

pH: 12.7 Dilution: Ready to use or 1:50

BC015-75 750ml
(Order 12 for a full case)

BC015-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Effective against a wide range of bacteria

- EN13704 • EN1040 • EN1276
- EN14476 • EN13697 • EN1650

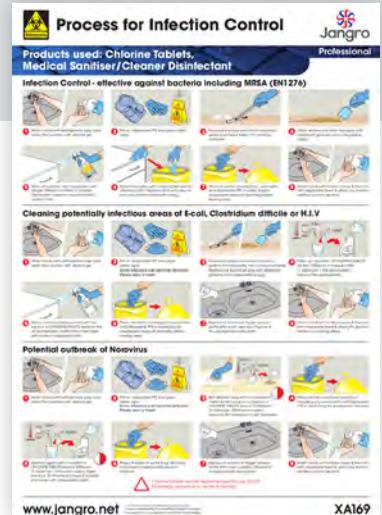


Kills Norovirus

Jangro Chlorine Tablets

When dissolved in water, Jangro Chlorine Tablets give a measured dose of available chlorine, which can be used for the disinfection of equipment, work surfaces, plant etc, in the hospital, medical, hotel and catering and local authority industries. Effective against a wide range of bacteria, fungi, spores and viruses (including HIV and Norovirus). Passes EN13704, EN14476, EN1040, EN13697, EN1276 and EN1650. 1 tablet added to 1 litre of water gives 1,000ppm available chlorine.

BC013 Tub of 200
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Infection Control Wallchart
Jangro has developed a unique wall chart providing illustrated guidance on how to clean infectious areas including E-coli, C.difficile, HIV and Norovirus.

XA169 A3



Jangro Spray & Wipe with Bleach

A bactericidal cleaner for the removal of stains, grease and soap scum etc. from sinks and basins, worktops and tiles. Also a highly effective sanitiser against bacteria.

pH: 12 Dilution: ready to use

BA012-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

General Acid Cleaner



Jangro General Acid Cleaner

Heavy duty acid cleaner and descaler. Will remove mortar, plaster, moss and algae from brickwork, stone, patios and paving slabs. Can be used to etch concrete floors and descale porcelain toilets and urinals.

pH: 0 Dilution: ready to use

BA090-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details

General Disinfectants



Kills Bacteria

Jangro Disinfectant

Jangro Pine/Floral QAP disinfectants are tested to BS6424:1984 (90) grade QAP30 and BSEN1276, proven to kill 99.999% of germs and bacteria. General purpose for use on toilets, drains and sinks. Both the Pine and Floral Disinfectants are formulated with quaternary ammonium salts. The Pine Disinfectant contains pine oil and the Floral contains a pleasant perfume.

Floral. pH: 9.7 Dilution: Ready to use or 1:30

Pine. pH: 9 Dilution: Ready to use or 1:60

BC017-5 Floral 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BC018-5 Pine 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

Disinfectants & Sanitisers

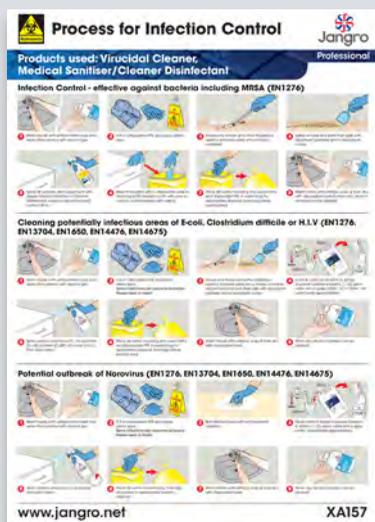


Jangro Virucidal Cleaner Unperfumed

Powerful multi-purpose bactericidal cleaner and sanitiser. Kills Norovirus, E-coli, Salmonella typhimurium, Listeria monocytogenes H1N1 Influenza virus, HIV, Hepatitis C, MRSA & Clostridium difficile. Passes EN 1276, 13704, 1650, 14476 & 14675. Bleach free, non tainting and unperfumed. Suitable for use in healthcare, catering, schools and high risk applications. pH:10 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:10 to 1:40

BA053-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA053-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Infection Control Wallchart

Jangro has developed a unique wall chart providing illustrated guidance on how to clean infectious areas including E-coli, *C.difficile*, HIV and Norovirus.

XA157 A3



Jangro Cleaner Disinfectant

Disinfects, cleans and deodorises in one application. Will help prevent the spread of infection. Suitable on all washable surfaces. Ideal in schools, nursing homes, surgeries and wherever there is risk of infection. Kills MRSA and Shigella (the most common cause of dysentery). Passes EN 1276. pH: 11 Dilution: 750ml ready to use 5 litre Dilution: Infection control 1:25 General 1:50

BA050-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA050-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Unperfumed

Contract Antibacterial Cleaner Unperfumed

Economical odourless bactericidal cleaner effective against a range of bacteria and MRSA. Passes EN1276.

pH: 11 Dilution: Ready to use

BA804-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Bactericidal Cleaner Perfumed

Multi-purpose bactericidal cleaner with a pleasant perfume. Suitable for use on a variety of surfaces. Passes EN1276.

pH: 7.5 Dilution: ready to use

BA052-75 750 ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Cleaner Disinfectant Surface Wipes

Impregnated wipes with bactericidal cleaning solution. Kills the bacteria that causes H1N1, MRSA, E-coli and most other bacteria. Passes BS EN1276. Sheet size 20cm x 20cm.

BA055 200 sheets
(Order 6 for a full case)



I AM A 100%
ZERO WASTE PRODUCT
PLEASE RECYCLE ME

Enviro Cleaner Disinfectant Sachets for Buckets

A QAC based cleaner disinfectant which contains deodoriser and perfume designed for cleaning and sanitising in hospitals, nursing homes and hotels where sanitation and the deodorising of smells is important. Passes BS EN1276.

pH: 10 Dilution: 1 sachet to 10 litres of water

BB550 1x100
(Order 8 for a full case)



Enviro H6 General All Purpose Sanitiser

Concentrated, unperfumed multi-purpose disinfectant cleaner. Passes EN 1276. Kills bacteria under dirty conditions of 1:60 with a 30 second contact time. Makes up to 100 triggers or 50 x 5 litre buckets.

BB456-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

Refill Bottle & Sprayer

CE456 Empty H6 Bottle

CE018-B Sprayer Head Blue/white



Simple to use for Buckets



Jangro's soluble sachets are part of our ever growing enviro range, saving the environment and saving you money at the same time.

- 100% biodegradable and phosphate free
- Range of products for different applications
- No chemical spillage risk
- Easy and lighter to transport
- Simple dosing, one sachet per application
- Tighter budget usage and tracking
- No costly dispensing equipment needed
- Re-useable trigger sprayers, significantly reducing plastic waste from single-use bottles
- Clear simple instructions for ease of use

Based on 15 cases of 2 x 5 litre bottles, BB531 multi-purpose cleaner provides:

96.7% savings



on average transportation costs

99.5% lighter



avoiding injury when lifting

74 times more



storage space saved

99.5% reduction



in packaging including plastics



Enviro Kitchen Degreaser Sachets
Powerful detergent and degreaser, formulated to clean, degrease and deodorise washable surfaces such as tiles, walls, floors, cooker hoods and extraction systems. pH: 10. Dilution: 1 sachet per 10 litres water.

BB510 100 sachets



Enviro Cleaner Disinfectant Sachets
Passes EN1276 with a 5 minute contact time. Deodorising disinfectant detergent for disinfection, decontamination and cleaning of floors and surfaces in the hospital and catering sectors. pH: 10. Dilution: 1 sachet per 10 litres water.

BB550 100 sachets



I AM A 100% **ZERO WASTE PRODUCT**



Enviro Neutral Floor Cleaner Sachets
Designed for regular cleaning of polished floors and sensitive surfaces. Cleans effectively without damage to surfaces or reducing the shine on polished floors. pH: 7. Dilution: 1 sachet per 10 litres water.

BB520 150 sachets



Enviro Multi-purpose Cleaner Sachets
Effectively cleans heavy traffic soil, oil and grease. Neutralises odours and gives a feeling of freshness and cleanliness. pH: 9.5. Dilution: 1 sachet per 10 litres water.

BB531 150 sachets

Simple to use
for Trigger
Sprayers




Jangro

enviro

SOLUBLE SACHETS



Enviro Kitchen Sanitiser Sachets

Passes EN1276 with a 5 minute contact time. Bactericidal cleaner and sanitiser for all kitchen surfaces and food preparation areas. pH: 10.3. Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water.

- BB595** 20 sachets
- CE595** Empty bottle only
- CE595-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



Enviro Glass & Stainless Steel Cleaner Sachets

Developed for cleaning, degreasing and shining glass and stainless steel surfaces. pH: 9.9. Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water.

- BB541** 20 sachets
- CE541** Empty bottle only
- CE541-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



Enviro Washroom Cleaner Sachets

For the regular cleaning of all surfaces in the bathroom/ washroom environment. pH: 9.9. Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water.

- BB580** 20 sachets
- CE580** Empty bottle only
- CE580-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



Wall Shelf

Designed to fit 3 or 5 trigger bottles.

- BB013** 3 lane
- BB014** 5 lane



Enviro Kitchen Degreaser Sachets

Designed to clean and degrease food preparation equipment and contact surfaces. pH: 10.3. Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water.

- BB590** 20 sachets
- CE590** Empty bottle only
- CE590-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



Enviro Multi-purpose Cleaner Sachets

For cleaning, degreasing and shining most surfaces. Quick drying and leaves no smears. pH: 10. Dilution: 1 sachet per 600ml water.

- BB530** 20 sachets
- CE530** Empty bottle only
- CE530-C** Complete unit (bottle/trigger/sachet)



Enviro Toilet Cleaner & Descaler Sachets

A scented sulphamic acid based toilet cleaner and descaler. pH: 6.5. Dilution: 1 sachet per 1 litre water.

- BB581** 12 sachets
- CE401** Empty bottle only
- CE401-C** Complete unit (bottle/sachet)



Trigger Sprayer Heads

Fully adjustable spray head from mist to stream. Manufactured from polypropylene.

- CE018-B** Blue/white
- CE018-G** Green/white
- CE018-GY** Green/yellow
- CE018-R** Red/white
- CE018-W** White
- CE018-Y** Yellow/white

Jangro's concentrate cleaning products deliver chemicals easily and economically.



Jangro's concentrate cleaning products deliver chemicals easily and economically. The products have been formulated with a sensible approach and consideration to environmental issues.

- High concentration, low dosage
- Very economical
- Accurate dosing method
- Portable, easy to handle bottle
- Overcomes storage issues
- Pleasant fragrances
- Reduction in packaging
- Lower emissions incurred transporting ready to use liquids
- 1 litre bottle provides up to 100 trigger spray bottles or 50 x 5 litre buckets of cleaning solution



W1 Washroom Bactericidal Cleaner

Concentrated solution with a fresh and pleasant fragrance for cleaning sinks, baths, toilets and shower areas. Passes EN1276.

BB450-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

H2 Interior Hard Surface Cleaner

Concentrated solution for cleaning paintwork, laminate, glass, mirrors and hard surfaces.

BB455-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)





Jangro

enviro

CONCENTRATES



F3 Floor & Surface Cleaner

Concentrated solution for removing heavy soil and cleaning unpolished floors.

BB460-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

K4 Kitchen Sanitiser

Concentrated, unperfumed solution for multi-purpose cleaning and disinfecting. Passes EN 1276 in 30 seconds.

BB470-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

K5 Kitchen Degreaser

Concentrated, unperfumed solution for a powerful cleaning action against grime and grease from all washable hard surfaces.

BB471-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

H6 General All Purpose Sanitiser

Concentrated, unperfumed multi-purpose disinfectant cleaner. Passes EN 1276. Kills bacteria under dirty conditions of 1:60 with a 30 second contact time.

BB456-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)

A7 Air Freshener & Fabric Deodoriser

Concentrated solution to counteract malodours and enables the perfume to deliver a long lasting fragrance.

BB480-1 1 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Bracket

Designed to fit 1 x 1 litre bottle.
BB019



Trigger Sprayer Heads

Fully adjustable spray head from mist to stream. Manufactured from polypropylene.

CE018-B Blue/white
CE018-G Green/white
CE018-GY Green/yellow
CE018-R Red/white
CE018-W White/white
CE018-Y Yellow/white



Trigger Bottles

Use these pre-printed trigger bottles to dilute solution ready for spray cleaning. There's one for each of the Concentrate range.

CE480 A7
CE460 F3
CE455 H2
CE456 H6
CE465 K4
CE466 K5
CE450 W1



Jeyes Superblend Chemical Concentrate Dispensers



The Superblend Dispensing System incorporates 3 types of units, designed to dispense the range of Jeyes Professional Super Concentrates.

Safe and Simple to use

Clear, colour coded labelling on the dispensers and corresponding trigger bottles make each chemical easy to identify (even when English is not your first language).

Effectively Controls Cost-In-Use

Avoids over-dosing, by accurately dispensing the appropriate amount of chemical and enforcing a chosen time delay between doses.

Each 2 litre of concentrate makes up to 200 trigger spray bottles



**Unit for sink
BB361**



**Unit for bottle
BB362**



**Unit for bucket
BB363**



Jeyes H1 Bactericidal Hard Surface Cleaner

Kills bacteria and MRSA. Easy rinse formula. Cuts through grease and grime. Conforms to EN1276.
BB365-2 2 x 2 litre

Empty Refill Bottle 500ml
BB365-50



Jeyes H2 Toilet Cleaner

Freshens and neutralises malodours. Kills harmful bacteria.
BB366-2 2 x 2 litre

Empty Refill Bottle 500ml
BB366-50



Jeyes H3 Glass & Multi Surface Cleaner

Kills bacteria and MRSA. Removes dirt and grease. Non-smear. For use on washable surfaces. Conforms to EN1276.
BB367-2 2 x 2 litre

Empty Refill Bottle 500ml
BB367-50



Jeyes H4 Air Freshener & Odour Neutraliser

Neutralises airborne odours. Leave a pleasant, long lasting fragrance. Kills odour causing bacteria, destroying odours at their source.
BB368-2 2 x 2 litre

Empty Refill Bottle 500ml
BB368-50



Jeyes H5 Acidic Washroom Cleaner & Disinfectant

Cleans, disinfects and descales washroom surfaces and fittings. Removes soap scum and body fats. Neutralises odours and fragrances the air. Conforms to EN1276.
BB369-2 2 x 2 litre

Empty Refill Bottle 500ml
BB369-50

Microburst Air Fresheners

A most effective odour neutralising and fragrancing system designed to deliver 3000 metered sprays of concentrated fragrance per refill. Simple but innovative dispenser programming allows easy customisation. Designer fragrances that are high impact and long lasting.



Microburst 3000 with LumeCel™ Technology Powered by Light

Revolutionary new technology which is powered by the LumeCel™ rechargeable energy system. The unit is completely self-powered by any indoor light source, eliminating the need for batteries.

Dispenser

- BL006-W** White
- BL006-BK** Black
- BL006-C** Chrome



Microburst 3000 Refills

Aerosol refills, 75ml.

- BL081-CL** Clean Sense
- BL081-FL** Floral
- BL081-IC** Island Cocktail
- BL081-RA** Radiant
- BL081-TR** Tranquil
- BL081-VI** Vibrant
(Order 6 for a full case)
- BL084** Pack of 6 Mixed Fragrances - 75ml

White



STARTER PACK

dispenser, 2 refills & batteries



Chrome



BATTERIES
see p209

Easy Fresh Air Freshener

See p31



Microburst 3000 Starter Pack

An introductory pack containing one dispenser, two refills and batteries.

- BL105** White
- BL106** Chrome

Microburst 3000 Dispenser

- BL001** White
- BL001-C** Chrome

Microburst Duet Air Fresheners



Chrome

White

Alternates between **TWO** complementary scents for renewed freshness. 9000 sprays from each duo refill.

Microburst Duet Dispenser

- BL110-W** White
- BL110-C** Chrome



Microburst Duet Refills

Duo aerosol refills.

- BL111-CV** Floral Cascade & Vibrant Sense
- BL111-SC** Clean Sense & Cool Breeze
- BL111-SF** Sparkling Fruits & Cotton Berry
- BL111-TF** Tender Fruits & Citrus Leaves
- BL112** 4 duos of mixed fragrance



Air Fresheners



Jangro Air Freshener

Freshens and quickly dispels unpleasant odours. Contains a long lasting wild berry perfume.

pH: 7 Dilution: ready to use

BA032-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA032-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Odour Neutraliser

Eliminates the most offensive odours and leaves a fresh fragrance. Effective against urine, vomit, tobacco smoke, rancid food and pet odours. Suitable on all washable hard surfaces, carpets and upholstery.

pH: 5.5 Dilution: ready to use

BA037-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA037-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Air Fresheners

These air fresheners come in a range of pleasant fragrances. 400ml aerosol cans with spray-through caps.

- BG040-CT** Citrus
- BG040-CR** Cranberry
- BG040-FL** Fresh Linen
- BG040-TC** Talcum

(Order 12 for a full case)



High Pressure Spray

Jangro Blast Air Fresheners

High pressure, super power aerosol, gives dry fog-like spray to clear unwanted odour fast. Ideal for use in Hospitals, Community Centres, Bingo Halls, Cinemas, Airports and large public areas. 750ml aerosol.

- BG030-CG** Citrus Blast
- BG030-CR** Cranberry Blast
- BG030-MB** Marine Blast
- BG030-SF** Summer Blast

(Order 6 for a full case)



Stand-up Air Freshener Gels

These handy, stand-up air freshener gels unobtrusively deliver fragrance to combat bad odours and stale air in smaller areas. 12 per case.

- BC115-EC** Exotic Citrus
- BC115-PP** Pot Pourri
- BC115-WB** Wild Berries
- BC115-WL** Wild Lavender



Training and information at your fingertips
**anywhere...
anyplace...
anytime...**

Jangro LMS is a fully interactive suite of e-Learning modules which can be used either by laptop, desktop or tablet devices

jangrolms.net

eLearning Modules Available

- Carpet Care
- Colour Coding & Infection Control
- COSHH Awareness
- Floor Care
- Health & Safety
- Housekeeping
- Introduction to Cleaning
- Introduction to Equipment
- Kitchen Hygiene
- Manual Handling
- Washroom Hygiene
- Sharps Handling

Colour Coding

The aim of an equipment colour coding system is to prevent cross contamination during the cleaning process. It is vital that a system forms part of an employee training programme. The colour coding of cleaning equipment is a simple but important step that will make a large contribution to hygiene standards and the elimination of cross infection.



BLUE
General low risk areas



GREEN
Hand bar use





Apple Tag-ups

Easy-to-use perfumed tag containing a subtle apple fragrance to freshen any confined areas.

BC160 Pack of 20



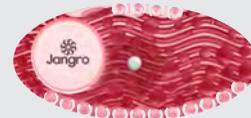
Citrus



Fabulous Lavender



Mango



Spiced Apple

Jangro Curve Air Fresheners

The 30 day air freshener with versatile holder allows you to place or hide the air freshener almost anywhere. Freshens while remaining hidden on the side of toilets, inside cabinets, underside of dustbin lids and so much more. Features unique day tabs so you can choose when to replace it, to ensure consistent air freshening. Each pack contains 10 Curves and 2 Holders.

BC165-CT Citrus

BC165-FB Fabulous Lavender

BC165-MG Mango

BC165-SA Spiced Apple

Jangro enviro

Simple to use
for Trigger
Sprayers



A7 Air Freshener & Fabric Deodoriser

Concentrated solution to counteract malodours and enables the perfume to deliver a long lasting fragrance of lime and jasmine.

BB480-1 1 litre

Empty Refill Bottle & Sprayer

CE480

A7 Refill bottle only

CE018-W

Trigger heads





Premium Laundry Range

The Premium laundry care range has been specially developed with the needs of the end user in mind. The products focus on performance, safety, energy saving and 'bug kill'. The Premium range is designed to meet your laundry challenges and consistently deliver outstanding cleaning results.



- Performance
- Energy savings
- Kills bacteria

Outstanding Results First Time



- ✓ C. difficile
- ✓ MRSA
- ✓ H1N1 virus



Premium Bio Laundry Liquid

A biological laundry liquid for whites and colours with built-in deodoriser. Specially formulated to give outstanding results.

BP210-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BP210-10 10 litre



Premium Non-Bio Laundry Liquid

A non-biological laundry liquid for whites and colours with built-in deodoriser. A delicate formulation makes this an ideal choice for sensitive skin.

BP215-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BP215-10 10 litre



Premium Fabrix® Laundry Liquid

A liquid laundry detergent which is scientifically proven to destroy the H1N1 swine flu virus, C. difficile spores and MRSA at temperatures as low as 30°C. Ideal for the demanding healthcare and commercial on-premise laundry (OPL) sectors. Conforms to BS EN 14476, 13704 and 1276.

BP220-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BP220-10 10 litre



Premium Fabric Softener

A concentrated conditioner that softens and reduces static, with the benefit of quick dry and easy iron features. High quality fragrance imparts freshness for several days.

BP230-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BP230-10 10 litre



Premium Low Temperature Laundry Destainer

A powerful destainer that starts working from only 20°C, which saves energy and time. Tough on stains but gentle on fabrics. Suitable for whites and colours.

BP240-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

BP240-10 10 litre



Premium Peroxide Laundry Destainer

An effective destainer, particularly when washing at 60°C and above. Removes stubborn bleachable stains including tea, coffee and wine. Suitable for whites and colours.

BP245-5 5 litre
(Sold as 4 x 5 litre full cases only)

BP245-10 10 litre

 Product sold in full cases. See Index for more details



Premium Laundry Stain Remover

Specially formulated to remove tough stains like tea, coffee, oil and grease.

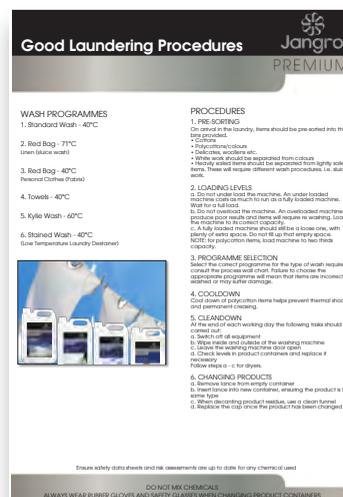
BP250-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Spanners

Plastic spanner to help open larger containers. Use 5.1cm for 10 litre and 6.1cm for 20 litre containers.

MS100 5.1cm
MS101 6.1cm



Premium Laundry Care Chart

Laundry care chart gives guidance on good laundering procedures.

XA158 A3



Laundry Powders

All laundry powders from JANGRO offer the double benefit of being phosphate-free while also utilising packaging that contains 97% recyclable material. Bio, Non-Bio and 2-in-1 have a significantly improved performance and new fresh fragrances.



PHOSPHATE FREE



100 WASHES



Jangro Bio Laundry Powder

Jangro biological powder is a high quality powder with active fizz technology which helps remove the most stubborn stains. Proven to be a match for the market leaders.

BP012 100 washes

Jangro Non-Bio Laundry Powder

A gentle, high quality non-biological powder with active fizz technology which helps remove the most stubborn stains. Dermatologically tested, the anti-allergenic formulation makes this the ideal choice for all those with sensitive skin.

BP032 100 washes

Jangro 2 in 1 Laundry Powder

Biological laundry powder with fabric conditioner which is kinder on the water courses and our natural environment. A high quality bio powder with active fizz technology helps remove the most stubborn stains.

BP022 100 washes



50 WASHES

Leaves clothes smelling fresh and clean

Enviro Laundry Capsules

High quality laundry capsules available in biological or non-bio. Leaves clothes smelling fresh and clean. Pack of 50.

BP005 Bio
BP006 Non-Bio



Automatic Dosing System

Advanced chemical dosing system available in 2, 4, 6, or 8 pump versions. Simple to use operation, can also be supplied with a remote programme selector. Suitable for machines of up to 35kg, CE, LVD, EMC approved. Please contact us for information on installation.

BP091 2 Pump
BP092 4 Pump
BP093 6 Pump
BP094 8 Pump



Jangro Laundry Liquid

A concentrated yet mild detergent suitable for all laundry machines. Ideal for automatic dosing, hand feeding and presoaking soiled clothing.

BP052-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)
BP052-10 10 litre



Jangro Fabric Softener

A concentrated fabric conditioner which softens, reduces static and imparts a pleasant fragrance. Suitable for automatic dosing and hand feeding.

BP060-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)
BP060-10 10 litre



Jangro Laundry Destaining Powder

Stain removal powder for tough stains.

BP080-2 2kg
BP080-10 10kg

Laundry Carts & Bags



CF003-1

CF003-2

CF003-3

CF003-4

Laundry Cart

A robust range of stainless steel 1, 2, 3 and 4 bag carts, designed to ensure the optimum method of separation and collection of soiled linen whilst improving hygiene standards and reducing labour requirements. Each cart comes with wheel brakes and colour coded lids for ease of sorting.

Bags sold separately. Suitable for use with Safeknot bags or Drawstring bags.

1 bag cart with white lid. Size: W 38cm x H 93cm x D 49cm

CF003-1

2 bag cart with white, red lids. Size: W 66cm x H 93cm x D 49cm

CF003-2

3 bag cart with white, red, blue lids. Size: W 100cm x H 93cm x D 49cm

CF003-3

4 bag cart with white, red, blue, green lids. Size: W 135cm x H 93cm x D 49cm

CF003-4



Laundry Bags

Plastic bags designed so that soiled or contaminated clothing does not have to be handled in the laundry. They feature a red strip along their length which dissolves in water releasing the contents safely when the wash starts. Packs of 200.

CM400 18" x 28" x 38"

CM401 18" x 28" x 28"

Laundry Bags Designed to fit linen carts



Drawstring Laundry Bag

Polyester drawstring bags with B-Lock closure are the conventional solution for dry soiled linen collection and designed to fit a wide range of soiled linen carts. This product will fit the Laundry Cart.

Size 70cm x 101cm. One bag per pack.

CP001-B Blue

CP001-G Green

CP001-Y Yellow

CP001-W White

CP001-R Red



Safeknot Bag

A linen collection bag that utilises a simple and durable web fastening. Safeknot bags feature a maximum load line inscription to prevent overloading and improve manual handling procedures. Bags have an elasticated opening ensuring that they will fit the majority of soiled linen collection carts. This product will fit the Laundry cart.

Size: 70cm x 101cm. One bag per pack.

CP002-B Blue

CP002-G Green

CP002-R Red

CP002-W White

CP002-Y Yellow



Service Carts & Trolleys

320 LITRE CAPACITY



Service Cart

Heavy-duty service cart for moving heavy and bulky items. Comes complete with a 320 litre translucent heavy-duty vinyl bag, tray support and 4" swivel castors. Folds for storage.

Size H 91cm (36") x W 66cm (26") x D 99cm (39")

- CF001** Complete Cart
- CF002** Replacement Vinyl Sack



100 litre

200 litre

Servo-X System

Trolleys can be easily folded for storage and have non-marking 75mm swivel castors. The bags can be removed, incorporating drag handles and top closure system. NX1001 - 100 litre Chassis c/w Heavy duty grey bag. Size W46cm (18") x D39cm (15.6") x H96cm (38") NX2001 - 200 litre Chassis c/w Heavy duty grey bag. Size W76cm (30") x D46cm (18") x H96cm (38")

- CF015** NX1001 100 litre
- CF016** NX2001 200 litre

NEW



Rubbermaid X Cart

Designed and tested to deliver reliable long-lasting performance, this compact, lightweight system provides superior manoeuvrability with heavy-duty weight load (100kgs) capacities to enhance worker productivity. It conveniently collapses to minimise storage footprint. Carts and bags sold separately. The 300 litre cart can fit either 1 x 300 litre bag or 2 x 150 litre bags.

- CF013-15** 150 litre frame
- CF013-30** 300 litre frame
- CF014-15** 150 litre bag
- CF014-30** 300 litre bag

Hygen Trolleys

LOCKABLE HOOD & STORAGE



Hygen Office/Retail Cleaning Trolley

Trolley includes 2x28 litre organising buckets, 4 colour-coded buckets, waste cover/storage compartment, vinyl bag with ergonomic twin zip, 4 swivel castors for easy manoeuvrability. Size L122.6cm (48.2") x W55.9cm (22") x H111.8cm (44")

CF190



Hygen Healthcare Cleaning Trolley

Trolley includes the same as office/retail cleaning trolley plus additional locking cabinet kit, 2 locking castors and a security department. Size L131.4cm (51.7") x W55.9cm (22") x H135.9cm (53.5")

CF195



NEW



Closed

Open

Accessories only shown for display purposes

Rubbermaid Quick Cart

The Commercial Executive Quick Cart is the industry's most durable mobile cart solution for housekeeping, janitorial and maintenance environments. Repels water, oil and stains with Teflon® fabric protector coating. Feature a heavy duty strap and large front pocket that will hold a flat mop or sweeper. Aluminium telescoping handle for heavy daily use. Removable inner lining for easy cleaning.

- Small: L24" x W22.75" x H15.50"
- Medium: L24" x W22.75" x H19.75"
- Large: L24" x W22.75" x H23.50"

- CF400-S** Small
- CF400-M** Medium
- CF400-L** Large

Trolleys & Carts



Model shown with lock box - sold separately

Jolly Trolley

Designed to accommodate common cleaning items and waste collection. Ideal for use in confined areas with limited storage space. Complete with 90 litres capacity waste bag. Size H 98cm (38") W 49cm (19") D 142cm (56")

CF035 Trolley

CF036 Lock box



Port-A-Cart

Cleaners trolley with 100 litres capacity vinyl flame retardant waste bag.

Size H 104cm (41") W 46cm (18") D 102cm (40")

CF040



Model shown with Safe Box - Sold separately

Structocart

Manufactured from structural plastic, will not crack or corrode and is easily cleaned. Large 8" wheels to the rear and 3" castors to the front ensure maneuverability. Lockable safe box for added security, sold separately.

Size H 98cm (38.5") W 47cm (18.5") D 122cm (48")

CF070 Structocart

CF071 Safe Box



Large rear wheel kit

Rapid Response Trolley SingleMop

Complete with 28 litre mop bucket, Allmops press, accessory caddy and non-marking castors.

Size: L 80cm (31.4") x W 41cm (16.1") x H 125cm (49.2")

CF170 Trolley

CF171 Large rear kit



Xtra Compact XCG1 Trolley

Complete with 18 litre dolly mop bucket, 120 litre or 2 x 70 litre waste bag fixings, 2 deep trays, 2 x 6 litre pails, mop, floor sign and non-marking castors.

Size L 84cm (33.6") x W 57cm (22.8") x H 106cm (42.4")

CF180



Spill Management Kit

A mobile safety sign printed with 'Caution Wet Floor' complete with fitted dual mop, lobby dustpan and squeegee brush set. The dual mop is a bucketless system with an integral reservoir in the handle that sprays water ahead of the mop head. Once area is cleaned, flip the mop over to dry the floor. The squeegee brush is available in the four colour coding colours.

CF160 



3 Steps to your ideal trolley

With **SERVO-Matic**, choosing a suitable trolley has never been easier. Made from exceptionally tough Structofoam material for strength without weight. Offering a fully lidded waste facility, colour-coded waste management and castors with non-marking rotating buffers.

STEP 1: Choose a base unit



SERVO-Matic Trolley Systems

- CF250** SM1405 Trolley Size H970 x W570 x L835mm
- CF251** SM1705 Trolley Size H1115 x W570 x L1325mm



Carousel Cleaning Trolleys



Carousel NC4G

STEP 2: Choose a mopping system



SRK2 Kit
Fits SM1705. Vertical press, 2 x 22L buckets, front bucket tray.
CF256

SRK3 Kit
Fits SM1705. Speedclean wide press, 2 x 22L buckets, front bucket tray.
CF257

SRK4 Kit
Fits SM1705. MopMatic 2 bucket, 1 x 22L bucket, 1 x front bucket tray and colour coded discs.
CF258

Carousel Cleaning Trolleys

Portable cleaning trolleys with interchangeable items - ideal for colour coding systems. The caddies and bins are detachable for convenience.
NC4G Size W54.5cm (21.5") x D48cm (18.7") x H89cm (34.8")
NC3G Size W54.5cm (21.5") x D48cm (18.7") x H89cm (34.8")

- CF150** Carousel NC4G
- CF151** Carousel NC3G

STEP 3: Choose accessories



Swing Pail Mount
Fits SM1405.
CF260

5 litre Swing Pail
Fits SM1405 trolley.
CF261- ●●●●

5 litre Tray Pail
Fits SM1705 trolley.
CF262- ●●●●



Carousel NC3G

Dusting Tools



Golden Magnet Dustmaid
This hand held general purpose dusting tool has V-shape washable fringes making it ideal for dusting pipes and blinds. A pole can be added for hard-to-reach-places.
HE020 Gold



Hi Gold Duster
Swivel frame with synthetic dusting head on a 1 metre pole (which can be fitted to a telescopic pole for higher cleaning).
HE031



Golden Glove
Both a hand duster and a replacement head for the Hi Gold Duster.
HE030



Cobweb Collector
Fits onto telescopic pole to collect dust and cobwebs.
CD160 Grey



Domed Cobweb Brush & Telescopic Handle
Telescopic handle extends from 1.17m to 1.96m
HE109 15 x 13cm



Cobweb Brush & Extendable Handle
Telescopic handle extends to 1.92m
HE108 140-192cm

For telescopic poles
See p156



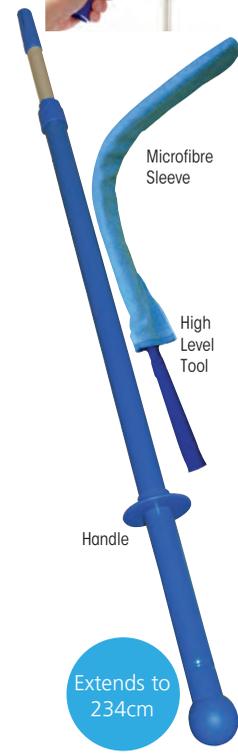
Quick-Connect Flexible Dusting Wand
20" flexible wand with HYGEN microfibre sleeve removes soil from high and awkward places. For dry dusting only. 500 launders. Fits onto telescopic poles for extra length.
HE106 Dusting Wand & Sleeve
HE107 Replacement Sleeve



Lambswool Flick Duster
Washable and durable pure lamb's wool.
HE100 61cm (24")
HE101 121.9cm (48")



Duop Reach Cleaning Kit
A versatile and extendable cleaning tool which features an ergonomic ball and socket joint making cleaning strain-free for users. Kit includes extendable handle, removable socket and ball frame, two cleaning and glass microfibre pads, spray bottle and five Hi-shine cloths.
HE160 Reach Kit
HE161 Glass pads x 10
HE162 Cleaning pads x 10
HE163 Ball Frame
HE164 Reach Handle



High Level Cleaning Tool
This 72cm tool will bend to clean those hard to reach areas. The microfibre sleeve picks up all the dirt, dust and liquid with ease. Sleeve can be laundered for re-use. For extra length, attach the simple push fit 162cm handle to extend to an overall reach of 234cm.
HE115 Handle
HE116 High Level Tool
HE117 Microfibre Sleeve

Extends to 234cm



Wiping Cloths



Yellow Dusters

10 per pack.

CG101 45.7 x 50.8cm (18" x 20")

CG102 35.6 x 50.8cm (14" x 20")



Floor Cloths

100% cotton. 10 per pack.

CG131 40.6 x 48.3cm (16" x 19")



Stockinette Roll

800gm cotton roll, an excellent low cost all round, wiping, absorbing and polishing knitted textile. Made from biodegradable, recycled and renewable raw material makes this a naturally green product.

CG151



Professional Dishcloths

Double knitted professional grade cotton cloth available in 4 colours for colour coding. Made in the UK to be strong, absorbent, washable and hard wearing from biodegradable and renewable raw materials makes this a naturally green product. Size 30 x 40cm (12" x 16"). 10 per pack.

Striped Cloth

CG121- ●●●●

White cloth with colour border

CG111- ●●●●



Contract Dishcloths

Economical cloth for low cost colour coding.

Size 30 x 40cm (12" x 16"). 10 per pack.

CG801- ●●●●



Cotton Tea Towels

Size 48 x 74cm (19" x 29"). 10 per pack.

CG141

White



Microtex Microfibre Cloth

Cleans and dries without smearing. 50gm cloth. 5 per pack. Size 40cm sq (15.7" sq)

- CG107-B** Blue
- CG107-G** Green
- CG107-P** Pink
- CG107-W** White
- CG107-Y** Yellow



Hygen Microfibre Cloth

High performance microfibre cloths. Unique zig zag scrubbing strips and high quality knitting for better absorption and debris pickup. 500 launders. Sold in singles. Size 40.6cm sq (16" sq).

- CG108-B** Blue
 - CG108-G** Green
 - CG108-R** Red
 - CG108-Y** Yellow
- (Order 12 for a full pack)



Jangro Microfibre Cloth

30gm cloth. 40cm sq (15.7" sq). Sold in singles.

- CG106-B1** Blue
 - CG106-G1** Green
 - CG106-P1** Pink
 - CG106-Y1** Yellow
 - CG106-W1** White
- (Order 10 for a full pack)



NEW

Hand Microfibre Mitt

Effectively picks up dust and dirt. Made with an elasticated cuff for comfort and ease of use. Size 24cm x 17cm.

CG109 10 per pack



Housekeeping Accessories



Heavy duty gloves
see p88

Household Gloves

Flock lined natural rubber gloves with a non-slip pattern on the palm. Extremely strong and comfortable. Sold in pairs.

Sizes: S/M/L/XL

DG040-B1 Blue

DG040-G1 Green

DG040-P1 Pink

DG040-Y1 Yellow

(Order 12 pairs for a full case)



Easigrip Sponge Scourer

Multi-purpose, colour-coded, easy-to-hold sponge scourers. 10 per pack. Size L 14 x W 7 x D 4.5cm.

Soft - Non Abrasive

HL005- ● ● ● ● ●

Abrasive

HL006 Yellow/Green

Colour coding system chart
See p8



Green Scouring Pads

For general purpose cleaning and washing up.

23 x 15cm Green

HL007 10 per pack

15 x 10cm Green

HL014 20 per pack



Washing Up Bowls

Traditional 14" round washing up bowls in blue, green, red and yellow. 9 litre capacity.

CL072-B Blue

CL072-G Green

CL072-R Red

CL072-Y Yellow

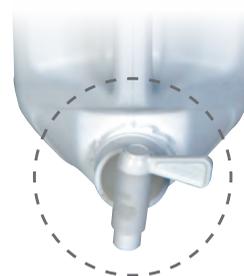
CL072-W White



Plastic Measuring Jug

Size: H 14cm x Dia 12cm.

CL089 1 litre



Container Tap

Plastic tap to suit 5 litre containers.

CE109 each



Ounc-a-matic Pump Dispenser

White dispenser with lockdown pump head, leak proof. Choice of closures. They dispense 1 fl.oz/30ml.

CE130-W 5 ltr (3.8cm)

CE131-W 5 ltr (4cm)

CE132-W 20/25 ltr (6cm)



Handy Carriers

CL095-B Blue

CL095-G Green



Plastic Funnel

CL086 6" Funnel



Kneeling Mat

Bone shaped polythene mat.

HK801 15" x 7"

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Sprayers & Dispensers



- Heavy duty
- Viton seals
- Includes carry strap
- 5 or 10 litre



Jangro Trigger Sprayers and Bottle

The established industry-standard sprayer, capable of delivering an infinitely variable, consistent spray from atomised mist to powerful jet stream.

CE010 600ml Bottle Only

Trigger Heads

CE018 ●●●●○●



Trigger Sprayer Bottles

CE008-N Natural 600ml bottle

CE008-B Blue 600ml bottle

CE008-G Green 600ml bottle

CE008-R Red 600ml bottle

CE008-Y Yellow 600ml bottle

CE008-BK Black 600ml bottle



Pressure Sprayers

Industrial polyethylene body, with release valve-indicator. Plastic heavy duty lance with conical spray nozzle and carry strap. Viton seals for greater chemical resistance.

CE100 5 litre

CE101 10 litre



Back-Pack Sprayer

Positive lever-pump-action for powerful spraying. Extra long 460mm lance, ergonomic sprung-trigger control, adjustable spray, 1 metre flexible hose, adjustable shoulder straps, robust but lightweight 16 litre container.

H 51.5cm (20") W 43cm (17") D 17cm (7")

CE108 16 litre



Black/Blue

- Super strong
- Solvent resistant pump with Viton seals
- Adjustable spray nozzle
- 1 litre

Pump-up Pressure Sprayer

Ideal for many industrial applications. Polyamide pump and Viton seals resistant to many solvent products.

CE065 1 litre



Green top

- 1.5 litre
- Natural rubber seals
- Adjustable nozzle



Blue top

- 1.5 litre
- Viton rubber seals for acid resistance
- Adjustable nozzle

Pump-up Plastic Sprayers

1.5 litre capacity with calibration markings. This sprayer is available with regular seals (green top) or with viton gaskets and seals for improved acid resistance (blue top).

CE060 Regular

CE061 Resistant

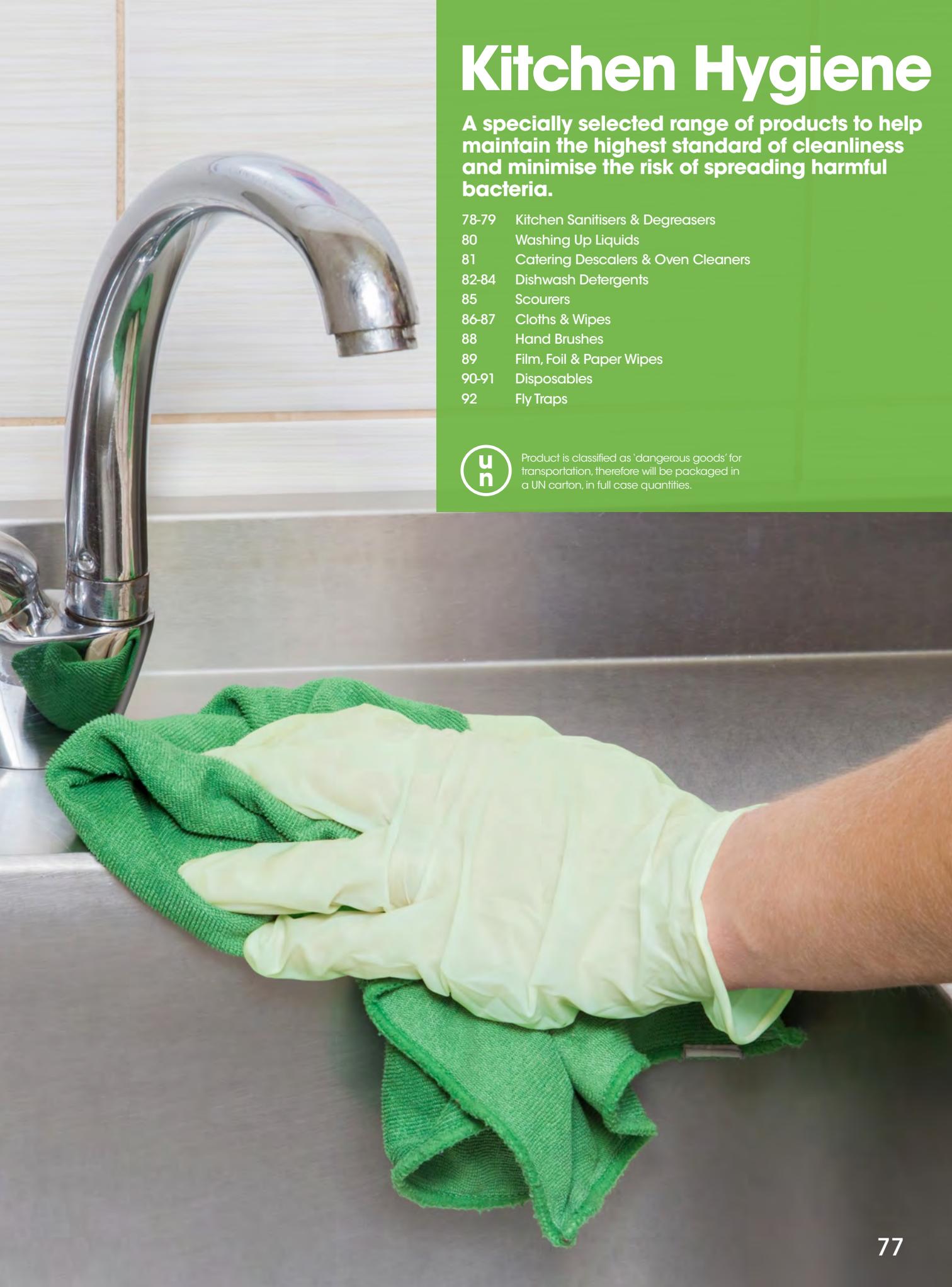
Kitchen Hygiene

A specially selected range of products to help maintain the highest standard of cleanliness and minimise the risk of spreading harmful bacteria.

- 78-79 Kitchen Sanitisers & Degreasers
- 80 Washing Up Liquids
- 81 Catering Descalers & Oven Cleaners
- 82-84 Dishwash Detergents
- 85 Scourers
- 86-87 Cloths & Wipes
- 88 Hand Brushes
- 89 Film, Foil & Paper Wipes
- 90-91 Disposables
- 92 Fly Traps



Product is classified as 'dangerous goods' for transportation, therefore will be packaged in a UN carton, in full case quantities.





Kitchen Sanitisers



Jangro Kitchen Cleaner Sanitiser Odourless

Multi-purpose cleaner sanitiser and terminal disinfectant. Removes general soiling and kills a range of bacteria including MRSA. Unperfumed formulation makes it ideal for use in kitchens. Passes EN1276 in 30 seconds.
 pH: 11 Dilution: 750ml ready to use 5 litre food 1:25 or non food 1:50
BB010-75 750ml
 (Order 6 for a full case)
BB010-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro K4 Kitchen Sanitiser

Concentrated, unperfumed solution for multi-purpose cleaning and disinfecting. Kills bacteria. Passes EN 1276 in 30 seconds. Makes up to 100 trigger bottles or 50 x 5 litre buckets.
BB470-1 1 litre
 (Order 4 for a full case)
Empty Refill Bottle & Sprayer
CE465 K4 Bottle Only
CE018-G Green/white sprayer head



Contract Kitchen Sanitiser

Odourless food safe bactericidal cleaner. Effective against bacteria including MRSA. Passes EN1276 in 30 seconds.
 pH: 10.5 Dilution: 750ml ready to use 5 litre 1:10.
BB803-75 750ml
 (Order 6 for a full case)
BB803-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Kitchen Sanitiser Sachets for Trigger Sprayer

Formulated to provide a bactericidal solution for surfaces and equipment in a kitchen environment. Passes EN1276 in 30 seconds.
 pH: 10.3 Dilution: 1 sachet to 600ml of water
BB595 20 sachets
CE595 Empty bottle only
CE018-G Green/white sprayer head
CE595-C Complete unit
 (bottle/trigger/sachet)



Jangro Sanitising Powder

Highly effective sanitising powder. Removes stubborn stains and bacteria whilst being non-tainting and safe to use on most kitchen surfaces.
 pH 10.5-11.5.
BB105-50 500g
BB105-10 10 kg
 (Order 12 for a full case)



Jangro Surface Sanitising Wipes

An impregnated wipe with bactericidal solution for use in all food handling areas. Kills the bacteria that causes MRSA, E-coli and most other bacteria. Conforms to EN1276, EN14476 and EN13704.
BB195 40 Wipes Flow Pack
BB190 200 Wipes Tub



FREE
bespoke
download

Create your own bespoke wall charts using...
wallchartcreator.jangro.net

Kitchen Hygiene Plan



Kitchen Hygiene Plan Wallchart

Jangro has developed a unique Kitchen Hygiene System, which is neat, clean and easy-to-use.
XA154 A3



Set of 10 Laminated Instruction Sheets

The instruction sheets for each product are colour coded to match the relevant area on the Kitchen Hygiene Plan. Provides all the Health and Safety Data in an easy-to-read format. The tough lamination gives a durable and easy-to-clean surface.
XA155 10 x A4 Sheets

Stainless Steel Holder for Instruction Sheets

BB012 30x 23cm

Kitchen Degreasers



Kitchen Degreaser Heavy Duty

Powerful multi-purpose cleaner and degreaser. Non-perfumed and non-tainting. The quick acting degreaser removes heavy soiling and grease. Ideal for cleaning 'Altro' type non-slip flooring. Suitable for use on all hard surfaces. pH: 12-13.4 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre general 1:250, heavy duty 1:50

BB015-75 750 ml

(Order 6 for a full case)

BB015-5 5 litre

(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Makes 100 trigger sprays

Makes 50 x 5 litre buckets

Enviro K5 Kitchen Degreaser

Concentrated, unperfumed solution for a powerful cleaning action against grime and grease from most hard surfaces. Makes up to 100 trigger bottles or 50 x 5 litre buckets.

BB471-1 1 litre

(Order 4 for a full case)

Empty Refill Bottle & Sprayer

CE466 K5 Bottle Only

CE018-G Green/white sprayer head



Enviro Cleaner & Degreaser Unperfumed

Heavy duty multi-purpose cleaner and degreaser. Removes heavy soiling and grease from all washable surfaces. Unperfumed formulation, suitable wherever food is prepared or served.

pH: 13.4 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre general 1:250, heavy duty 1:100

BF050-75 750 ml

(Order 6 for a full case)

BF050-5 5 litre

(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Simple to use for Trigger Sprayers



Enviro Kitchen Degreaser Sachets for Trigger Sprayer

Designed to clean and degrease food preparation equipment and contact surfaces. pH: 10.3 Dilution: 1 sachet to 600ml of water

BB590 1x20

(Order 16 for a full case)

CE590 Bottle Only

CE018-G Trigger sprayer

CE590-C Complete unit

(bottle/trigger/sachet)



I AM A 100% ZERO WASTE PRODUCT

Enviro Kitchen Degreaser Sachets for Buckets

A medium to heavy duty hard surface degreaser. Suitable for cleaning and degreasing walls, floors and all tiled surfaces. pH: 10 Dilution: 1 sachet to 10 litres of water

BB510 1x100

(Order 8 for a full case)



Jangro Degreasing Powder

A degreasing powder which has the ability to clean deep down on floors and walls. Suitable for boiling in fat fryers, etc.

pH: 11.5-12.5 Dilution: Fat fryers 1:85, Floors 1:160

BB100-10 10 kg



Jangro Cream Cleaner

Powerful and efficient. Removes grease and grime. Safe to use on vitreous enamel.

pH: 10.5 Dilution: ready to use

BB050-50 500 ml

(Order 12 for a full case)



Heavy Duty Cleaner Odourless

Very effective heavy duty formulation for cleaning hard surfaces. This odourless and non tainting cleaner is quick acting, effectively removing grease and heavily ingrained soilage. Also suitable for cleaning safety floors. pH: 13.4 Dilution general 1:200, heavy duty 1:50

BB016-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Washing Up Liquids



Premium Supreme Washing Up Liquid

A high quality 22% washing up liquid detergent for use in manual washing and as a hard surface cleaner.
pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:1200
BB028-1 1 litre
(Order 12 for a full case)
BB028-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Washing up Liquid

Handy bottle of concentrated washing up liquid for use in manual dish washing.
pH: 7.4 Dilution 1:500
BB029-50 500ml
(Order 12 for a full case)



Jangro Concentrated Detergent

A 20% highly active detergent for all manual dish washing and general cleaning.
pH: 7.4 Dilution 1:500
BB030-1 1 litre Lemon
(Order 12 for a full case)
BB035-5 5 litre Lemon
(Order 2 for a full case)
BB034-5 5 litre Green
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Bactericidal Lemon Detergent

A high performance 10% active detergent with the added benefit of disinfection. Ideal for washing up, floors, walls and paintwork.
pH: 6.5-8.5 Dilution: 1:500
BB041-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Green Detergent

For all washing up and general cleaning duties. Quality 10% active washing up liquid for all hand dish washing.
pH: 7.4 Dilution 1:250
BB045-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Washing up Liquid

13% active general purpose detergent. Suitable for washing crockery, glassware, kitchen utensils and a variety of cleaning applications.
pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:600
BF040-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Catering Descalers



Jangro Catering Descaler

A highly concentrated, penetrating formulation. Fast acting and effective. Suitable for use on all stainless steel surfaces. Suitable for descaling most kitchen equipment such as water boilers, dishwashers etc. Non-tainting and non-perfumed.

pH: 0.7 Dilution 1:25

BB025-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Kettle & Shower Descaler

Fast acting descaler for use with kettles, irons, shower heads and coffee machines. pH: 2-4 Dilution: Varies for each appliance

BB024-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Stainless Steel Cleaners

Jangro Stainless Steel Cleaner

For use on all types of stainless steel kitchen equipment. Removes light deposits of fat, grease and food. Cleans smudges and finger marks, leaving a clean and shiny surface.

BG055 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)

BB005-75 750ml Trigger
(Order 6 for a full case)



Oven Cleaners



More Jeyes products available in our Catering Catalogue

Jeyes C37 Hot Griddle & Hotplate Cleaner

Food safe. Powerful and effective grill cleaner. Rapidly removes baked-on carbon and grease whilst grill is still hot. No rinsing required eliminates grill downtime.

BB395-1 1 litre
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Oven Cleaner

Powerful, effective and penetrating foaming formulation which has been thickened to cling to vertical surfaces and remove baked on and burnt-on grease. Suitable for use on stainless steel, cast iron and enamel surfaces.

pH: 13.8 Dilution: ready to use

BB020-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BB020-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Combi Oven Cleaner

Specialist concentrated detergent degreaser for the effective removal of baked-on food deposits and grease from the interior of combi ovens. Suitable for auto dosing.

pH: 13.7 Dilution: ready to use

BB021-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Dishwash Detergents



Jangro Dishwash Detergent for Hard Water

Concentrated formula for use in all water conditions. Controls the scale build-up in the dishwasher tank.

pH: 11.9 @ 3ml/L Dilution 1:333 to 1:1000

BB070-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

BB070-10 10 litre

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Dishwash Detergent for Softened Water

Formulated for use with soft or softened water. Has a powerful cleaning action on all crockery. Concentrated and very economical.

pH: 12 @ 3ml/L Dilution 1:333 to 1:1000

BB075-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

BB075-10 10 litre

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Chlorinated Dishwash Detergent

Concentrated chlorinated detergent for use with soft or softened water. Removes tea and coffee stains from all crockery whilst being very effective against a broad range of bacteria.

pH: 12.2 @ 2.5ml/L Dilution 1:200 to 1:500

BB080-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Dishwash Rinse Aid

Suitable for use in all water conditions. Has anti-foaming properties and leaves all items spotlessly clean. For use in all commercial dishwashers.

pH: 2.1 Dilution 1:500 to 1:1000

BB085-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)

BB085-10 10 litre



CE130-W

Stainless Steel 3 Chemical Wall Shelf

Fits 3 x 5 litre containers.

BB011 57 x 20cm

Ounc-a-matic Pump Dispenser

White dispenser with lockdown pump head, leak proof. They dispense 1 fl.oz/30ml.

CE130-W 5 ltr (3.8cm)

Dishwashing Dosing Unit

The Dishwash dosing unit provides automatic dispensing of Liquid Detergent and Rinse Aid for optimum cleanliness, safety and economy. Dosing unit includes off-the-floor chemical storage, automatic dosing unit, and rack for the instruction/safety data sheets. For larger users all liquids are available in 10 litre containers which falls within the European weight regulations for lifting from the ground.

- Off-the-floor system
- Occupies less than 1 metre square of wall space
- Large 10 litre drums available

Dishwash Dosing Unit

Automatic Twin Dosing Unit for Detergent and Rinse Aid. For single tank, single cycle dishwashing machines.

BB069

Stainless Steel 2 Bottle Chemical Wall Shelf

Fits 2 x 5 litre containers.

BB001 20 x 38cm

Shown with product for illustrated purpose only.



BB069

BB001

Dishwash Detergents



Jangro Dishwash Powder

Concentrated formula for maximum economy to remove tea and coffee stains from all crockery and control the build-up of scale in hard water areas. Suitable for use in all smaller commercial dishwashers.

BB090-2 2.5 kg

BB090-10 10 kg



Jangro Dishwasher Tablets 5 in 1

Designed to give you the exact amount of detergent for each wash. The unique 5 ingredients penetrate deep into dried-on food, leaving crockery and cutlery spotlessly clean. Packed in resealable container.

BB094 150 tablets



Glaze All-In-One Dishwasher Tablets

5-in-1 powerful actions to produce amazing cleaning results every time. Active stain remover which cuts through greasy food residues. Rinse aid to ensure a brilliant shine especially on glassware. Salt action leaves dishes spotless and helps keep the machine clean too. Glass protection agent protects against the effect of corrosion keeping glasses looking newer for longer. Stainless steel shine leaves steel items with an extra sparkle. Each tablet is packed in a soluble wrapper.

BB171 120 tablets

Granular Salt & Tablet Salt



Granular Salt

Natural crystal salt for use in water softeners and dishwashers.

BB092-2 2 kg Tub

BB092-10 10 kg Bag

BB092-25 25 kg Bag



Tablet Salt

Super-compacted from high grade salt, these premium salt tablets will not cause performance problems in any water softener or dishwasher. Recommended by leading manufacturers.

BB096-2 2 kg Tub

BB096-10 10 kg Bag

BB096-25 25 kg Bag

FREE
Catering Supplies Catalogue
available on request





Glasswash Detergent



Jangro Glasswash Detergent

Very efficient low foaming detergent. Does not affect beer head retention. Suitable for use in all cabinet glass-washing machines.

pH: 11.2 @ 3ml/L Dilution 1:333 to 1:1000

BB125-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Glasswash Rinse Aid

Concentrated formula which is economical in use and does not affect beer head retention. Non-perfumed and non-tainting. Suitable for all machines including combi machines.

pH: 2.1 Dilution 1:500 to 1:1000

BB130-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Glass Renovator

Low foaming detergent formulated to quickly and efficiently remove protein deposits, beer residue and bloom from drinking glasses.

pH: 12.2 @ 3ml/L Dilution 1:333 to 1:1000

BB121-2 2.5 litre

(Sold as 4 x 2.5 litre full cases only)

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Destaining Powder

A white destaining powder with a gentle action. Safe to use on all crockery. Removes stains effectively and economically especially on tea and coffee stains.

BB110-2 2.5 kg

BB110-10 10 kg



Jangro Glass Renovating Powder

A free flowing powder designed to revive drinking glasses and clean cabinet glass wash machines.

BB093-2 2.5 kg



Jangro Tray Wash Detergent

Low foaming detergent for removing grease and burnt-on food debris from aluminium caustic-sensitive surfaces by machine or manual washing. Suitable for use on plastic, polycarbonate and zinc trays/crates.

pH: 12.5 Dilution 1:200 to 1:500

BB088-20 20 litre

Beer Pipeline Cleaner

Jangro Beer Pipeline Cleaner

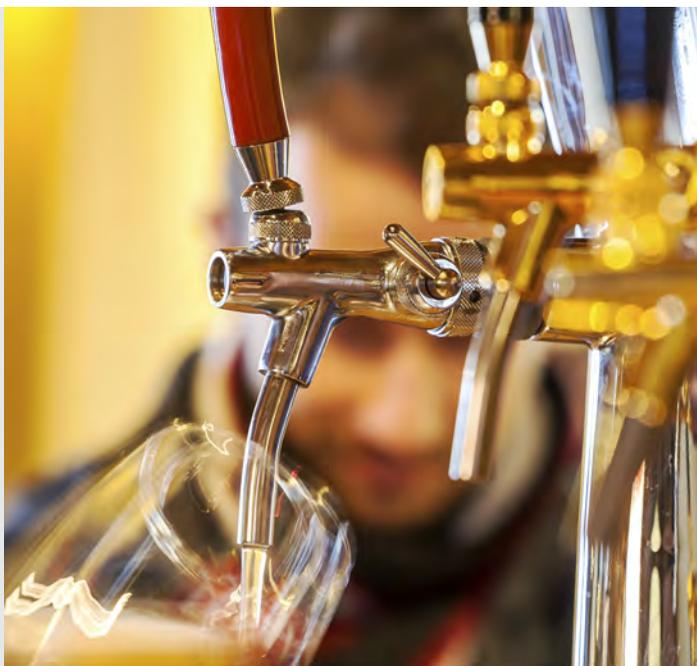
A powerful and highly effective beerline cleaner which removes yeast build-up and heavy staining in pipelines.

pH: 13.5 Dilution 1:62.5

BB140-5 5 litre

(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Scourers



Easigrip Sponge Scourers

Multi-purpose, colour-coded, easy to hold sponge scourers.

Size 14 x 7 x 4.5cm. 10 per pack.

Soft - Non Abrasive

HL005- ●●●●●

Yellow/Green Abrasive

HL006



Foam Scourers

For general purpose cleaning and wiping. These feature a sponge with a scourer bonded on one side.

Size 15 x 9.5 x 3.2cm. 10 per pack.

HL013 Yellow/Green Abrasive

HL009 Yellow/White Non Abrasive

Colour coding system chart
See p8



Green Scouring Pads

For general purpose cleaning and washing up.

23 x 15cm Green Heavy duty

HL007 10 per pack

15 x 10cm Green

HL014 20 per pack



Colour Coded Scouring Pads

Colour coded pads for general purpose cleaning and washing up.

Size 22.5 x 15cm. 10 per pack.

HL008- ●●●●○



Jangro Erase All

A multi-surface cleaning sponge, ideal for removing stubborn stains from most surfaces. Simply dampen/wet the pad, rub the stain or mark, no chemicals required.

HL085 10 pack

vileda
PROFESSIONAL



Vileda PurActive Scourers

PurActive's special coating easily lifts stubborn grime whilst being gentle on all hard surfaces. 15cm x 7cm. 10 pack.

HL016- ●●●●●



Griddle Cleaning System

A disposable griddle cleaner that removes burnt-on food and grease quickly and efficiently. Ideal for cleaning heavy-duty debris from griddles at high temperatures.

Griddle Holder

HL063 Single

Griddle Pads

HL064 10 pack

Griddle Screen

HL067 10 pack



Galvanised Scourer

Removes burnt on stains with ease. 10 per pack.

HL075 40gram



Stainless Steel Scourer

40gm scourer to remove stubborn burnt on stains.

HL076 10 pack



Soap Scouring Pads

Soap filled pads for the effective removal of stubborn burnt on stains.

HL051 14 pack



Multi-purpose Cloths



Professional Dishcloths

Double knitted professional grade cotton cloth available in 4 colours for colour coding. Made in the UK to be strong, absorbent, washable and hard wearing from biodegradable and renewable raw materials makes this a naturally green product. 10 per pack. Size 30 x 40cm (12" x 16").

Striped Colour Coded Cloth

CG121- ●●●●

White Cloth with Colour Border

CG111- ●●●●



Heavy Duty All Purpose Cloth

Non-woven wipes, ideal for commercial use in busy kitchens, restaurants and food processing applications. Exceptional strong and absorbent cloth.

Size 34cm x 35cm. 10 per pack.

CG006- ●●●●



Cellulose Sponge Cloths

Excellent absorption capacity (cellulose) and tear resistance (polyester scrim). Blue, green, pink or yellow. Size 20cm x 18cm. 10 per pack.

CG040- ●●●●



Contract Dishcloths

Economical cloth for low cost colour coding. Size 30 x 40cm (12" x 16"). 10 per pack.

CG801- ●●●●



Jangro All-Purpose Cloths

Non-woven cloth with open cellular structure makes them very effective at collecting food and dirt particles, as well as removing stubborn stains. Blue, green, red, white and yellow in the large size, blue only in medium. 50 per pack.

Medium. Sheet size 30cm x 38cm.

CG004- ●

Large. Sheet size 50cm x 38cm.

CG005- ●●●●○



Premium Biowipe Plus

Heavy duty anti-bacterial cleaning cloth which has exceptional strength both wet and dry and has large holes which gives more wiping edges to remove stubborn marks which increases its wiping performance.

Size 50cm x 36cm. 25 per pack.

CG017- ●●●●○



Vileda Breazy Cloths

A semi-disposable cloth with microfibre cleaning performance.

Size 35cm x 36cm. 25 per pack.

CG045- ●●●●

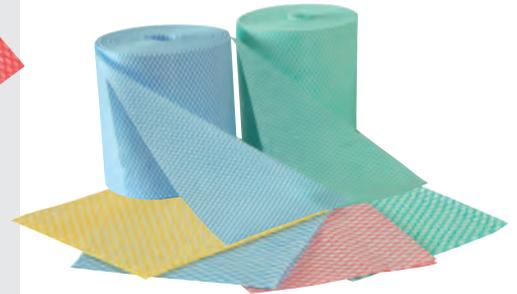


Vileda Mediumweight Cloth

High wet and dry strength for a long, hard wearing life. Contains silver to reduce bacterial growth.

Size 42.2cm x 38cm. 10 per pack.

CG046- ●●●●



Lightweight Wipes

Non woven wipes, ideal for food surface wiping as a semi disposable. Folded cloths or perforated rolls.

50 per pack. Sheet size 48cm x 36cm

CG001- ●●●●

2 x 350 sheet rolls. Sheet size 24cm x 36cm

CG003- ●●●●



Biowipe

Mediumweight anti-bacterial cleaning cloth which has exceptional strength both wet and dry and has large holes which gives more wiping edges to remove stubborn marks which increases its wiping performance.

Size 50cm x 36cm. 25 per pack.

CG009- ●●●●

Microfibre Cloths



Jangro Microfibre Cloth

30gm cloth. 40cm sq (15.7" sq). Sold in singles.

- CG106-B1** Blue
 - CG106-G1** Green
 - CG106-P1** Pink
 - CG106-Y1** Yellow
 - CG106-W1** White
- (Order 10 for a full pack)



Microtex Microfibre Cloth

Cleans and dries without smearing. 50gm cloth. 5 per pack. Size 40cm sq (15.7" sq).

- CG107-B** Blue
- CG107-G** Green
- CG107-P** Pink
- CG107-W** White
- CG107-Y** Yellow



HYGEN Microfibre Cloth

High performance 300gm microfibre cloths. Unique zig zag scrubbing strips and high quality knitting for better absorption and debris pickup. 500 launders. Sold in singles. Size 40.6cm sq (16" sq).

- CG108-B** Blue
 - CG108-G** Green
 - CG108-R** Red
 - CG108-Y** Yellow
- (Order 12 for a full pack)

Tea Towels



Jangro Disposable Tea Towels

Sheet size 40 x 38cm (15.7 x 14.9").

240 sheets per pack.

- AG160** 58 gsm



Cotton Tea Towels

Size 48 x 74cm (18.8 x 29"). 10 per pack.

- CG141** White

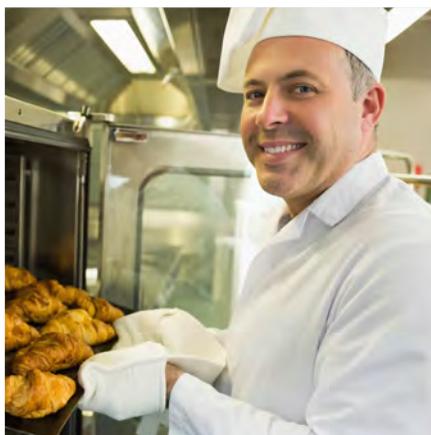


Linen Union Glass Cloths

Size 50 x 76cm (19.6 x 29.9"). 10 per pack. Blue, green or red.

- CG115-** ●●●

Oven Cloths



Oven Cloth

Heavy duty cloths.

Size 48cm x 91cm (21.6" x 35.8").

- CG164** Pack of 10



Oven Gloves

Long gloves, will reach around the largest pans. Size 17.7cm x 91.4cm (7" x 36"). One piece. CE marked.

- CG162**



Heavy Duty Rubber Gloves



- Heavy duty
- Lined interior
- Conforms to PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT III CE 0321 SATRA
- EN ISO 374-1 5 (Type A) EN388

For washing up gloves see p75



Heavy Duty Rubber Gloves

Heavy duty gloves, chlorinated and cotton flocklined interior. Ideal for pot washing. Conforms to PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT III EN ISO 374-1 5 (Type A) EN388. 12 pairs per pack. Sizes: S/M/L/XL. **DG050-** S/M/L/XL



Hand Brushes



Hand Scrubbing Brush
Stiff 15.4cm polyester scrub brush.
HN075- ●●●●○

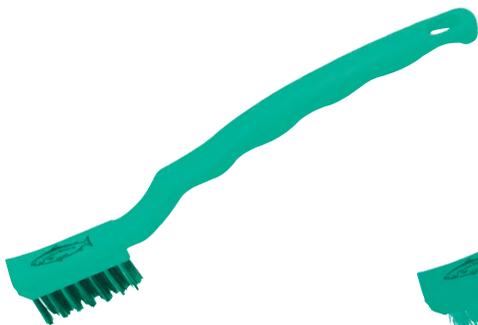


Nail Brush
Stiff 12cm polyester nail brush.
HP038- ●●●●●○

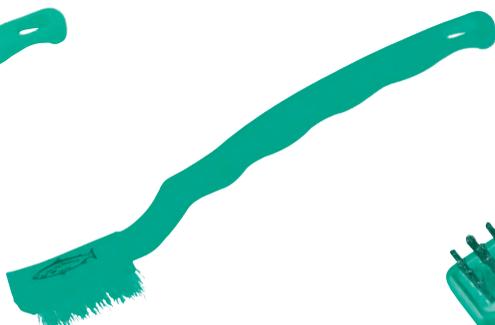


Dish Brush
Medium 27cm polyester dish brush.
HN080- ●●●●●○

Machine/Niche Brushes



Abrasive Niche/Machine Brush
Abrasive stainless steel wire scratch. 18cm.
HN041- ●●●●○



Medium Niche/Machine Brush
Crimped fill. Ideal for difficult to access areas. 18cm.
HN043- ●●●●○



Wire Hand Brush
Abrasive 27.9cm stainless steel wire scratch.
HN042- ●●●●○

Catering Film, Foil & Baking Parchment



Jangro Catering Cling Film

Traditional cling film in cardboard cutter boxes.

- AX015** 300m x 30cm (12")
- AX025** 300m x 45cm (18")

Jangro Catering Foil

Traditional catering foil in cardboard cutter boxes.

- AX035** 75m x 30cm (12")
- AX045** 75m x 45cm (18")

Baking Parchment

Two sizes of baking parchment in cardboard cutter boxes.

- AX060** 30cm (12") x 50m
- AX065** 30cm (12") x 75m
- AX070** 45cm (18") x 50m
- AX075** 45cm (18") x 75m

Centrefeed Rolls



Jangro Blue Centrefeed Rolls

6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

- AF111** 1 ply 300m
- AF113** 2 ply 150m
- AF117** 3 ply 144m



Jangro Coreless Blue Centrefeed

Rolls without centre core for ease of use. 6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

- AF151** 2 ply 104m



Kitchen Towels



Jangro Kitchen Towels

Heavy embossed paper offering greater absorbency than conventional kitchen rolls. 50 metres per roll, 2 ply and 12 rolls per case.

- AG151** White
- AG152** Blue



Jangro Centrefeed Dispensers - Plastic

Robust, lockable centrefeed dispensers. Two options available to operate either perforated or non-perforated paper. Size 31 x 25.3 x 25cm. Key locking units.

- AH137** Perforated
- AH138** Non-perforated



Centrefeed Dispenser

Brushed stainless steel centrefeed dispenser, key locking unit. Size 32 x 21.8 x 22cm.

- AH126** Stainless Steel



Jangro Kitchen Roll

An absorbent 2 ply kitchen towel with 55 sheets per roll, 24 rolls per case.

- AG154** White



Food Packaging

We have a large selection of environmentally friendly catering disposables in our Catering and Hospitality Supplies catalogue, providing solutions for tabletop display and food packaging.



All our straws are

100%
Biodegradable

Environmentally Friendly



COMPOSTABLE (16 WEEKS)
All the materials in these products are compostable within 16 weeks.



RECYCLED LID
Lids are made from recycled plastic material (rPET).



RECYCLABLE
The plastic used for these products are recyclable.



RECYCLED BOARD
The board for these products is made from recycled material.



RECYCLABLE BOARD
The board for these products is recyclable.



BIODEGRADABLE BOARD
The board for these products is biodegradable.

FREE

Catering Supplies Catalogue available on request



As part of our ongoing commitment to ecological values, we have extended our product offering using materials with lower impact on the environment. We have three designs to choose from; Kraft, Savori™ and Newsprint packaging. Each product has its own unique eco credentials. Our food packaging range is featured in our Catering and Hospitality Supplies catalogue.

Disposable Cutlery



Plastic Cutlery

Disposable white plastic cutlery designed to suit all occasions. 20 x 100 (2000) per case.

- AP115** Knife
- AP116** Fork
- AP117** Dessert Spoon
- AP118** Teaspoon Spoon



Plastic Combi-knife™

A clever way of combining a knife and fork to eat buffet food. 1000 per case.

- AP112** White Combi-knife™



Wooden Cutlery

Hardwood cutlery made of renewable, recyclable and biodegradable material sourced from well managed forests. 1000 per case.

- AP120** Knife
- AP121** Fork
- AP122** Dessert Spoon
- AP123** Teaspoon
- AP125** Chip Forks
- AP126** Stirrers 5.5"
- AP127** Stirrers 7"



Disposable Cups



Ripple Hot Cups & Lids

Single poly-coated. Double Wall/triple Ripple wrap paper cups in plain brown (Kraft) or black.

- AR113-24** Kraft 8oz 24cl 500
- AR114-24** Black 8oz 24cl 500
- AR113-36** Kraft 12oz 36cl 500
- AR114-36** Black 12oz 36cl 500
- Domed Sip-thru Lids
- AP067-W** White 8oz 1000
- AP067-BK** Black 8oz 1000
- AR115-W** White 10-20oz 1000
- AR115-BK** Black 10-20oz 1000



Plastic White Vending Cups

Packed 2000 per case.

- AP030** Tall 7oz 200ml
- AP031** Tall 9oz 260ml
- AP033** Squat 7oz 200ml



Plastic Drinking Cups

White plastic. Packed 2000 per case.

- AP041** Tall 7oz 200ml
 - AP040** Squat 7oz 200ml
- Clear Plastic. Packed 2000 per case.
- AP042** Tall 7oz 200ml

Disposable Napkins



Luncheon Napkins 2 Ply

For light lunches, snacks and bar catering. 32 x 32cm. 2000 napkins.

- AJ102-W** White 4-Fold
- AJ102-EN** Natural 4-Fold



Dinner Napkins 2 Ply

Suitable for all food occasions from morning to evening. 39cm x 39cm. 1800 napkins.

- AJ211-W** White 4-Fold
- AJ211-EN** Natural 4-Fold



Serviettes 1 Ply

Economy priced napkin for general presentation.

- AJ012** White 4-Fold



Tabletop

Paper Slip Covers

90cm x 90cm. 250 per pack.

- AM001** White
- AM017** Red

Paper Banqueting Rolls

1.2m x 25m. 4 rolls per pack.

- AM104** White



Fly Traps & Fly Killers

INSECT-O-CUTOR®



Aluminium

White

Plus Zap Fly Traps

The PlusZap™ range is available in a range of white or aluminium finish with a choice of 16W or 30W models. 16W area coverage: 40m². 30W area coverage: 80m².

- Modern detailing makes the unit ideal for customer-facing areas
- Staggered tubes create efficient light output, whilst the innovative offset killing grid creates a large, effective catch area with easier servicing
- Mains interlocked catch tray is simple to remove for quick and safe maintenance, with anti-blow out folds
- Tool free tube removal for a quick and simple service
- Flexible mounting options for wall, desk or ceiling suspension
- Independently tested and certified to RoHS and all relevant European standards

PlusZap 16W - Aluminium

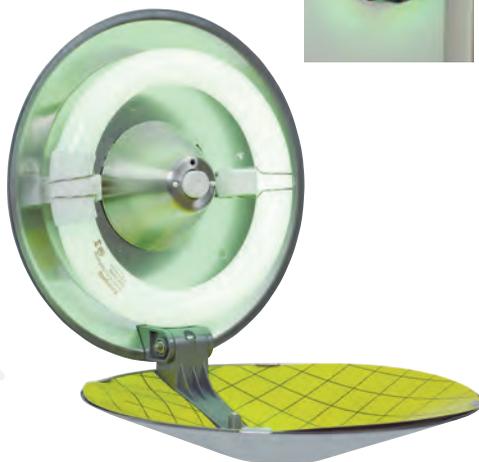
BL317 Size 36.5 x 13 x 26.2cm

BL318 Replacement Lamp

PlusZap 30W - White

BL325 Size 52.5 x 14 x 24cm

BL326 Replacement Lamp



Aura Fly Trap

Stylish and contemporary, the Insect-O-Cutor Aura™ decorative fly killer is an ultra-discreet unit designed for front-of-house applications. Ideal for use within cafes, restaurants, bars and hotels, the Aura offers an elegant, modern aesthetic alongside innovative, easy-to-service features and maximum efficacy. The unique circular registered design of the unit allows light to attract flying insects from a full 360° around the unit, attracted by the patented Synergetic® green light, whilst the design of the discreetly positioned glue board gives a 100% useful glue area which remains hidden from customer view.

- Slim design ensures that the unit is unobtrusive
- 100% useful glue board area ensures maximum efficacy
- Ensures compliance with food hygiene legislation and protects clientele from flying pests
- Easy tool free access and efficient servicing
- Quick and simple IEC mains socket, or discreet hard wiring option
- Robust stainless steel and UV stable polycarbonate construction
- Suggested area coverage: 40m²

BL327 Aura Fly Trap

BL328 Replacement Lamp

BL329 Glue boards x 6



Insecticide

A more environmentally friendly, ready to use, water based insecticide. Kills and deters many types of flying and crawling insects including fleas. HSE approved. For use on carpets, upholstery, fabrics and hard surfaces.

BL345-1 1 litre
(Order 12 for a full case)

BL345-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Fly and Bug Spray

HSE approved for the control of flies, mosquitoes, ants, cockroaches, wasps and silverfish, etc. Can be used as an airborne mist or sprayed directly onto hard surfaces.

BG070 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)



INSECT-O-CUTOR®



Prism® Fly Trap

Sleek and ultra-stylish, the striking aluminium façade offers a stylish touch whilst optimising the UV light output to maximise efficacy in attracting flying insects. With light to the top, front and sides, the design allows for a better catch rate. Pack includes Prism® unit, 1 x glueboard and 1 x 11W tube (fitted).

BL333 Prism unit

BL334 Glueboards x 6

BL335 Replacement Lamp



Floor Care

Whatever the task, we have a large range of floor care products to suit all your needs and requirements.

94-95	3M Range	119	Dust Control
96-97	Rotary Machines	120	General Accessories
98	Scrubbing & Stripping Machines	121	Floor Squeegees
99-101	Scrubber Dryers	122-123	Matting
102	Sweepers	124-125	Carpet Cleaning Chemicals
103-107	Floor Care Chemicals	126-127	Prochem Range
108-113	Mopping Systems	128-136	Carpet Care Machinery
114-117	Brushware	137	Vacuum Accessories
118	Shovels & Scoops		



Product is classified as 'dangerous goods' for transportation, therefore will be packaged in a UN carton, in full case quantities.





3M



RESTORE

With 3M you don't need to be a specialist to restore your floor.



3M™ Scotch-Brite™ Surface Preparation Pad Plus

- 3M specialist deep cleaning and stripping floor pad.
- Thorough deep cleaning, lifts stains and tackles hard-to-reach floors, deeper clean than black floor pad without harshness or scratches
 - Improve productivity - faster than any black floor pad
 - Remove old varnish, coatings and erase any scratches
 - Usable on any floor polishing machine
 - Improve safety - no slippery residue from stripper, no stripper cleanup, no chemical contamination
 - No chemical strippers needed - just neutral cleaner or water
- For use on finished-coated flooring such as wood, sheet vinyl, vinyl tile, marble, terrazzo or concrete. Packs of 5 pads.

- HG215-5** 15"
- HG216-5** 16"
- HG217-5** 17"

NEW

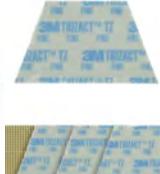


3M™ Scotch-brite Clean & Shine Pads

2-in-1 daily cleaning pad for low-speed scrubbers that gradually increases shine with repeated use. Cleans and shines in the same step, using only a low-speed scrubber. Save costs and labour by reducing or eliminating the need to burnish. Removes black marks 3 times faster than traditional cleaning pads. Two-sided pad lasts longer than traditional cleaning pads. Effective on most coated and uncoated hard floors including VCT, vinyl, rubber, marble, stone, terrazzo, granite, and concrete with only water or neutral cleaner. 5 per case.

- HG224-15** 15"
- HG224-16** 16"
- HG224-17** 17"

NEW



3M™ Trizact™ Diamond TZ Abrasive Pads

3M™ Trizact™ Diamond TZ Discs are used to restore and bring back the natural beauty of stone floors, simply by using standard floor cleaning equipment. These discs are faster than a traditional diamond grind and allow you to refurbish your own floors without the need for specialists. The trapezoid shaped discs consist of micro-replicated diamond abrasive squares distributed uniformly on a flexible backing. As these structures wear, fresh, sharp diamond abrasive is continually exposed, resulting in uniform, consistent and fast cutting action through the life of the product. Packed 4 x 4 pads (16).

- HG241-B** Blue
- HG241-R** Red

NEW



3M™ Scotchgard™ Stone Floor Protector Plus

Protect and improve the performance of stone floors with 3M™ Scotchgard™ Stone Floor Protector Plus, our high performance stone floor protector for a clean, shiny and durable finish in just two coats. Resist scuffs, black marks, stains and scratches for up to a year, with minimal maintenance. It comes in a sealed pouch, for a safer and more efficient application.

- BD322** 2 x 3.8L bags

NEW



3M™ Burnish Floor Pad 3400

3M™ Burnish Floor Pads 3400 are for use with ultra high speed machines (1500-3000 RPM) on harder finishes or in high traffic areas. These pads produce good gloss improvement while removing scuffs and marks. Designed for exceptional durability and life. 5 per pack.

- HG160** Tan 20"



PROTECT

Keeping floors clean is about more than simply cleaning off dust, dirt and spillage that could cause falls. Its also about making sure it keeps the look and shine it deserves, with less likelihood of scuffs, black marks, stains and scratches.

3M™ Scotchgard™ Resilient Floor Protector

Scientifically designed to protect and enhance the natural appearance of floors with less maintenance and fewer chemicals.

- No more stripping - easy and fast to apply. Once you have applied Scotchgard Resilient you never have to strip your floor again
- Tough long lasting protection - can last up to a year without requiring re-application
- Just 2 coats for initial application; 1 coat for future maintenance applications
- Hardens 40% faster, also reducing the risk of early damage
- Low odour
- Twice as resistant to abrasion than traditional floor finishes (under laboratory conditions)
- Helps protect against stains, scuffs and scratches for a longer lasting shine
- Suitable for Vinyl sheet and tile flooring



Estimated coverage 2000 square feet or 185 square metres per 3.8 litre pack - when applied with 3M Easy Shine applicator kit. This would mean that a single bag will allow for 2 coats to be put on 92.5 square metres of flooring.

BD321 3.8 litre pouch

3M Easy Shine Applicator Kit

3M Easy Shine Applicator Kit

The rapid, easy way to apply the Scotchgard range of products.

- Ensures more consistent application of product - limits wastage
- Faster to apply than a mop and bucket Kit contains:
- 1 Applicator assembly: includes handle, mop head and chemical delivery tube
- Backpack in order to hold the pouch while the applicator is being used
- 2 x Easy Shine applicator pads

HA275 Easy Shine Kit



3M™ Easy Trap Duster

The most efficient way to dust the floor.

- Traps and holds 6 times more dust, sand, dirt and hair
- Works in wet environments and on most horizontal surfaces
- Non-woven, two sided disposable sheets Can be used on flat mop systems - just tear and attach to the bottom of the mop.

HE190 127mm x 38.1m Pk 2



MAINTAIN

3M™ Premium Floor Pads

Why choose 3M Floor pads?

- Uniform distribution of mineral abrasive throughout, not just on the surface, for better, longer life
- Individually separated and coated fibres for more consistent results
- Each floor pad is engineered for a specific maintenance task
- Uniformity and quality products help provide:
 - ▶ Better results on your floors
 - ▶ Less operator fatigue
 - ▶ Longer useful pad life
 - ▶ Less machine wobble and vibration

3M Premium Floor Pads

		15" Pads	16" Pads	17" Pads
	Use for wet cleaning of old soiled floor finishes or heavy duty cleaning.	HG015-BL	HG016-BL	HG017-BL
	Ideal for wet stripping of protected floors or wet stripping with any convenient stripping solution. Can also be used with an automatic scrubber-drier to maintain heavily soiled industrial floors.	-	HG016-BR	HG017-BR
	Use for daily scrubbing of unprotected hard floors. Also suitable for preparing hard floors and for stripping soft floors.	HG015-G	HG016-G	HG017-G
	Use wet for regular maintenance of unprotected floors. Recommended for dry stripping soft floors; also suitable for dry scrubbing of heavily soiled floors and spray cleaning medium soiled floors.	HG015-B	HG016-B	HG017-B
	The choice for routine spray cleaning on protected floors; cleans when damp, buffs when dry. Also suitable for light scrubbing.	HG015-R	HG016-R	HG017-R
	Dry polishing and buffing of unprotected floors with standard speed rotary floor machines, or for light spray cleaning.	HG015-W	HG016-W	HG017-W
Pack of 5				



Rotary Machines



Hurricane HFM1515G/450 Rotary Machine

A genuine 'workhorse' that will take almost anything in its stride. The full 1500w motor unit packs almost 50% more power than normally required and this power is transmitted to the floor through a 150rpm, oil filled, low load, planetary gearbox. The deck size is 17.7". Drive board sold separately.

- FB540** HFM1515G
- FB541** Drive Board



Orbis Eco Rotary Machines

A cost effective range of single disc rotaries, that offer exceptional handling and productivity for cleaning and polishing hard floors. Preassembled with the handle and inclusive of a drive board, saving both time and cost. Ergonomic design for operator comfort and ease of use. Low vibration levels mean greater user comfort on long cleaning shifts. High pad/brush pressure for effective cleaning. Available in 200 rpm, 400 rpm and Duo dual speed. 17 inch (43 cm). High productivity through 1100 W motor.

- FB670** Orbis Eco 200RPM
- FB671** Orbis Eco 400RPM
- FB672** Orbis Eco Dual Speed



TRUVOX INTERNATIONAL



LoLine NLL332 Rotary Machine

Low profile floor machine which has been developed to be small in size, light in weight, compact and convenient in storage, whilst, at the same time, being quick and easy-to-use without loss of performance. This 200rpm machine has a 400w power motor and a 32 metre cleaning range. The deck size is 13". Drive board and solution tank included.

FB530



Jangro Floor Pad Guide available on request



Bonnet Mops

The white bonnet mop is used for cleaning low profile carpets. For hardwood floors, use the grey/black mop for fast cleaning, waxing, polishing and buffing.

- HA098** 15" Carpet
- HA100** 17" Carpet
- HA108** 15" Hard Floor
- HA110** 17" Hard Floor



Jangro Floor Pads

Jangro floor pads are designed and produced to give superior performance. They can be used wet or dry, with conventional or high speed machines. They are colour coded for easy identification and usable on both sides. Open web construction enables easier dirt pick-up and permits faster cleaning of pads under running water.

Jangro floor pads come in a variety of sizes and various abrasions to help you achieve the best possible results for your floors. Pad sizes are from 10" to 21".

Jangro Floor Pads			
	15" Pads	16" Pads	17" Pads
Black	HG115-BL	HG116-BL	HG117-BL
Green	HG115-G	HG116-G	HG117-G
Blue	HG115-B	HG116-B	HG117-B
Red	HG115-R	HG116-R	HG117-R
White	HG115-W	HG116-W	HG117-W
Pack of 5			

See page 95 to help you choose which colour of pad to use

Orbis Rotary Machines



Orbis Compact

The smallest of the range, the Orbis Compact is the ideal machine for small or restricted areas or where storage space is an absolute premium. With a working diameter of 28cm the Compact can be used for polishing, scrubbing of hard floors and shampooing of carpets. With a fold over handle for easy storage and transport, the Orbis Compact comes with all safety features you would expect to find in a much larger machine.

- FB648** Orbis Compact
- FB647** Solution Tank (5 litre)
- FB649** Disk drive



Orbis Standard Speed

Ideal for scrubbing, stripping and bonnet mopping of hard floors. Optional extras which can be fitted include a 15 litre tank, drive board, scrubbing and shampoo brushes. This machine could also be used in conjunction with a vacuum system for sanding wooden floors. (This machine takes a 43cm (17") floor pad).

- FB650** Machine
- FB680** Polypropylene brush



Orbis High Speed

Ideal for polishing, spray cleaning and for bonnet mopping of hard floors. The machine can be fitted with a vacuum system, and has other accessories including drive board and polishing brush. (This machine takes a 43cm (17") floor pad.).

- FB655**



Orbis Duo Speed

For customers who need a machine for both slow and high speed work the Duo Speed is an ideal machine for their needs. At the flick of a switch the machine can be transformed from machine scrubbing or stripping to polishing.

- FB657**



Orbis Ultra High Speed

Use for polishing or burnishing all hard floor surfaces. Comes with an in-built passive vacuum system together with central guide wheel which allows for straight line operation. The only optional extra for this machine is a conventional vacuum system that fixes to the handle.

- (This machine takes a 43cm (17") floor pad.).
- FB660**



Orbis UHS Cordless Burnisher

Battery powered, ultra high speed rotary burnisher designed for daytime cleaning, when customers or patients are present. Burnishes at 1500rpm with 43cm (17") cleaning width for maximum productivity.

- FB665**



Code	Model	Brush Size	Pad Size	RPM	Rated Power	Weight KG
FB648	Compact Rotary Scrubber/Polisher	30cm	28cm	240	550w	22
FB650	Rotary Scrubber	45cm	43cm	200	230v 1100w	32
FB655	Rotary Polisher	45cm	43cm	400	230v 1100w	32
FB657	Scrubber/Polisher Dual speed	45cm	43cm	200/400	230v 1100w	40
FB660	Ultra High Speed	N/A	43cm	1500	1100w	34
FB665	UHS Cordless Burnisher	N/A	43cm	1500	480w	22.5

Rotary Accessories

- FB681** Flexi Drive Disc
- FB682** Solution Tank
- FB683** Anti-splash skirt
- FB684** Vacuum unit/hose/bracket
- FB687** 17" Vacuum Skirt



Floor Scrubbing Machines



iVo Power Brush Contractors Kit

The iVo Power Brush is a unique waterproof cordless scrubbing brush. A battery powered unit with high torque providing the power needed by professional cleaning contractors. Features include an ergonomically designed handle that is ideal for those hard to reach areas, scrubbing awkward corners and stubborn stains, reducing fatigue, saving time and improving cleaning standards. Ideal for kitchens, canteens, washrooms, vehicles and much more....

Kit includes:

- 1x iVo Power Brush
- 3x Batteries
- 1x Nylon Brush & Scrubbing Set
- 1x Large Brush & Buffing Set
- 1x Soft Brush & Polishing Set
- 1x Stainless Steel Brush Set
- 1x Maroon Scrubbing Pads
- 1x 2 Battery Charging Unit
- 1x iVo Storage Bag

FB560



iVo Power Brush XL Kit

A waterproof and versatile battery powered portable multipurpose scrubber with high torque. Its extendable handle, twist and tilt head make it ideal for cleaning those hard to reach and awkward areas of floors, ceilings, walls and stairs.

Kit includes:

- 1x iVo Power Brush XL
- 1x Battery
- 1x Large Soft Brush
- 1x Large Tough Brush
- 1x Small Tough Brush
- 1x Pad Holder
- 1x Soft Sponge Washing Pad
- 1x Black Tough Scrubbing Pad
- 1x Blue Medium Scrubbing Pad
- 1x Fast Battery Charging Unit
- 1x Storage Bag

FB561



CaddyClean

Lightest, most versatile scrubbing machine on the market. Scrubs and polishes. Ideal for stairs, walls, hard-to-reach places in washrooms and kitchens. Complete with re-chargeable battery and case, battery charger, pads, brushes and holdall.

FB602 Scrubbing Machine

FB600 Spare Battery, Cable and Case

FB601 Solution Tank 1.7ltr

FB603 Handle for hand-held use

FB604 Pad holder

FB605 Standard brush x2

Abrasive Pads. **

Black (BK), Blue (B), Brown (BR), Green (G), Red (R) or White (W).

FB606-*** Pack of 10



FB603

Floor Stripping Machines



NEW

iVo OrbiMax Elite 55 Kit

Powerful Orbital machine for deep cleans, stripping and floor restoration. The OrbiMax 55 is constructed from stainless steel and can be fitted with weights up to 112kg. Serious scrubbing power! 13 different pad variations available for different tasks. Supplied with 1 x solution tank. 2 x 12kg weight sets.

FD020



NEW

iVo OrbiMax Elite 30 Kit

Powerful Orbital machine with the same head pressure as the OrbiMax 55, giving excellent performance for deep cleans, stripping and floor restoration. Constructed from stainless steel, and comes with a full weight kit. Serious scrubbing power! 13 different pad variations available for different tasks.

FD010



NEW

iVo OrbiMax 10 Machine

Powerful Orbital Scrubbing for all those detail areas. Tough deep cleans now made easy in washrooms, stairs, kitchens and all those other areas where the larger machines can't reach! 11 different pad variations available for different tasks.

FD005

Kärcher Scrubber Dryers



Kärcher BD 38/12 C Bp Scrubber Dryer

The BD 38/12 C scrubber dryer is a highly professional and efficient tool for cleaning small areas and cluttered surfaces. The machine is equipped with a 38 cm disc brush. The lithium-ion battery has a long lifetime and can be fast-charged at any time. The ecoefficiency mode reduces energy consumption, increases the run time and lowers the noise level by around 40%. The machine's very light weight make transportation easy.

FE241



Kärcher BR 45/22 C Scrubber Dryer

Even large spaces often have to contend with the odd narrow area or cluttered furniture. This scrubber dryer is the ideal choice for these challenging situations. Equipped with a roller brush head which rotates 200° in either direction, it delivers a large working width combined with exceptional manoeuvrability. Built-in, high-power lithium-ion batteries offer up to 3x longer lifetime than conventional lead batteries and are also completely maintenance-free. Using the innovative ecoefficiency mode can increase their run time even more significantly as well as reducing operating noise by around 40% - ideal for daytime cleaning.

FE242



Kärcher B 40 W Dose Scrubber Dryer

Walk-behind scrubber dryer with roller brush system (including pre-sweep function for coarse particles), 45cm working width, maintenance-free battery (24 V, 105 Ah), variable traction drive (forward and reverse) KIK key system for protection against incorrect operation. Features ecoefficiency mode extends battery life, tank rinsing system for automatic cleaning of the dirty water tank without splash-back, auto-fill function for convenient filling of the water tank as well as Dose cleaning agent dosing system for direct dosing from the cleaning agent container.

FE243

Scrubbers	BD 38/12 C Bp	BR 45/22 C	B 40 W	B 60 W	B 80 W
Code	FE241	FE242	FE243	FE244	FE245
Scrubbing Width cm	38	45	45	51-65	65-75
Suction Width cm	48	50	85	85	94
Solution tank capacity (litres)	12	22	40	60	80
Recovery tank capacity (litres)	12	22	40	60	80
Dimensions (L x W x H) cm	94x50x110	97x53x112	125x62x115	152x74.6x115	162x81x115
Productivity rate (m ² /h)	1520	1800	3300	3900	4500
Run Time (hr)	1.5	2	2	3	5

KIK = Kärcher Intelligence Key



KÄRCHER



Kärcher B 60 W Scrubber Dryer

Walk-behind scrubber dryer with roller brush system (including pre-sweep function for coarse particles), adjustable brush contact pressure, 65 cm working width, maintenance-free battery (24 V, 180 Ah), traction drive and KIK key system for protection against incorrect operation. Features ecoefficiency mode to extend battery life, tank rinsing system for automatic cleaning of the dirty water tank without splash back, auto-fill function for convenient filling of the water tank as well as dose cleaning agent dosing system for direct dosing from the cleaning agent container.

FE244



Kärcher B 80 W Scrubber Dryer

Walk behind scrubber dryer for diverse battery types (24 V, 170-240 Ah). With roller brush system (including pre-sweep function for coarse particles), fully automatic squeegee raising and lowering function, 65 cm working width, large LCD colour display, traction drive and KIK key system for protection against incorrect operation. Features ecoefficiency mode to extend battery life, tank rinsing system for automatic cleaning of the dirty water tank without splash back as well as auto-fill function for convenient filling of the water tank.

FE245

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Scrubber Dryers



Nilfisk

NEW

Nilfisk Compact SC100 Scrubber Dryer

This small upright scrubber dryer is easy to use, low weight and easy to carry. Features ergonomic two handed operation and simple on/off main switch. 3 litre capacity scrubber dryer with a 31 cm cleaning width.

FE009 SC100

TRUVOX
INTERNATIONAL



Models shown with tank and spray

Truvox Multiwash II Scrubber Dryers

The Multiwash will wash, mop, scrub and dry in a single pass on virtually every kind of floor. The compact MW240 (24cm cleaning width/1.2 litre tank) is useful for those difficult-to-reach locations. The MW340 (34cm cleaning width) is available in two options, either with the standard 1.7 litre tank or with the larger 4 litre tank if larger areas are to be cleaned. The MW440 (44cm cleaning width) version has the tank and pump assembly fitted as standard.

- FB615** MW240
- FB620** MW340
- FB626** MW340 Pump
- FB630** MW440 Pump
- FB627** MW340 Pump Scrubber Dryer Battery



Numatic
INTERNATIONAL



Numatic Twintec TTB1840G Battery Scrubber Dryer

This machine has been engineered to substantially reduce size whilst, at the same time, maximise the performance and handling. With the total freedom of 24V battery, cable free, operation, this machine will get into areas and places that other machines simply will not go. 18 litre capacity scrubber dryer with a 40cm cleaning width.

FE225 TTB1840G



Numatic Twintec TT1535G Scrubber Dryer

Cable machine designed to be compact and exceptionally manoeuvrable with oversized transit wheels. 15 litre capacity scrubber dryer with a 35cm working width.

FE210 TT1535G

Scrubbers	TTB1840G	TT1535G
Code	FE225	FE210
Scrubbing Width cm	40	35
Suction Width cm	40	48
Number of Brushes	1	1
Solution tank capacity (litres)	18	15
Recovery tank capacity (litre)	18	15
Power Supply	24V	230V
Dimensions (L x W x H) cm	85x52x113	75x48x74
Productivity rate (m ² /h)	1080	945

Numatic Scrubber Dryers



Numatic Twintec Battery TGB6055 Scrubber Dryer
The TGB6055 has a 60 litre capacity and a 55cm (20") single brush scrubbing path, dual brush pressure selection, built in battery charging, easy fill and easy emptying facilities.

FE260 TGB6055



Numatic Twintec TT6650G Scrubber Dryer
Large 60 litre capacity scrubber dryer on a full stainless steel chassis. This machine has a 65cm working width and a 97cm squeegee tool. Cable Machine.

FE104 TT6650G



FE236 Model Shown

Numatic Twintec TT4045G Scrubber Dryers
This classic scrubber dryer has a 40 litre capacity and cleaning width of 45cm. Cable and battery versions available.

FE235 Cable TT4045G
FE236 Battery TGB4045



Numatic Twintec TGB8572 Scrubber Dryer
The TGB8572 is designed with large areas in mind. With its large 85 litre water capacity, wide 72cm cleaning width and traction control, you will be able to achieve a clean floor in no time at all and with less time spent on emptying and refills. The dual brush design allows for increased pressure from the brushes to the floor, perfect for areas that see heavy traffic and require a deep clean.

FE237 TGB8572

Technical Data	TGB6055	TT6650G	TT4045G	TGB4045	TGB8572
Code	FE260	FE104	FE235	FE236	FE237
Scrubbing Width cm	55	65	45	45	72
Suction Width cm	80	97	80	80	95
Number of Brushes	1	1	1	1	2
Solution Tank Capacity (litres)	60	60	40	40	85
Recovery Tank Capacity (litres)	60	60	40	40	85
Power Supply	2x12V	240V	230V	2x12V	4x12V
Dimensions (L x W x H)cm	143 x 56 x 112	123 x 126 x 97	89 x 47 x 110	107 x 47 x 116	151 x 76 x 114
Productivity rate (m ² /h)	1485	1755	1215	1215	1944
Run Time (Hr)	2.25	n/a	n/a	2.25	5

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Sweepers



Truvox TruSweep 460

A manual sweeper that is perfect for small warehouses, pavements and parking areas where power is not easily accessible or a powered sweeper is not affordable. Sweeping performance of up to 2,600 m²/hr. 60cm cleaning path provide maximum productivity.

FG110

NEW



Karcher Vacuum Sweeper KM 75/40 W Bp

Designed to provide effective indoor outdoor sweeping and dust control with its user and maintenance friendly design. Ideal for cleaning various floor types including asphalt, pavements, concrete, carpets and other hard floors. With an 24V electric motor, the machine offers an average coverage of up to 3375m² per hour. Battery is included.

FG120

KÄRCHER



Karcher Vacuum Sweeper KM 85/50 W Bp

Efficient battery-powered, walk-behind self-propelled sweeper. This machine uses the overthrow principle which allows use of the full 50 litre waste container capacity. Extremely operator-friendly due to low weight and low-noise operation, excellent manoeuvrability and handling due to compact design. Drive- battery-powered 24 V DC motor. Sweeping speed about 4.5 km/h. Forward travel sweeping/vacuum system: Roller brush with V-shaped bristles for optimal dirt pick and excellent cleaning results.

FG125



More machines available on request.



Sweepers	TruSweep 460	KM 75/40	KM 85/50
Code	FG110	FG120	FG125
Max Working Width cm	23	55	61/105*
Main Brush Width cm	-	75	85
Dirt Container Volume (litres)	40	40	50
Power Supply	Manual	24W/400W	240V
Filter Surface m ²	-	1.8	2.1
Max Speed (traction type) km/h	-	4.5	4.5
Dimensions (L x W x H) cm	100x78.5x102	143x75x119	135.5x91x115.5
Battery Charger Required	-	Included	Included
Productivity rate (m ² /h)	2600	3375	3825

* with second brush installed

Floor Polish Removers



Premium Floor Seal Remover

A low foaming formula specially designed for the removal of polymer emulsion floor seals. The powerful blend of chemical agents attack and bite through old seal coatings with minimum effort. This product will remove floor finishes as well as emulsion floor seals.

pH: 10.5-11.5 Dilution 1:4

BD250-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Heavy Duty Floor Polish Remover

A powerful product designed especially for the fast and effective removal of the heaviest build-up of floor finish. This product will cut through old floor finishes with the minimum of agitation.

pH: 13-13.5 Dilution 1:20

BD255-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Floor Polish Remover

Heavy-duty non-ammoniated emulsion floor polish remover. Quickly removes heavy polish film.

pH: 13.4 Dilution: 1:20

BD080-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Floor Polish Remover Rinse Free

A powerful fast-acting floor polish stripper. Removes stubborn polish build up. For use with a mop or floor machine. Can eliminate the need to neutralise.

pH: 12 Dilution: 1:50

BD090-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Fast Acting Floor Polish Remover

Powerful high active and rinse free floor polish stripper. Quickly removes heavy build-up of emulsion polish. Suitable for use on most hard surfaces including vinyl, rubber, asphalt and sealed surfaces.

pH: 12 Dilution: 1:50

BD095-5 5 litre
(Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

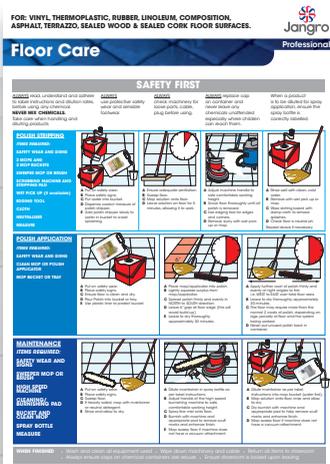
the Jangro LMS
learning management solution

Floor care training and information at your fingertips

- Carpet Care
- Floor Care
- COSHH Awareness
- Intro to equipment

**anywhere...
anyplace...
anytime...**

Register today at jangrolms.net



 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Floor Care Chart
Illustrates clearly and simply the correct procedures for stripping, polishing and maintaining floors.
XA151 A3



Floor Seals



Premium Floor Undercoat/Sealer

An emulsion floor seal which is hard wearing and will stand up to heavy traffic without fracturing. Recommended for use on terrazzo, quarry tile, unglazed ceramic tile, marble, brick, linoleum, vinyl, composition, wood and cork floors.

pH: 8-8.5 Dilution: ready to use

BD240-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Wood Floor Seal

A water based emulsion that is fast drying, has low odour and is easy to apply. This product produces a rich colour and a superb deep gloss without the hazard of solvent based floor seals.

pH: 8 Dilution: ready to use

BD260-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Acrylic Floor Primer

A water based emulsion sealer for use on vinyl, rubber, linoleum, terrazzo and marble. Provides a base for emulsion floor polishes.

pH: 7.6 Dilution: ready to use

BD125-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Polyurethane Floor Seal Water Based

Combines the benefits of traditional floor seal with drying time reduced to around 2 hours. The time spent sealing a concrete, wood or cork floor is reduced considerably, as the second and third coats can be applied the same day. Provides a waterproof base for emulsion floor polishes.

pH: 8.5 Dilution: ready to use

BD121-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



- Exceptional long life resistance
- Fast drying
- Low odour
- Cost effective



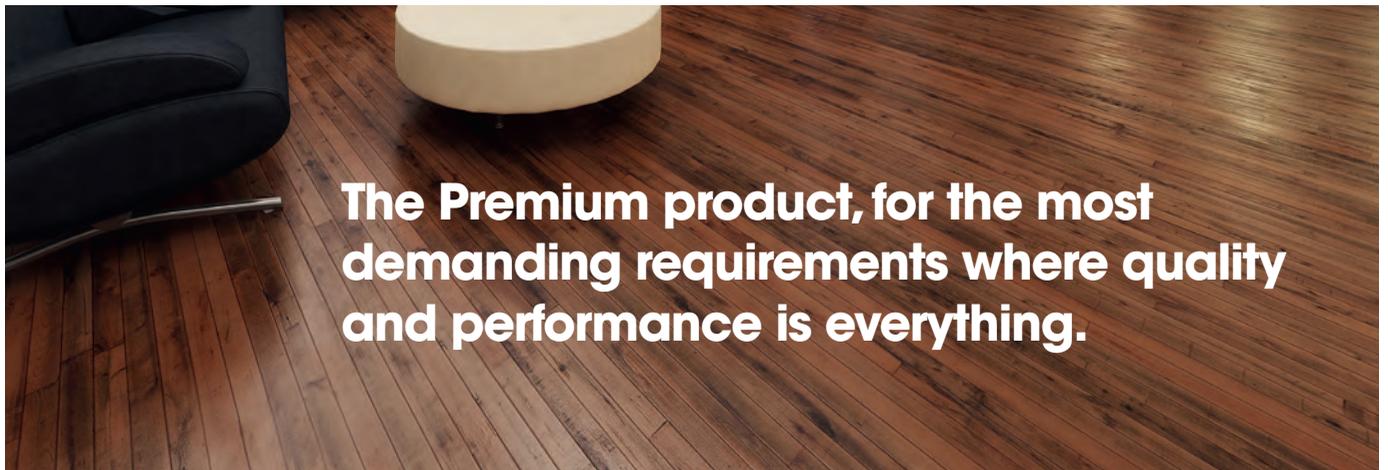
Single floor treatment

Premium Total Floor Treatment

A revolutionary product that is used as a single floor treatment. This is a water based emulsion seal that, will under normal circumstances last for up to two years without the need for additional treatments. As Total Floor Treatment should never need to be stripped it provides users with an extremely cost effective way to treat floors. Suitable for terrazzo, stone, concrete, porous composition, linoleum, vinyl, thermoplastic and wood floors.

pH: 8 Dilution: ready to use

BD265-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



The Premium product, for the most demanding requirements where quality and performance is everything.

Floor Polish & Restorers



Premium Heavy Duty Satin Floor Polish

A tough, long lasting satin gloss with excellent wet cleaning resistance. Contains 25% solids. Recommended for use on terrazzo, quarry tile, unglazed ceramic tile, marble, brick, linoleum, vinyl, composition, sealed wood and cork floors.

pH: 8-8.5 Dilution: ready to use

BD210-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Heavy Duty Floor Polish

A tough, long lasting bright gloss with excellent wet cleaning resistance. Contains 25% solids. Recommended for use on terrazzo, quarry tile, unglazed ceramic tile, marble, brick, linoleum, vinyl, composition, sealed wood and cork floors.

pH: 7.5-8.5 Dilution: ready to use

BD220-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Wet Look Floor Polish

With ultra high solids (25%), this dri-bright emulsion polish produces a durable, slip resistant, mirror finish. Protects and prolongs the life of the floor surface, resists scuffing. For use on vinyl, rubber, linoleum, marble, terazzo and sealed floor surfaces.

pH: 8.6 Dilution: ready to use

BD010-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro High Traffic Floor Polish

With 21% solids, this high quality, metallised dri-bright emulsion floor polish produces excellent results. Produces a durable, slip resistant high gloss finish. Easy to apply and responds to spray burnishing.

pH: 8.5 Dilution: ready to use

BD020-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Floor Polish and Cleaner

Polishes and cleans a variety of hard floors. Suitable as either a dri-bright polish or a cleaner in conjunction with a high-speed machine.

pH: 8.5 Dilution 1:10 (Polish ready to use)

BD100-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Floor Gloss Restorer High Solids

A combination of high powered cleaning agents together with specially prepared thermoplastic additives this product ensures good protection and enhances the finish of floors. This product can be used for damp mopping, through an automatic machine or for spray buffing. It can also be used neat as a coat of floor polish. pH: 8-9 Dilution 1:50

BD235-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



High quality products recognised by professionals as the leading brand.



Floor Cleaners & Maintainers



Jangro Perfumed Floor Maintainer
 Efficient maintainer for use on floors treated with emulsion floor polish. Can be used for mopping floors without buffing or in conjunction with high speed floor machines for spray cleaning.
 pH: 8 Dilution 1:50
BD030-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Contract Floor Maintainer Perfumed
 Designed to give high gloss finish and contains pleasant perfume. Repairs and re-coats surfaces leaving a protective non-slip finish. Removes general scuff marks with ease.
 pH: 9.5 Dilution: 1:30.
BD811-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Floor Maintainer Unperfumed
 Efficient emulsion for restoring gloss to floors which have been treated with metallised polish. Removes scuff marks, repairs scratches, improves durability and helps provide long lasting shine. pH: 8 Dilution 1:50
BF090-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Neutral Floor Cleaner
 High quality neutral detergent for the regular cleaning of all types of hard surfaces and floors including Altro. Contains a clean refreshing tangerine perfume.
 pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:200
BD070-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Neutral Floor Cleaner Sachets for Buckets
 Specifically designed for cleaning polished or sensitive surfaces without damaging the surface or reducing the shine on polished floors.
 pH: 7 Dilution: 1 sachet to 10 litres of water
BB520 1x150
 (Order 8 for a full case)



Enviro F3 Floor & Surface Cleaner
 Concentrated solution for removing heavy soil on unpolished floors.
BB460-1 1 litre
 (Order 4 for a full case)
Refill Bottle & Sprayer
CE460 Empty F3 Bottle
CE018-W Sprayer Head white



Enviro H2 Interior Hard Surface Cleaner
 Concentrated solution for cleaning paintwork, laminate, glass, mirrors and hard surfaces. Suitable for maintaining polished floors.
BB455-1 1 litre
 (Order 4 for a full case)
Refill Bottle & Sprayer
CE455 Empty H2 Bottle
CE018-B Sprayer Head Blue/white



For non-slip safety floors

Premium Safety Floor Cleaner
 Ideal for removing ingrained dirt, grease and marks from non-slip safety floors. Also suitable for cleaning a variety of surfaces including Altro, vinyl, rubber and concrete.
 pH: 12.5 Dilution 1:50 to 1:200
BD075-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Universal Floor Cleaner Restorer
 This is an extraordinary product that can be used not only as an excellent hard floor cleaner but also as a carpet extraction cleaner, carpet stain remover, degreaser and a problem solver for ceramic floors. Can be used on floors, walls, paintwork, sinks, kitchen equipment, stainless steel, aluminium, light fittings, refrigerators, windows, mirrors, cars, carpets and upholstery. pH: 11-12.5 Dilution 1:50
BD230-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)

Floor Gels



Jangro Lemon Floor Gel

Multi-surface floor gel with distinctive lemon aroma. Ideal for spray cleaning or damp mopping.

pH: 10 Dilution 1:100

BD041-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Pine Floor Gel

Multi-surface floor gel with distinctive pine aroma. Ideal for spray cleaning or damp mopping.

pH: 10.2 Dilution 1:100

BD051-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Enviro Floor Gel

Multi-purpose floor cleaning gel used to remove general soiling. Leaves a clean fresh fragrance. Suitable for use on vinyl, rubber, terrazzo, sealed floors and all washable surfaces. Ideal for spray cleaning or mopping.

pH: 10.2 Dilution: 1:100

BF101-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

Scrubber Dryer Solutions



Jangro Scrubber Dryer Solution

Specifically designed for use in automatic scrubber dryers. This low foam formulation is ideal for use in sports halls, supermarkets and shopping centres.

pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:100

BD060-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Scrubber Dryer Power

A specially designed heavy duty low-foam alkaline cleaner for use in all types of scrubber dryers. Removes heavy soiling from all hard surfaces including, vinyl, rubber and concrete floors. Ideal for factory and warehouse floors.

pH: 12.8 Dilution 1:50

BD061-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

the Jangro LMS
learning management solution

If you require further knowledge of the different types of flooring and how to maintain them, visit our online suite of training modules at

www.jangrolms.net



**Floor machinery
see pages 96-102.**



Mopping Systems



Jangro Colour coded Combo Unit

Combination unit consists of 23 litre smoothline bucket with metal wringer, which takes a 12 to 16oz Kentucky mop.

HB006- ●●●●



HB047



HB042



Microspeedy Flat Mop System

Combination unit consists of 20 litre speedy bucket and wringer with built-in water divider for better hygiene. Designed to be used with 40cm microfibre flat mop heads.

HB040- ●●●●● Bucket & Wringer

HB046 Frame and handle

HB041-B Mop Frame/Holder 40cm (15.7")

HB042 Cotton Looped Flat Mop

HB047 Microfibre Flat Mop



Numatic Hi-Bak Mopping System

Compact, professional dual compartment mopping unit, with unique separator allowing a generous 18 litre front clean water container and 12 litre dirty water section to the rear.

HB140- ●●●●



Bucket made from recycled plastic.

Colour Coding

The aim of the Jangro Colour Coding system is to prevent cross contamination during the cleaning process. To do this, it is essential to use the correct mop heads and buckets for each colour coding. The Colour Coding of cleaning equipment is a standard requirement that all cleaning professionals should adhere to in order to ensure the highest standards of cleanliness.

BLUE	[Image]
GREEN	[Image]
RED	[Image]
Yellow	[Image]
RED/WHITE	[Image]

Colour coding system chart
See p8



Enviro TC20 Combo Unit

Recycled plastic bucket and colour coded wringer. 13 litre capacity (working water) with 3" non-marking swivel castors.

HB008- ●●●●

NEW



Jangro TC20 Combo Unit

Colour coded bucket and wringer with rigid body structure. 24 litre capacity with 3" heavy duty castors.

HB007- ●●●●



Jangro Long Tall Sally Bucket & Wringer

26 litre capacity bucket and wringer combo with 3" castors (16 litre capacity working water). Features extra long handle allowing maximum pressure when wringing out mops.

HB025- ●●●●

Vileda Mopping Systems



Vileda Supermop Ag

Heavy duty non-woven material now contains silver (Ag) to inhibit bacterial growth on the mop by 99.99% and zig zag edges provide high absorption and 30% better dirt pick up. Mop head available in four colours. Handle comes with a choice of colour coded clips allowing user to choose which colour they require. Bucket and wringer has a 10 litre oval design with innovative bionic wringer to remove more liquid with less effort, resulting in floors drying quickly.

- HB300-** ●●●● Mop Head
- HB301** Aluminium Handle
- HB302-** ●●●● Bucket and Wringer



Handle with colour coded tags



Mop Head



Bucket and Wringer



10 litre Kit

Vileda Ultraspeed Mini 10 Litre Kit

Innovative wringer, flat mop frame and microfibre mop pad. Twice as fast as traditional systems at cleaning small areas (10-30 m²), removing stubborn dirt and drying floors. Ideal for use on floors, skirting, walls and stairs. Kit includes 10L bucket, wringer, microlite mop pad and frame. Telescopic handle (length 81cm - 140cm) sold separately.

- HB220-** ●●●● 10 litre Kit
- HB224** Telescopic Handle
- HB223** Frame 34cm
- HB221** Micromop with colour coded tags
- HB222** SafeMop with colour coded tags



Frame 34cm



Micromop with colour coded tags



SafeMop with colour coded tags



NEW

Vileda Ultraspin Starter Kit

Easy to use - simply place the mop in the cleaning solution, insert into the wringer, press the foot pedal to start the spinning motion then remove and start cleaning. Kit includes 1 x Bucket & Spin Wringer, 1 x Mop Frame, 1 x Microfibre Mop Head. Does not include handle. HB224 handle is suitable for this kit.

- HB260-B** Blue
- HB260-R** Red
- HB261** 10 x Replacement Mop Pads



HB204

HB208

HB206

HB205

Vileda Ultraspeed Pro 25 Litre Kit

The Ultraspeed Pro system is based around an innovative levered press and wringer, breakframe handle, a safe mop pad and microfibre mop pad. Kit comes with a choice of colour coded clips allowing user to choose which colour they require. Mop pads have colour coded tapes which allow user to remove colours not required. Kit includes a 25 litre bucket with levered wringer and chassis, 40cm mop frame and a microfibre mop pad. Handle complete with colour coded clips to be ordered separately. For a double bucket system, attach the piggy back bucket which is sold separately. Ideal where hygiene is paramount.

- HB201** 25 litre Kit
- HB204** Piggy back bucket
- HB210** Aluminium Handle
- HB211** Telescopic Handle
- HB208** Frame 40cm
- HB205** Microlite Mop Pad
- HB206** Safe Mop Scrubbing Pad



Buckets



Duo-Hygiene Bucket

Colour coded dual bucket with central wringer, separates clean and soiled mopping solutions for hygienic cleaning. 14 litre (8 & 6 ltr) capacity.

HB060- ●●●●



Professional Bucket

Colour coded bucket with wet floor warning sign printed on both sides. Raised wringer means overspill goes back in bucket, not on the floor! 15 litre capacity.

HB075- ○●●●●



Oval Mop Bucket

Tough mop bucket with easy clip on/off sieve. Colour coded polypropylene and durable carry handle. 5 litre capacity.

CL056- ●●●●



Round Bucket

8 litre bucket with a strong pick up and go carry handle.

CL061- ●●●●

Colour coding system chart
See p8



Roller Bucket

10 litre (2 gallon) galvanised steel, roller operated bucket with handle. Fitted with foot operated wringer.

HB050

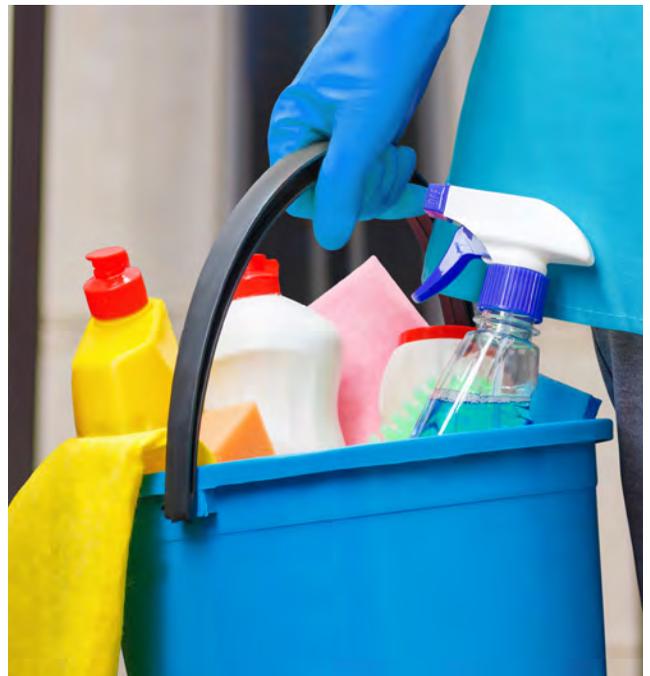


Combo Sponge Mop

Simple all-in-one solution to minor mopping requirements. Includes genuine cellulose sponge (13" / 33cm), roller wringer and handle.

HB110 Complete Unit

HB115 Refill Sponge



Mopping Systems



Quality Tools for Smart Cleaning

- +40% faster and more efficient clean
- Telescopic pole, adjusts to the height of each user
- Integrated trigger for accurate dispensing
- Reduces stress and repetitive strains on wrists, shoulders and waist
- detachable and interchangeable bottle for chemicals
- No need for a bucket of water



Unger erGO! Clean Floor Cleaning System

The innovative erGO! clean floor cleaning system is developed to ease the strain placed upon cleaning employees and to make their work easier. The user has to make practically no effort to achieve the S-shaped motion – something which reduces the strain placed upon shoulders, arms and wrists. The telescopic handle can be precisely adjusted to the height of the operator which protects his/her back during cleaning work. Thanks to the removable reservoir tank for the cleaning agent, the system is practically ready-to-use at any time.

- HA250** Clean Mopping Kit
- HA251** Clean Mopping Kit PRO
- HA258-L** Large Bottle Complete
- HA258-S** Small Bottle Complete
- HA261** Set of 4 Colour O-Rings
- HA255** Velcro Mop Holder 40cm
- HA257** Velcro Cleaning Mop 40cm
- HA254** Pocketmop Holder 40cm
- HA256** Pocket Clean Mop 40cm

HA250
Kit includes:
S-handle pole
Interchangeable 1.0 Ltr bottle
Hook and loop Microfibre backed mop pad with colour coding tabs
Aluminium hook and loop mop holder
Colour coding rings for bottles

HA251
PRO Kit includes:
S-Telescopic handle
Interchangeable 1.0Ltr bottle
Microfibre velcro backed mop pad with colour coding tabs
Aluminium velcro mop holder
Colour coding rings for bottles



Numatic Spraymop System

The Spraymop combines all the real advantages of Microfibre floor mops and can be used dry or wet, with or without cleaning agents or disinfectant. The on-board liquid dispenser, foot or hand operated, ensures that the mop head can be maintained in a damp condition at all times allowing larger surfaces to be thoroughly cleaned without the use of a bucket.

- HA200** Spraymop with mop head
- HA201** 40cm Microfibre mop head



Spraymop
- Ideal for use on hard floor surfaces: **quarry tiles, PVC tiles, linoleum & laminates**, all of which need fast and friendly maintenance.



Rubbermaid Pulse Mopping Kit

Industry-finest Microfibre, on-board reservoir, and user controlled release of solution mean more efficient cleaning and lower labour costs. Pulse set includes trigger handle with fluid reservoir, 40cm aluminium frame, 1 wet mop and 1 scrubber mop. For longer and productive floor cleaning, add the 7.5 litre refill caddy to the system. The high absorbency mop is recommended for optimum performance. The microfibre wet mop is ideal for general cleaning. The scrubber mop is perfect for ceramic tiles and removing stains and anytime scrubbing is required. The flow flat backpack is ideal for stairs and remote cleaning. Allows the user to cover up to 730m².

- HA210** Pulse Set
- HA211** High Absorbency Mop
- HA212** Microfibre Wet Mop
- HA213** Scrubber Mop
- HA214** Caddy
- HA220** Backpack



Cleans up to 930m²





Exel® Mopping Systems

This unique fitting is designed with the end user in mind with its easy push fit socket the Exel® system makes fitting and removing handles simple. The Exel® fitting is compatible with most handles, it will screw its own thread and even take a wooden handle, however the best fit is the push fit Exel® handle.

Exel® Revolution mops are made from a mix of cotton and synthetic yarn. They, therefore, absorb and release water much more effectively than conventional mops. Available in various weights and completely colour coded. The Revolution can be laundered up to 90°C.



Exel® Mop Handles

Aluminium mop handles with colour coded grip.
HA025- ●●●●○ 54" Handle



TWINE - Thinner more durable yarn, for rougher areas and a more professional finish.



PY - Thick absorbent yarn for smooth areas and everyday use.

Exel® Mopping

All Exel® mops are available in three sizes and four colours enabling a colour coding hygiene system. There is a choice of PY or Twine yarn.

Exel® PY Mop Heads

- HA014-** ●●●●○ * 200gm
- HA015-** ●●●●○ * 250gm
- HA016-** ●●●●○ * 300gm

Exel® Twine Mop Heads

- HA020-** ●●●●○ * 200gm
- HA021-** ●●●●○ * 250gm
- HA022-** ●●●●○ * 300gm

Exel® Revolution Mop Heads

- HA009-** ●●●●○ * 200gm
- HA010-** ●●●●○ * 250gm
- HA011-** ●●●●○ * 300gm

Exel® Big White Mop Heads

The Big White Mop head is a fantastic alternative to PY mops, they are very light in use, highly absorbent and extremely cost effective. This type of yarn is very clean looking and practically lint free therefore ideal for medical applications, clean rooms etc.

HA024- ●●●●○ *

Traditional Mopping Systems

Wooden Handle

HN020 48" x 1 5/16"



*Fits handle HA025
**Fits handle HN020, HA033

Abbey Hygiene Handle 49"

HA033- ●●●●○ 49"

PY Metal Socket Mop Heads

Traditional PY mops with steel socket.

- HA050-12**** 170gm
- HA050-14**** 220gm
- HA050-16**** 270gm

PY Plastic Socket Mop Heads

- HA051-12-** ●●●●○ ** 200gm
- HA051-14-** ●●●●○ ** 240gm
- HA051-16-** ●●●●○ ** 300gm

Twine Plastic Socket Mop Heads

- HA052-12-** ●●●●○ ** 200gm
- HA052-14-** ●●●●○ ** 240gm
- HA052-16-** ●●●●○ ** 300gm



Eco-Friendly System



***Fits handle HA033



Recharge Socket & Clip

An environmentally-friendly alternative to the traditional socket mop. Easy to assemble, washable and long lasting. Choice of biodegradable cotton mop, or low-linting, highly absorbent Big White mop. Cost-effective as you only dispose of the yarn.

- HA140-** ●●●●○ Socket & Clip 20 pack ***
- HA141** PY Refill Mop 10 pack ***
- HA142** Twine Refill Mop 10 pack ***
- HA143** Big White Refill Mop 10 pack ***

Kentucky Mops & Handles



BRITISH MADE



PY - Thick absorbent yarn for smooth areas and everyday use.



TWINE - Thinner more durable yarn, for rougher areas and a more professional finish.



MULTIFOLD - A combination yarn for heavy duty applications. A very hard wearing yarn.

ROUGHNECK - Abrasive centre band to remove stubborn stains available on any kentucky mop in the range - Colour coded.

Kentucky PY Mop Heads

HA003-34 ***	340 gm
HA003-40 ***	400 gm
HA003-45 ***	450 gm
HA003-56 ***	560 gm

Kentucky Twine Mop Heads

HA004-34 ***	340 gm
HA004-40 ***	400 gm
HA004-45 ***	450 gm
HA004-56 ***	560 gm

Kentucky Multifold Mop Heads

HA001-12 ***	340 gm
HA001-14 ***	400 gm
HA001-16 ***	450 gm
HA001-20 ***	560 gm

Kentucky Roughneck Mop Heads

An abrasive centre band designed to powerfully clean off stubborn marks such as those caused by rubber heels.

HA005-12 -●●●●●	340 gm
HA005-16 -●●●●●	450 gm

*Fits handle HA025
***Fits handles HA006/7/8



Colour coding system chart
See p8



Colour Coded Kentucky Handles

Fits all Kentucky mop heads. Manufactured in aluminium and plastic, they are lightweight but strong and will provide years of service without rusting. 54" handle supplied with plastic mop holder complete.

HA006-●●●●



Exel Mop Handles
Aluminium mop handles with colour coded grip.
HA025-●●●●●○
54" Handle



Safety Signs
See p186-187



Prairie Mops



PRAIRIE
Removes the need to handle dirty mops also reduces stock lines and ultimately reduce costs

Prairie Mop Heads

A selection of Multifold, PY or spun lace yarn. Complete with its very own colour coded Exel fitting, this mop will fill most handles and removes the need to buy a separate fitting. Blue, green, red, yellow or white.

Multifold Mop		
HA070 -●●●●●○*	340 gm	
HA071 -●●●●●○*	450 gm	
PY Mop		
HA075 -●●●●●*	340 gm	
HA076 -●●●●●*	450 gm	
Big White Mop		
HA080 -●●●●○*	Spun lace	

Kentucky Mop Handles

Our more economical Kentucky handles are available in coloured vinyl covered steel or varnished wood. Fitted with a mop holder and spring.

HA007	54" Wood
HA008 -●●●●	54" Steel



Broom Heads



Bassine



Natural Coco



BRITISH MADE

Bassine - Medium/Stiff Broom Heads

HN003-12* 30cm 12"

HN003-18** 45cm 18"

HN003-24** 60cm 24"

HN003-36** 90cm 36"

Natural Coco Fibre - Soft Broom Head

HN004-12* 30cm 12"

HN004-18** 45cm 18"

HN004-24** 60cm 24"

HN004-36** 90cm 36"



Bassine/Red PVC



Red PVC



Sherbra/Poly Double hole

Yard Brushes

250mm 9½"

HN130* Bassine/Red PVC

330mm 13"

HN007** Red PVC

HN131** Sherbra/Poly Double hole



Union



Polypropylene

Deck Scrubs

HN008* Polypropylene 23.5cm 9¼"

HN011* Union 23.5cm 9¼"

* Fits handle

HN020

**Fits handle

HN022

Complete Units



Bassine

Bassine Medium/Stiff - Complete Unit

Includes broom head, wooden handle and galvanised stay for the larger brooms.

HN023-12 30cm 12"

HN023-18 45cm 18"

HN023-24 60cm 24"

HN023-36 90cm 36"

Natural Coco Fibre Soft - Complete Unit

Includes broom head, wooden handle and galvanised stay for the larger brooms.

HN024-12 30cm 12"

HN024-18 45cm 18"

HN024-24 60cm 24"

HN024-36 90cm 36"



Red PVC

Yard Brushes - Complete Unit

Includes broom head with fitted wooden handle.

25cm 9½"

HN135 Bassine/Red PVC

33cm 13"

HN136 Sherbra/Poly Double hole

HN137 Red PVC



Union

Deck Scrubs - Complete Unit

Includes broom head and fitted handle.

HN018 Polypropylene 23.5cm 9¼"

HN019 Union 23.5cm 9¼"

Accessories



Wooden Handles

HN020 48" x 1½/16" for 12" broom

HN022 60" x 1 1/8" for larger brooms



Accessories

HN030 Plastic Socket with bolt and screw holes, for 1 1/8" wood handle

HN032 16" Galvanised Stay for 36" brooms

HN035 11" Galvanised Stay for 18" & 24" brooms

Hand Brushes



Bassine



Natural

Hand Brushes

HF013 Bassine (stiff) 28cm

HF014 Natural Coco (soft) 28cm



Hand Scrub

HF015 Bassine (stiff) 21cm

Lightweight Catering Brushware

Ideal for the catering trade, smaller commercial kitchens and other hygienically sensitive areas where proprietors have to 'register their premises' under the Food Safety Act 1990. Available in various colours to help avoid cross-contamination.



Foodservice Sweeping Broom

Soft Crimped 28cm (11"). FDA approved.

HP040- ●●●●●○

Stiff 28cm (11")

HP041- ●●●●●○

Soft Crimped 38cm (15")

HP042- ●●●●●○

Stiff 38cm (15")

HP043- ●●●●●○



Hygiene Handles

124.5cm (49") Aluminium handle with colour coded grip. FDA approved.

HP111- ●●●●●○



Fully colour-coded economical brushware designed for use in the foodservice and HORECA (Hotel, Restaurant and Café) industries. Products that display this logo are FDA/EU food contact approved.



Hand Brush

Soft 27.5cm (10.82")

HN065- ●●●●●○

Stiff 27.5cm (10.82")

HN066- ●●●●●○



Open Dustpan

20.3cm (8")

HN067- ●●●●●○



Dish Brush

27cm (10.6")

HN080- ●●●●●○



Grippy Nail Brush

Stiff 11cm (4.3")

HN078- ●●●●●○



Glazing Brush

Soft 5cm (1.9")

HN081- ●●●●●○



Detail Brush

Stiff 22.5cm (9")

HN082- ●●●●●○



Premier Hygiene Brushware

Designed to be robust enough to withstand extremely heavy use. All brushes may be autoclaved. A wide choice of colours available for the prevention of cross-contamination.



Flat Sweeping Broom

Soft 28cm (11")

HP021- ●●●●○*

Medium 28cm (11")

HP022- ●●●●○*

Stiff 28cm (11")

HP023- ●●●●○*

Medium 50cm (19.68")

HP061- ●●●●○*

Stiff 50cm (19.68")

HP064- ●●●●○*

Lightweight Aluminium Handle

127cm (50"), colour coded grip.

HN090- ●●●●○●



Colour coding system chart
See p8



Grout Scrub Brush
Very Stiff 24cm (9.4")
HP151- ●●●*

*Fits handle
HN090



Tile Scrub Brush
Very Stiff 19.7cm (7.7")
HP155- ●●●●*



Wire Hand Brush

Abrasive stainless steel wire scratch.

27.9cm (10.9")

HN042- ●●●●○



Short Handled Churn Brush

Medium. Colour-coded plus white.

25.4cm (10")

HN077- ●●●●○



Hand Scrubbing Brush

Stiff. 15.4cm (6.1")

HN075- ●●●●○



Deck Scrub

Stiff 28cm (11")

HP067- ●●●●○*



Closed Dust Pan

Medium. Colour-coded plus white. 18cm (7")

HN069- ●●●●○



Hand Brush

Medium/Stiff 31.7cm (12.48")

HN083- ●●●●○

Professional Hygiene Brushware

Designed to be robust enough to withstand extremely heavy use. All brushes may be autoclaved. A wide choice of colours available for the prevention of cross-contamination.

*Fits handle
HP106 or HP110
**Fits handle
HP111



Hygiene Flat Sweeping Brooms

Soft 30cm (11.8")

HP059- ●●●●●○*

Medium 30cm (11.8")

HP060- ●●●●●○*

Stiff 30cm (11.8")

HP058- ●●●●●○*



Hygiene Handles

140cm (55") One piece reinforced polypropylene handle.

HP106- ●●●●●○●

153.5cm (61") Anodised aluminium handle with coloured hand grip and thread.

HP110- ●●●●●○●

124.5cm (49") Aluminium handle with colour coded grip. FDA approved.

HP111- ●●●●●○



HP110
HP106
HP111



Foodservice Deck Scrub
Stiff 21.5cm (8.4"). FDA approved.
HP053- ●●●●●○**



Hygiene Platform Broom Heads

Soft 45.7cm (18")

HP083- ●●●●●○*

Medium 45.7cm (18")

HP084- ●●●●●○*

Stiff 45.7cm (18")

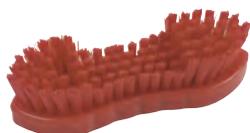
HP085- ●●●●●○*

Soft 60cm (23.6")

HP091- ●●●●●○*

Medium 60cm (23.6")

HP092- ●●●●●○*



Hygiene Double Winged Scrubbing Brush

20.9cm (8.5")

HN079- ●●●●●○●



Hygiene Round Hand Scrubbing Brush

HP035- ●●●●●○



Hygiene Hand Brushes

Soft 31.7cm (12.5")

HP020- ●●●●●○●

Stiff 31.7cm (12.5")

HP025- ●●●●●○●



Open Plastic Dustpan

30cm (11.8")

HN064- ●●●●●○●



Hygiene Nail Brush

11.5cm (4.5")

HP038- ●●●●●○

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Hygiene Shovels & Scoops



Plastic Hand Scoops

Available in blue, green, red, white and yellow.

24cm (9.4")

HP340- ●●●●○

38cm (14.9")

HP341- ●●●●○



Dust Pan & Brush Sets

Soft 22cm (8.6")

HN070- ●●●●○

Stiff 22cm (8.6")

HN071- ●●●●○



Colour coding system chart
See p8

Colour Coding

BLUE

GREEN

RED

Yellow

RED/WHITE

Hygiene Shovels

High impact polypropylene for smooth action with effective cleaning. Shock and crack resistant.

115cm (45.3") Long handled T-grip shovel

HP300- ●●●●○●

58cm (22.8") Soft-grip Hand Shovel

HP310- ●●●●○●



Heavy Duty Hygiene Shovel

117cm (46") Long Handled D-Grip shovel

HP305- ●●●●○●

General Purpose



Compact D-Grip Telescopic Shovel

Length 77-97cm.

HP325



Industrial/Snow Shovel

Wide mouth shovel. Length 132cm.

HP321



Snow Scoop with Handle

Robust snow shovel manufactured for use in the most demanding conditions. 54" handle.

HP320

Dust Control



Golden Magnet Sweepers

Attract and hold fine dust without chemical treatment. Acrylic heads are easily laundered and ideal for hospitals, schools and supermarkets. Supplied complete with a folding frame and aluminium handle.

HE001 40cm (15.7")

HE002 60cm (23.6")

HE003 80cm (31.5")

Replacement Heads

HE006 40cm (15.7")

HE007 60cm (23.6")

HE008 80cm (31.5")



Golden Magnet 'V' Sweeper

Extends up to 1.6 metres wide, the operator can sweep up to 3000 sq. metres an hour. Operating like scissors, the sweeping width can be adjusted whilst in use and is ideal for sweeping large open areas and corridors. Sweeper head 100cm.

HE010 Gold

Replacement Heads (pair)

HE011 Gold



'V'-Sweeper

Scissor action sweeper with pair of acrylic sweeper heads. Extends up to 1.6 metres wide. Sweeper head 100cm.

HE040 Blue

Replacement Heads (pair)

HE041 Blue



HYGEN Flexi Frame and Handles

Flexi Frame attachment conforms to curved and flat surfaces to improve dirt pick up. Can be used as a hand tool or with either HYGEN extension handle.

Microfibre Glass Cover: Smooth knit for no-lint cleaning of glass and other polished surfaces.

Microfibre Damp Cover: Patented zig zag scrubbing strips for cleaning tough, dried on stains. Ideal for general hard surface areas including glass.

Scrub Mop Cover: Recommended for safety flooring and tiled surface (ideal for cleaning grout lines etc). Unique single pad application.

Hi Performance Microfibre Pad: Can be used damp or dry.

All covers can be laundered up to 500 times. Size 29cm x 12cm.

HE150 Flexi-Frame attachment

HE151 Short extension handle 50.8 - 101cm

HE152 Large extension handle 182.9 - 548.6cm

HE153 Glass Cover

HE154 Damp Cover

HE155 Scrub Mop Cover

HE156 Hi-Performance Cover



Sweeper

The acrylic mop heads can be vacuumed after use, are easy to launder and being synthetic are drip dry. Complete with break frame, aluminium handle and acrylic sweeper heads.

Blue, Green, Red or Yellow

HE130- ●●●● 40cm (15.7")

HE131- ●●●● 60cm (23.6")

HE132- ●●●● 80cm (31.5")

Replacement Sweeper Head

HE135- ●●●● 40cm (15.7")

HE136- ●●●● 60cm (23.6")

HE137- ●●●● 80cm (31.5")



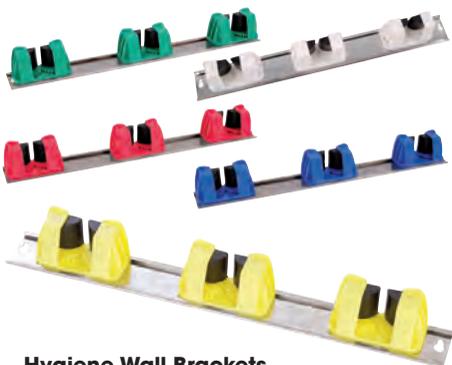
General Accessories



Edge & Floor Cleaning Tool

Heavy duty non-woven material provides high absorption capacity and improved wringing resulting in floors drying quickly. Aluminium handle has colour coded grips. Cleans both floor and skirting edge. Rust-free plastic construction. Pad size 4½" x 10".

- HL019** Tool only
- HQ033-B** Handle only (54")
- HL023** White pad (light duty)
- HL022** Blue pad (medium duty)
- HL021** Black pad (heavy duty)



Hygiene Wall Brackets

A universal grip provides correct and safe storage of tools and equipment.

- HP204-** ●●●●○ 3 unit



Hygiene Long Handled Floor Scrapers

Stainless Steel blade, 1300mm (51.2") aluminium handle.

- HP140** ●●●●●●●●
- Replacement Blade for above.
- HP141**



Hygiene Hand Scrapers

- Plastic. 110mm wide.
- HP130-** ●●●●●●○
- Stainless Steel Blade. 155mm wide.
- HP135-** ●●●●●

Withstands high temperatures 110°C



Handi-kit Cleaning Tool

Wall and surface cleaning tool, supplied with 3 pads.

Replacement Pads

- HL023** White pad (light duty)
- HL022** Blue pad (medium duty)
- HL021** Black pad (heavy duty)



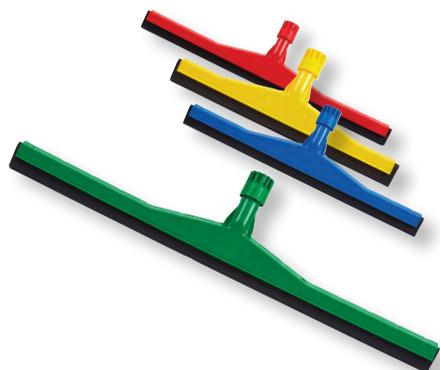
Floor Scraper

Two grades. One for stone/ceramic surfaces, the other for vinyl/wood surfaces. 54" vinyl covered steel handle and blade.

- HQ050** Stone/ceramic, complete
- HQ051** Vinyl/wood, complete
- HQ052** Blade only, stone/ceramic*
- HQ053** Blade only, vinyl/wood*
- HQ031** Handle only
- HQ055** Scraper Holder only

(* Order 10 for a full pack)

Floor Squeegees



Plastic Floor Squeegees - Colour coded

Blue, Green, Red and Yellow.
HQ015- ●●●●●* 45cm (17.7")
HQ016- ●●●●●* 55cm (21.7")



Plastic Floor Squeegees - Heavy duty

Effective fast squeegee action to wipe and dry all hard floor surfaces. Heavy reinforced plastic with twin foam rubber blades.

HQ010-GR* Grey 35cm (13.8")
HQ011-GR* Grey 45cm (17.7")
HQ012-GR* Grey 55cm (21.7")
HQ013-GR* Grey 65cm (25.6")
HQ014-GR* Grey 75cm (29.5")



Steel Floor Squeegees

Zinc plated steel frame with twin foam rubber blades.

HQ020*** 35cm (13.8")
HQ022*** 55cm (21.7")
HQ023*** 75cm (29.5")



Hygiene Floor Squeegees

Suitable for the food industry. Heavy duty plastic frame, rubber blade.

40cm (15.7")
HP120- ●●●●○**
60cm (23.6")
HP128- ●●●●○**



Hygiene Single Blade Overmoulded Floor Squeegees

Super-hygienic squeegees are manufactured from solid polypropylene and rubber, making them easy to clean. These squeegees can be autoclaved at 134°C.

60cm (23.6")
HP127- ●●●●○**



*Fits handle HQ033
 **Fits handle HP107
 ***Fits handle HQ031

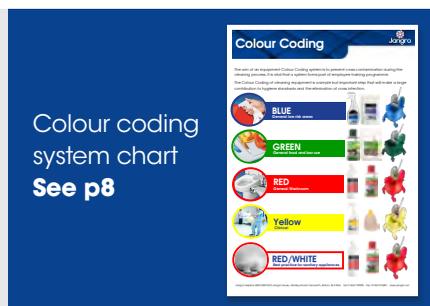


Red Steel

Floor Squeegee Handles

54" handles in vinyl covered steel or 4 coloured grips on an aluminium or composite handle.

HQ031 Red Steel
HQ033- ●●●● Composite



Colour coding system chart
 See p8



Hygiene Floor Squeegee Handles

53.5" Anodised Aluminium handle with coloured hand grip.

HP107- ●●●●○●



Entrance Protection Mats

Barrier mats welcome guests and staff alike into a building while protecting valuable floor surfaces. The larger the mat, the less dirt, dust and grime will gain entry into the building, reducing wear to floor surfaces and lessening cleaning costs.

A selection of styles is available, to suit every building and environment, in colours and sizes to complement any entrance door.

Bespoke matting available on request.



FrontBrush Scraper Mats

Entrance protection scraper mat with Velour surface and vinyl backing.

Colours: Blue (BL), Brown (BR), Grey (GY).

- HK230-** 60 x 90cm
- HK234-** 90 x 150cm
- HK236-** 120 x 180cm
- HK238-** 120 x 240cm



FrontGuard Mats

Luxury entrance protection with Velour surface acts as a high moisture absorber. Vinyl Flexcoat backing. Washable at 30°C.

Colours: Brown (BR), Grey (GY), Red (R) Black (BK).

- HK185-** 60 x 90cm
- HK186-** 90 x 150cm
- HK187-** 120 x 180cm
- HK188-** 120 x 240cm



FrontLine Mats

General purpose entrance protection with Velour surface and vinyl backing.

Colours: Black/white (BK), Blue/black (BL), Brown/black (BR), Red/black (R).

- HK391-** 60 x 90cm
- HK393-** 90 x 150cm
- HK394-** 120 x 180cm
- HK395-** 120 x 240cm

Facilities Management Flooring Solutions Catalogue
Ask for your free copy today.

Facilities Management Flooring Solutions Jangro
 Floor Professionals



MASSIVE RANGE OF MATTING SYSTEMS AVAILABLE - If you can't see what you're looking for please ask for details.



Microfibre Doormat

Ultra-fine fibres attract and retain dirt and moisture. Great brushing and wiping qualities. Luxury soft pile looks smart and dries quickly. Hygienic Microfibre technology does not require chemical pre-treatment and washing detergents making this an environmentally friendly product.

Colours: Black (BK), Beige (BG)

- HK032-** 60 x 90cm
- HK033-** 90 x 150cm



Premium Entrance Mats



Vyna-Plush

Basic polypropylene mat with great scraping and wiping qualities. PVC stay in place backing. 4 colours and 4 sizes. Also available per linear metre (up to 25mtrs).

Colours: Black/Blue (BL), Black/Brown (BR), Black/Red (R), Black/Grey (GY)

- HK025-** 60 x 90cm
- HK026-** 90 x 120cm
- HK027-** 90 x 150cm
- HK028-** 120 x 180cm
- HK029-** 90cm x linear mtr
- HK031-** 120cm x linear mtr



COBAwash

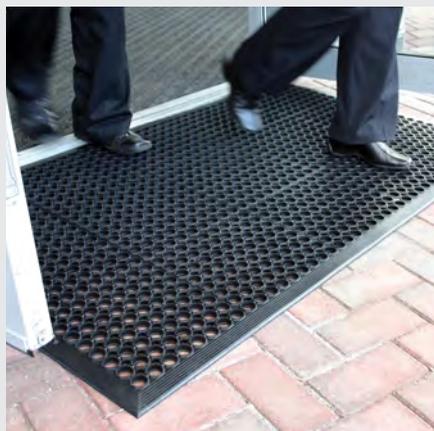
A machine washable mat with a Nitrile backing. Holds up to 3.5 litres per m² of moisture and up to 800g of dust & debris. Fade resistant nylon/polyester texture that lasts up to 11 years without significant loss of colour. Ideal for both domestic and commercial use.

Colours: Black/Blue (BL), Black/Brown (BR), Black/Grey (GY), Black/Red (R)

- HK021-** 60 x 85cm
- HK022-** 85 x 120cm
- HK023-** 85 x 150cm
- HK024-** 115 x 175cm



External Entry Mats



Rampmat

An ideal first line of protection to prevent heavy dirt and moisture entering the building. Durable Rubber raised circular top surface gives a good non slip tread and effective scraping action. Can also be used within the workplace for an anti-fatigue and slip resistant mat.

Colour: Black

- HK040** 80 x 120cm
- HK041** 90 x 150cm



Fingertip Mat

Rubber, stand up, nodules provide excellent scraping qualities and then effectively traps the debris and moisture. The mat can be easily shaken to clear away debris. Safety bevelled edges and non-slip base.

Colour: Black

- HK045** 60 x 80cm
- HK046** 80 x 100cm
- HK047** 90 x 150cm
- HK048** 90 x 180cm





Carpet Cleaning Chemicals



Jangro Extraction Carpet Cleaner
 A specially formulated cleaner suitable for woven and non-woven carpets of synthetic and natural fibres when used in conjunction with a hot water extraction machine. Approved by the Woolsafe Organisation for use on wool and wool-rich carpets. pH: 7 Dilution 1:83
BE002-1 1 litre
 (Order 12 for a full case)
BE002-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Traffic Lane Carpet Cleaner
 Fast acting in heavy traffic areas. Rapidly cuts through grease and heavy soiling, able to loosen typical winter soiling for easy machine extraction.
 pH: 13 Dilution 1:100
BE040-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Dry Foam Carpet Cleaner
 Active foam suspends dirt, then dries to a non sticky powder which is easily vacuumed away. Safe on all fast-dye carpets. Cleans, brightens and helps prevent re-soiling of carpets. Approved by the Woolsafe Organisation for use on wool and wool-rich carpets.
 pH: 6.5 Dilution 1:16
BE011-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Extraction Carpet Powder
 Fine, high grade, free flowing, lemon perfumed powder, for cleaning carpets, most curtains and upholstery. Contains corrosion inhibitor, extra cleaning agent, extra water softening agent, optical brightener and added defoamer. Ideal for use with Citrus Bactericidal Deodoriser.
 pH: 10-12 Dilution Rate: 1:500
BE003-5 5kg
 (Sold as 2 x 5kg full cases only)



Jangro High Grade Extraction Carpet Powder
 A powerful, concentrated powder with a fresh green apple fragrance for cleaning carpets. Non-ionic formula for heavy duty cleaning. For use on oil, grease and heavy soiling in hard or soft water areas.
 pH: 11.5 Dilution Rate: 1:500
BE004-5 5kg
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Stapro Sta-Dry
 A high quality corn granule based dry carpet cleaning compound with bactericide. Suitable for use with all dry cleaning carpet machines. Non-flammable. Contains no abrasive material. Dilution: Ready to use
BM200-6 6 kg

Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details



Jangro Bactericidal Deodorisers
 Removes odours and kills a wide range of germs caused by pets, urine, faeces, smoke, food, vomit etc. Safe on all carpets, fabrics and furnishings that can be wet cleaned. Available in two fragrances; Citrus Lime or Mint and Tea Tree.
 pH: 6.5-7 Dilution Rate: 1:100 or use neat in bad areas
BE056-5 Citrus Lime
 (Order 2 for a full case)
BE057-5 Mint & Tea Tree
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Biological Carpet Odour Neutraliser
 Penetrates underneath the surface of the carpet to remove the source of odours from carpet backing and underlay. Especially effective against urine odour. Lemon perfume.
 pH: 6-7 Dilution: ready to use or 1:5
BE050-75 750ml
 (Order 6 for a full case)
BE050-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Odour Neutraliser
 Eliminates the most offensive odours and leaves a fresh fragrance. Effective against urine, vomit, tobacco smoke, rancid food and pet odours. Suitable on all washable hard surfaces, carpets and upholstery.
 pH: 5.5 Dilution: ready to use
BA037-75 750ml
 (Order 6 for a full case)
BA037-5 5 litre
 (Order 2 for a full case)

Carpet Cleaning Chemicals



Jangro Fibre and Textile Rinse

A mildly acidic rinse to prevent colour bleed and browning and can also be used for the removal of mild tea and coffee stains. Can be sprayed on to fibres to neutralise the pH level. With a fresh clean fragrance.

pH: 3 Dilution Rate: 1:100

BE006-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Carpet Spot & Stain Remover

Removes spots and stains from carpets and upholstery that are water safe. Can be used as a single solution or as a pre-spray prior to extraction cleaning. Approved by the Woolsafe Organisation for use on wool and wool-rich carpets.

pH: 7.5-8 Dilution: ready to use

BE021-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BE021-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Carpet and Fabric Stain Remover

A safe, heavy duty cleaner with solvents. Covers a wide range of applications for removing grease, fat, oils, wax, carbons, nicotine, inks and draught marks. Ideal vinyl cleaner. Can be used as a pre-spray or pre-spotter.

pH: 12.75 Dilution Rate: 1:20 to 1:50

BE022-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Solvent Spotter

A very safe blend of solvents for use on nearly all carpets and fabrics except suede. For removal of all oil based stains, grease, tar, bitumen, chewing gum, plasticine, blue tack, some paints etc.

Dilution: Ready to use

BE023-1 1 litre
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Restoration Cleaner

Amazing, multi-purpose, heavy duty, industrial, non-scratch cleaner and degreaser concentrate. Cuts through grease, oils, grime, blood stains, smoke damage, crayons, waxes, stubborn spillages, some inks etc.

pH: 13.5 Dilution Rate: 1:4 to 1:50

BE015-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



D-bond Chewing Gum Remover

For the removal of chewing gum from all types of carpet. Performance is best on dried gum. Ideal for pubs, clubs and all carpeted public areas.

BG078 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Upholstery/Spot Cleaning Brush

Red plastic back filled brush with Tampico Mexican fibre. Excellent for holding water.

HN400 6" plastic



Carpet Bonnet Mops

Especially effective for the spot cleaning of low profile carpets. For use with a slow speed buffer/scrubbing machine.

HA098 15"
HA100 17"





Prochem Cleaning Chemicals



Prochem Multi Pro
Professional general purpose pre-spotter and traffic lane pre-spray for carpets. Excellent for draught marks and greasy areas. Apply by sprayer to all heavily soiled areas before machine cleaning.
pH: 10.5 Dilution 1:8
BM010-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Trafficlean
Industrial strength high concentrate formula with extra water soluble solvents for grease removal. Pre-test for colour fastness and apply to all heavily soiled and greasy areas of carpet prior to extraction cleaning.
pH: 11 Dilution 1:10
BM024-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Prespray Gold
A high concentrate professional strength pre-spray cleaner for wool, wool-mix, stain resistant nylon and other pH sensitive, wet-cleanable carpets, rugs and upholstery fabrics. WoolSafe approved maintenance product for wool carpets and rugs.
pH: 8 Dilution 1:32
BM057-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Power Burst
Enzyme-free high performance alkaline detergent pre-spray for pre-cleaning heavily soiled commercial carpet. Ideal for greasy restaurant carpets and traffic lanes where there is a high build-up of grease. Can be pre-diluted for use in injection sprayers.
pH: 11 Dilution 1:66 with hot water
BM056-4 4 kg
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Extraction Plus
Professional low foam cleaning concentrate for carpet soil extraction machines. Clear and stable at high temperatures with anti-resoiling formula.
pH: 9.5 Dilution 1:100
BM001-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Fibre & Fabric Rinse
A professional acidic rinse agent for neutralising alkaline pre-sprays and stabilising colours. WoolSafe approved maintenance product for wool carpets and rugs. Prevents most colour bleed, yellowing and browning.
pH: 4 Dilution 1:100
BM025-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Crystal Green
Prochem's premium non-ionic carpet extraction detergent for spectacular results on tough, oily and greasy soils.
pH: 9.5 Dilution 1:666
BM020-4 4 kg
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Double Clean
A concentrated heavy-duty extraction detergent, formulated for optimum performance in cleaning heavily soiled carpets. Double Clean contains high quality anionic and non-ionic surfactants, alkaline builders and corrosion inhibitor.
pH: 10 Dilution 1:666
BM040-4 4 kg
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Fibre Shampoo
Professional high foam crystallising shampoo with micro-encapsulation formula, for carpet rotary and dry foam cleaning. Fibre Shampoo contains a buffered pH system to help prevent 'browning' and colour bleed and can also be used in conjunction with Prochem 'problem solver' additives.
pH: 7 Dilution 1:25
BM026-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Lemon Refresh
Concentrated fragrance additive which can be added to extraction, shampoo or any general cleaning solution.
pH: 8 Dilution 1:100
BM006-1 1 litre
(Order 5 for a full case)



Prochem Leather Cleaner
Leather upholstery cleaner and conditioner with spray applicator. Contains speciality surfactants and neatsfoot oil. White liquid emulsion with light lemon fragrance.
pH: 6 Dilution: ready to use
BM031-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)



Prochem Leather Conditioner
Finishing treatment for cleaned leather upholstery, which replaces natural oils, restores suppleness and helps protect. Contains neatsfoot oil and conditioning agents. Tan liquid emulsion with leather and lemon fragrance.
pH: 6 Dilution: ready to use
BM032-50 500ml
(Order 10 for a full case)



Use biocides safely.
Always read the label and product information before use.



Prochem Cherry Carpet Deodoriser

A powerful and pleasantly perfumed deodoriser, formulated to destroy unpleasant odours in carpets. Can be diluted with water and pre-sprayed onto carpet or added to extraction or shampoo cleaning solutions.

pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:50

BM007-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Odour Fresh

Professional formula with high quality deodorisers which can be added to any carpet, fabric or general cleaning solution.

pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:100

BM005-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Urine Neutraliser

Exclusive Prochem acidic deodorant for neutralising and deodorising urine by direct application. Neutralises odour from urine deposits on contact and prevents staining.

pH: 4 Dilution 1:1 or ready to use

BM015-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)

BM015-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Clensan®

Multi-surface sanitiser and deodoriser for carpets, upholstery, floors and hard surfaces. Effectively eliminates bacteria and odours caused by microbial spoilage. Dilute with water and apply by sprayer before rinsing. Approved to EN1276.

pH: 7.5 Dilution 1:20 or pH: 6 ready to use (1L)

BM050-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)

BM050-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Microsan®

Multi-surface biocidal cleaner for carpets, upholstery, floors and hard surfaces. Effective against bacteria including MRSA and viruses including Hepatitis B and HIV. Approved to EN1276.

pH: 9.5 Dilution 1:50 to 1:16 or ready to use (1L)

BM051-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)

BM051-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Ultracpac Renovate

Special pre-spray product for the removal of dry soot, carbon, fire residues, filtration soils and draught marks on carpets, fabrics and other surfaces. Cationic solvent free formula "pulls out" soils by neutralising electrical charge and deodorises on application.

pH: 10.5 Dilution 1:100 to 1:20

BM060-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Liquid Defoamer

High quality professional anti-foam concentrate for extraction machine recovery tanks. Contains high concentrate of powerful silicone emulsion which counteracts foam from previous shampoo residues.

Dilution 1:500 or as required.

BM023-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Stain Pro

Heavy duty water and solvent based alkaline protein spotter for blood, vomit, wine, ink, fresh tea and coffee and most food based stains.

pH: 10.5 Dilution: ready to use

BM030-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)

BM030-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Coffee Stain Remover

Specially formulated ready-to-use acidic spotter for tea, coffee, beer, tannin, water marks and other yellow and brown discolourations on carpet and fabric.

pH: 2.5 Dilution: ready to use

BM045-1 1 litre
(Order 10 for a full case)

BM045-5 5 litre
(Order 4 for a full case)



Prochem Citrus Gel

A citrus solvent and detergent based liquid gel spot remover for oil, grease, tar, gum and other oily spots on carpet and fabrics.

pH: 5 Dilution: ready to use

BM037-1 1 litre
(Order 5 for a full case)



Prochem Solvall Spotter

A high performance volatile dry solvent for general spot cleaning of oil, grease, adhesives, tar, gum, oil-based paints and many other solvent soluble stains on carpets and fabrics. Dilution: ready to use

BM035-1 1 litre
(Order 5 for a full case)

BM035-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Prochem Solvex

A water-rinseable, non-volatile blend of penetrating solvents and detergents for gloss and emulsion paints, nail polish, varnish and solvent soluble inks on carpets, fabrics and other surfaces. Dilution: ready to use

BM065-1 1 litre
(Order 5 for a full case)



Sweepers and Dustpans



CA003

Lobby Dustpans

The stainless steel model has a self-closing lid when lifted from the floor. The rugged plastic model swings upright to hold rubbish or snap locks into position for easy use. H 90cm (35.4"); W 30cm (11.8").

CA001 Stainless Steel

CA003 Plastic

Lobby Brush

For use with Lobby Dustpans. Soft bristle head and grey plastic handle.

CA010



CA001

CA010



Lobby Dustpan & Brush

All plastic with extruded handle with lobby brush and snap-on-handle clip.

H 90cm (35.4"), W 30cm (11.8"), D 13cm (5")

CA012 Black



SEBO Duo Brushing Machine & Powder

The Duo system comprises a brushing machine; the Duo, and carpet cleaning powder; Duo.P. The brushing machine features twin contra-rotating brushes which opens up the carpet pile and work the Duo.P carpet cleaning powder deep into the pile and around every fibre. When vacuumed away, the carpet is ready for immediate use.

CA060 Duo machine

CA061 Duo-P Sachets 10 x 500gm



CA034

CA035

Brushless Mechanical Sweeper

A versatile sweeper with non-marking rubber blades that effectively sweep up dust, debris and even semi-liquid debris from a variety of floor surfaces. Constructed of durable galvanised steel and tough ABS plastic. Compact sweep path fits easily into tight spots.

CA034 19cm

Floor and Carpet Mechanical Sweeper

A basic bristle sweeper for hard floors and carpet to collect dust, dirt, and debris in tight spaces. Constructed of durable galvanised steel and tough ABS plastic. Compact 6.5" sweep path fits easily into tight spots.

CA035 16.5cm



Medusa Industrial Carpet Sweeper

Industrial battery-powered sweeper for the quick, quiet and cordless cleaning of all surfaces, indoor and outdoor. The full floating main cylinder brush individually adapts to any surface, whether hard surface or carpet. It has a working width of 37 cm, including its two inwards-rotating side brushes. The powerful Lithium-Ion battery (without memory effect) with 10.8 V and 1.5 Ah allows an operation time of approx. 45 minutes per battery. Quick-charging unit with a charging time of only 70 minutes is included with purchase.

CA037 Twin battery

Carpet Care Machinery

Accessories



Jangro HPX14 Compact

Spray extraction carpet and upholstery cleaning machine, comes with hard floor wand attachment, ideal for smaller areas. Compact has a single 2-stage 1500w vac motor, 58psi pump, 14 litre tank, single jet wand and 2.5m hose length.

FC080 14 litre

Jangro HPX30 Contractor

Spray extraction carpet and upholstery cleaning machine, designed to provide greater power for prolonged use to clean larger areas of carpets. Contractor has a single 2-stage 1500w vac motor, 135psi pump, 30 litre tank, triple jet wand and 5m hose length.

FC081 30 litre



Extension Hose Assembly

Suitable to work with HPX14 model

FC089 3.2cm 2.5m

Suitable to work with HPX30/50/70 models

FC093 3.8cm 5m

FC088 3.8cm 7.5m



Upholstery Cleaning Hand Tools

Suitable to work with HPX14/30/50/70 models.

FC085 Plastic

FC086 Cast Aluminium



In-line Water heater

Instant hot water unit increases the ambient water temperature to 75°C dependent on the water flow rate, allowing for deeper cleaning required. Suitable to work with HPX30.

FC084



Helps reduce
condensation
and aids air
circulation

Air Circulation Machines



Air Mover

High airflow for rapid drying of floors and carpets. Aids air circulation and ventilation. In-built kickstand raises airflow off the floor for rapid drying of floor seals, polish etc.

FC400



Whole Room Dryer

Downdraft™ drying pulls drier, warmer air from above driving it down and out across the entire surface of the carpet. With 360° direction airflow, one dryer can dry a typical room in as little as 15 minutes. In-built trolley makes it easy to move.

FC410



Carpet Care Machinery

TRUVOX™
INTERNATIONAL



Hydromist Compact Carpet Extractor
Ideal for small offices, bedrooms and lounge areas. Sprays the chemical deep into the carpet. The rotating brush works it deeply into the carpet fibre. Dirty solution is then vacuumed out. Very portable and easy to use.

FC032 14 litre
Accessory Kit

FC033 Bag, hose & upholstery tool

Heavy Duty Wand

FC034



Hydromist 35 Carpet Extractor
Self contained carpet extractor that cleans in a single pass and leaves carpets almost dry. 35 litre capacity and 45cm cleaning path is ideal for large areas.

FC045 35 litre
Upholstery Cleaning Kit

FC046 Hose & tool

KÄRCHER



Kärcher Spray Extraction Cleaner Puzzi 10/1

A powerful spray-extraction cleaner which deep cleans carpets and leaves only minimal residual moisture. The flexible suction tool features a rotating plastic lip which ensures optimum contact is made regardless of the angle of the floor tool, dramatically improving ease of use and cleaning results. Complete with accessories. Tank capacity: fresh water 10 litre, waste water 9 litre.

FC101 10 litre

Lease Finance available on all machines over £1000, subject to Jangro supplier terms and conditions.



CTD900-2 Extraction Machine
Industrial machine with oversized wheels and castors to move easily over all surfaces. Features unique tipper system incorporated within the chassis design which allows machine to be emptied in floor drains etc. Complete with accessory kit. Capacity: Dry 40 litre, Wet 32 litre, Extraction 17 litre.

FC123 17 litre



CTD570-2 Extraction Machine
Robust machine designed to take the bangs and bruises that any machine will suffer. Complete with accessory kit. Capacity: Dry 23 litre, Wet 15 litre, Extraction 10 litre.

FC121 10 litre



George 3 in 1 Extraction Machine
This classic 'all-in-one' can be used to dry or wet vacuum hard floors, deep clean the carpet, even unblock the sink, you name it, George is your man. Complete with accessory kit. Capacity: Dry 15 litre, Wet 9 litre, Extraction 6 litre.

FC115 6 litre

Prochem Machinery



Prochem Polaris

Full floating and self-levelling cylindrical powerbrush, eliminates the need for continual manual adjustment. 70 decibel silencer, ideal for 'quiet cleaning areas'. Two models available each with 120psi pump, Polaris 800 with 30 litres capacity, twin 2-stage vacuum motors or Polaris 500 with 19 litres capacity, single 2-stage vacuum motor.

- FC025** Polaris 800
- FC024** Polaris 500



Prochem Comet Upright

Upright carpet and upholstery cleaning machine with self-levelling power brush. Low cost, low weight machine with compact body design and fold-down handle makes it easy to transport and store. The Comet is small enough to clean in tight spaces and corners, yet powerful enough to perform well in any situation. A revolutionary bladder design eliminates the need to pour solution into the machine. Simply fill the bucket, set it on the machine, close the lid and begin cleaning.

- FC075** Comet
- FC006** Hand/Upholstery Tool complete with 2.4m hose

Prochem Steempro



Steempro Powerflo



Steempro Powerplus



Heater - Heat 'n' Run

Prochem Steempro

With internal 'whisper quiet' silencer this range is powerful yet extremely quiet.

Powerflo: 35 litre solution tank; single 3-stage vacuum motor; 120psi pump; 5m hose and 30cm single jet wand.

Powermax: 35 litre solution tank; twin 3-stage vacuum motors; 150psi pump; 7.6m hose and twin jet s-bend wand.

Powerplus: As the Powermax but has a 55 litre solution tank and a 220psi pump.

- FC011** Steempro Powerflo
- FC012** Steempro Powermax
- FC026** Steempro Powerplus
- FC015** Heater - Heat 'n' Run

Heater - Heat 'n' Run: Self-contained 2.8 kw in-line heater designed exclusively for the Steempro range of carpet soil extractors. High capacity stainless steel heat tube with 65°C thermostat and re-settable hi-limit safety thermostat. Provides constant hot cleaning solution and conforms to CE requirements for isolated electrical unit. 25 ft power cable, illuminated rocker switch and heat indicator lamp. Fits Steempro heater mounting plates. For use only with Steempro machines fitted with high pressure relief valve.

PROCHEM.

Accessories for Polaris & Steempro



Easy-grip Stainless Steel Upholstery Tool

Professional stainless steel upholstery tool with 1.8m (6 ft) internal solution hose, vacuum hose and external O2 spray tip.

FC018



Heavy Duty Stair Tool

Stainless steel 15cm (6") wide stair tool with long handle, grip and O6 spray tip.

FC027



Accessory Hose Assembly

5m Polaris hose assembly for use with hand tools and wand, if required.

FC017



Glidemaster Hand Tool

A heavy duty stainless steel extraction hand tool for cleaning stairs, edges and heavy staining. 10cm (4") head with O4 spray nozzle.

FC016





Dry Vacuums



Numatic NVQ570 Industrial Dry Vacuum - 23 Litre

Robust industrial vacuums with dual 2-stage primary filter systems. Mounted on 4 x 75mm (3") non-marking, heavy duty castors. Two powerful models available. Comes with toolkit.

- FA180** NVQ570 960W
- FA181** NVDQ570 2x960W
- FA182** HepaFlo 23 ltr bags (10)



Numatic PPT220 - Dry Vac & Caddy

This is a completely new approach to improved cleaning for both you and your team. The provision of the "on-board" drop-on / lift-off caddy gives you somewhere to keep all those essential items such as spray cleaner, dusters and cloths... always needed and always there! Dry vacuum has 620W motor with single speed operation.

- FA175** PPT220
- FA171** HepaFlo 9 ltr bags (10)



Numatic RSB140-1 Ruc Sac Vac

A cordless Rucksack cleaner allowing it to be used in numerous difficult situations with exceptional results, climbing ladders, stairways, congested areas, busy pedestrian zones, cleaning aircraft, busses, even cinemas.

- Long runtime - 60 min x 1 Lithium-Ion 36V battery.
- User Comfort - Convenience and safety with ergonomically designed comfortable harness.
- FA215** 250W
- FA171** HepaFlo 9 ltr bags (10)



Commercial NRV240-11 Tub Vacuum

Dry vacuum has a single stage motor with single speed operation. Comes with toolkit and 12.5m cable with rewind system.

- FA174** 9 litre 620W
- FA171** HepaFlo 9 ltr bags (10)



James Dry JVP180 Vacuum

Small dry vacuum with single speed operation; unique 'caddy' top allowing storage of small tools, duster, polish, etc., also cable when not in use. Comes with toolkit.

- FA161** 8 litre Hi-Flo 620W
- FA171** HepaFlo bags (10)



Nuvac VNP180-1 Tub Vacuum

Small dry vacuum with 620W motor with 'caddy' top for storage of small tools. Comes with professional lightweight kit.

- FA156** 8 litre Hi-Flo
- FA171** HepaFlo bags (10)

Dry Tub Vacuums



Numatic PSP180-B2 Dry Vacuum

Compact professional plugged vacuum. HepaFlo bags not only raise performance standards, but also provide for clean and convenient emptying when full. Nuplug system allows for quick and simple cable replacement.

FA206 8 litre 620W

FA171 HepaFlo bags (10)



Numatic NRP240 Eco Dry Vacuum

An economical vacuum with high efficiency motor. 12.5m cable and rewind storage system. Full accessory kit with stainless steel tube set.

FA197 9 litre 420W

FA171 HepaFlo 9 ltr bags (10)



Truvox VTve Eco Tub Vacuum

A high-performance, lightweight, compact tub vacuum that has an A energy rating. Includes brush and crevice tools for improved cleaning in hard to reach and confined areas. Tidy cable wrap storage to prevent tangling.

FA140 11.5 litre 800W

FA141 Fleece bags (12)



Powerful, reliable and easy to use



VIPER DSU Dry Vacuum - 10 Litre

The DSU 10 comes with upholstery tool, crevice tool and round dusting brush. The main switch can be operated by foot or hand, cord wrap and hook function, accessory holder and tube holder. High manoeuvrability making transport easy.

FA130 10 litre 880W

FA132 Pack of 10 Hepa bags



VIPER DSU Dry Vacuum - 12 Litre

The DSU 12 comes with upholstery tool, crevice tool and round dusting brush. The main switch can be operated by foot or hand, cord wrap and hook function, accessory holder and tube holder. High manoeuvrability making transport easy. Features ECO switch which can save energy in different cleaning situations.

FA131 12 litre 880W

FA133 Pack of 10 Hepa bags





Wet & Dry Tub Vacuums



Numatic Charles Wet & Dry Tub Vacuum
Wet or dry vacuum with powerful 1060w two stage motor. Comes with safety float valve for wet use, and big filters and disposable bags for dry use. Comes with standard kit which has aluminium tubes and two floor nozzles - one for wet work and a combination nozzle for carpets and hard floors.

- FA120** 1060w
- FA121** HepaFlo 15 ltr bags (10)



Numatic WV570-2 Industrial Wet & Dry Vacuum

Robust, yet lightweight wet or dry vacuum with powerful 1060w two stage motor. Comes with comprehensive 38mm accessory kit as standard.

- FA220** 1060w



Numatic WVD900-2 Industrial Wet & Dry Vacuum

Large industrial wet or dry vac with 2x1060w motor. Features a unique multi-purpose tipper system for emptying. Comes with 38mm accessory kit as standard.

- FA225** 2x1060w



Numatic WVD2000-2 Industrial Wet Vacuum

A giant wet vacuum with powerful 2x1060w two stage motor. The container is carried on a stainless steel big wheel chassis and provision for emptying is by a standard dump hose facility. Comes with 38mm accessory kit as standard.

- FA243** 2x1060w



Numatic CV570 Wet & Dry CombiVac

The unique high efficiency dual washable filter system enables the user to switch from dry to wet pick up without the hassle of changing filters or kits. Accessory kit included.

- FA231** 1060w



Powerful, reliable and easy to use

Viper Dust Bags

Pack of 10.

- FA296** 30 litre
- FA297** 50 litre
- FA298** 60 litre



VIPER LSU Professional Wet & Dry Vacuum

LSU product family has a modular design with different tank capacities and motor quantities. All models come with crevice tool, round dusting brush, wet pick-up tool and dry pick-up tool. LSU 155, 275 and 375 have a drain hose mounted and you can easily empty the tank without taking off the motor. These larger models feature large rear wheels and rotating front wheels which makes it light and easy to manoeuvre.

- FA290** LSU 135 - 35 litres (single motor)
- FA291** LSU 155 - 55 litres (single motor)
- FA292** LSU 275 - 75 litres (double motor)
- FA293** LSU 375 - 75 litres (triple motor)

Technical Data	Charles	WV570-2	WVD900-2	WVD2000-2	CV570	LSU 135	LSU 155	LSU 275	LSU 375
Code	FA120	FA220	FA225	FA243	FA231	FA290	FA291	FA292	FA293
Motor	1060w	1060w	2x1060w	2x1060w	1060w	1000w	1000w	2000w	3000w
Capacity Dry	15L	23L	40L	n/a	13L	30L	50L	60L	60L
Capacity Wet	9L	15L	32L	70L	13L	35L	55L	75L	75L

Upright Vacuums



SEBO BS360/460 Twin Motor Upright Vacuums

Purpose built for professional use. Easy and economical to maintain, with features such as replaceable brush strips (as opposed to complete rollers). Exceptionally durable, quiet and comfortable to use and will go completely flat for cleaning under furniture. BS360 700W, 175W brush motor. BS460 700W, 195W brush motor.

FA332 BS 360 14"

FA333 BS 460 18"

FA337 Crevice Nozzle

FA342 Clamp Attachment

FA335 Pack of 10 bags



SEBO Automatic XP Upright Vacuums

With their low-profile design, the XP models work even when completely flat making it easy to clean under furniture. The brush automatically sets to the optimum height for your floor whether it's hard floor or carpet. The telescopic tube and tools are conveniently located and ready for instant use. 890W.

FA390 XP 10 30cm

FA391 XP 20 36cm

FA392 XP 30 46cm

FA393 Pack of 10 bags



MADE IN GERMANY



FA350

FA352

SEBO Dart Twin Motor Upright Vacuums

Developed to give excellent performance, outstanding reliability and easy maintenance. Dart 1 features 12" cleaning head, 1300W suction motor, 700W vacuum motor, 175W brush motor, hospital grade filtration, on-board hose, crevice nozzle and clamp and 4-level height adjustment. Dart 2 has a 14.5" cleaning head, 195W brush motor, 700W vacuum motor and other features as per Dart 1.

FA350 Dart 1

FA352 Dart 2

FA353 Polisher attachment

FA351 Pack of 10 bags



FA360

FA361

FA362

SEBO Evolution Upright Vacuum Cleaners

Ergonomic handle and light handle weight ensures easy control and smooth manoeuvrability. The handy wand and integrated suction hose are immediately ready to clean hard-to-reach areas or typical above-the-floor items, such as furniture. Full-size crevice and upholstery nozzles are stored on the back of the machine. 890W.

FA360 300 Evolution (12")

FA361 350 Evolution (14")

FA362 450 Evolution (18")

FA982 Pack of 10 bags





Upright Vacuums



TRUVOX™
INTERNATIONAL

NEW

Truvox Valet Battery Upright II

A dry vacuum cleaner which is ideal for daytime cleaning in nursing homes, offices and education facilities where power is not easily accessible or the use of corded machines poses a risk.

- Quick change battery system, so you experience maximum productivity – simply push the lever up to release the battery
- Lithium ion battery provides 50 minutes of runtime.
- Battery level indicator lets you know when the battery needs recharging.
- HEPA bag included.
- Weighs only 5kg and includes a convenient carry handle for easy transportation.
- A self-adjusting nozzle allows the vacuum to float evenly over all flooring surfaces, no manual adjustments are required.
- Edge cleaning feature provides improved cleaning near walls and stationary furniture.
- A squeegee is fitted on the bottom of the vacuum to improve cleaning results on hard floors.
- The vacuum lays flat on the floor for effective cleaning under beds and tables.
- Easy to replace dust bag.

FA420 VBU

FA421 Fleece bags (10)



Lindhaus Dynamic Professional Upright Vacuums

Manufactured to be lightweight and easy to use. Height adjustment and rubber wheels allow for precision cleaning. Includes on-board cleaning accessories. The 380e model features 15" cleaning head and 930W suction motor. The 450e model features 18" cleaning head and 950W suction motor.

FA400 380e

FA405 450e

FA401 Pack of 8 bags & 2 filters



Truvox Valet Wide Area Vacuum

Developed for high productivity vacuuming of large area carpeting. Features a large 27.5" cleaning path, high efficiency twin 1000 motor watts and 1800rpm brush, ergonomically designed handle including height adjustment, cushioned grips and dead-mans safety switch.

FA450

Vacuum Accessories

Vacuum bags to fit most tub and upright vacuums are available. If your machine is not shown, ask us, we will probably have the suitable bag in stock.



VACUUM BAGS			
Code	Packed	Make	Fits model
FA980	10	Unbranded	Jangro FA500 / Soteco Dakota 101 Numatic Commercial Canisters 1B/C NV200 NV225 Henry HVR200 James JVC200 JVC225 David JVR225 Basil NVB200 Nuvac (Turbo) NVN200 Rucksack RSV200 Phoenix Nevada 202 S9 Soteco 22 ltr vac
FA981	5	Unbranded	Jangro FA520/Soteco Dakota 315 Rowenta RB50 RB51 RB52 RU01-RU05 RU10-RU14 RU100 RU500 RU600 RU630 ZR81 Goblin Wizard Karcher T151 2001 Truvox Valet Aqua (6-154) V40 Alto Saltix Soteco 35 ltr wet/dry
FA982	10	Unbranded	Jangro/Soteco FA330 FA331 Jeyes Ensign 350 360 450 460 Sebo 350 360 460 BS36 BS46 Karcher TBS32 34 35 CW50 CW100
FA983	10	Unbranded	Nilfisk Advac GU350A GU450A Cleanfix S350 Electrolux Gemini 320E DU135 Lindhaus Healthcare-Pro M38E Lindhaus Whisper 400 RGK Speedy M30E Max 4 M38E Truvox Evolution RX-30 Trewax Speedy-Vac UPV550
FA984	10	Unbranded	Victor D9 D9a V9 Extra Lite Phoenix WSL S90
FA335	10	SEBO	BS 36/46
FA351	10	SEBO	Dart 1, Dart 2
FA401	8 Bags 2 filters	Lindhaus	380e, 450e
FA171	10	Numatic	9L HepaFlo Bags
FA121	10	Numatic	15L HepaFlo Bags
FA182	10	Numatic	25L HepaFlo Bags
FA132	10	Viper	10L Hepa Bags
FA133	10	Viper	12L Hepa Bags
FA296	10	Viper	30L Bags
FA297	10	Viper	50L Bags
FA298	10	Viper	60L Bags
FA991	10	Unbranded	Henry microfiber bag
FA421	10	Truvox	VBU
FA141	12	Truvox	VTVE



Vacuum Cleaner Air Freshener Pellets
FA700 Pack of 2

COMPLETE TOOLKITS			
Code	Size	Make	Fits model
FA250	32mm	Unbranded	Numatic 2.5 mtr hose assembly 2 x 500mm chrome steel extension tubes 1 x 360mm chrome steel bent end 1 x pedal floor tool
FA510	35mm	Unbranded	Soteco & Yes 1.7 mtr hose assembly 2 x chrome steel extension tubes 1 x pedal floor tool
FA260	38mm	Unbranded	Numatic Hose assembly Stainless steel extension rods and bend 1 x Wet floor tool 1 x Dry floor tool

SEPARATE TOOLKIT ACCESSORIES		
Code	Size	Description
Individual items from FA250 toolkit		
FA255	32mm	Hose assembly
FA256	32mm	Chrome steel bent end
FA257	32mm	Pedal floor tool
FA258	32mm	2 x 500mm chrome steel extension tubes
Individual items from FA510 toolkit		
FA515	35mm	Hose assembly
FA516	35mm	Pedal floor tool
FA517-1	35mm	1 x 500mm chrome steel extension tube
Individual items from FA260 toolkit		
FA261	38mm	Hose assembly
FA262	38mm	Stainless steel extension rods and bend
FA263	38mm	Wet floor tool
FA264	38mm	Dry floor tool



the Jangro LMS

learning management solution

Jangro LMS is a fully interactive suite of e-Learning modules which can be used either by laptop, desktop or tablet devices

Digital Training Solutions



eLearning Modules Available

- Carpet Care
- Colour Coding & Infection Control
- COSHH Awareness
- Floor Care
- Health & Safety
- Housekeeping
- Introduction to Cleaning
- Introduction to Equipment
- Kitchen Hygiene
- Manual Handling
- Sharps Handling
- Washroom Hygiene



the Jangro vr

virtual room experience

Experience a new way of learning with our latest virtual room platform. Users can view rooms including the kitchen, corridor, office, bar/restaurant, washroom and changing areas.

The VR technology enables the customer to see what products are required and how to clean that particular area.

Register today at jangrolms.net



Waste Management

We have developed a product range to help you maintain a clean environment by the safe removal of waste materials.

140-141 Refuse Bags & Liners

142-143 Waste Containers

144-146 Recycling Bins

147 Refuse Containers

148 Mechanical Grippers & External Bins



Refuse Bags & Bin Liners



Light Duty		Medium Duty		Heavy Duty		Extra Heavy Duty
5kg Light Duty	8kg Light Duty	10kg Medium Duty	12kg Medium Duty	15kg Heavy Duty	18kg Heavy Duty	20kg Extra Heavy Duty
holds 5 kilos	holds 8 kilos	holds 10 kilos	holds 12 kilos	holds 15 kilos	holds 18 kilos	holds 20 kilos



Contract Black Refuse Sacks

Suitable for light-weight waste.

5kg
Light Duty
18" x 29" x 33" (457 x 737 x 838mm)
CM821-33 200 Pack

5kg
Light Duty
18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 737 x 965mm)
CM821-38 200 Pack

Black Refuse Sacks

Suitable for medium-weight waste.

10kg
Medium Duty
18" x 29" x 33" (457 x 737 x 838mm)
CM140-34 200 Pack

10kg
Medium Duty
18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 737 x 965mm)
CM140-39 200 Pack

Heavy Duty Black Refuse Sacks

Suitable for heavy-weight waste.

18kg
Heavy Duty
18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 736 x 965mm)
CM180 200 Pack

15kg
Heavy Duty
18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 737 x 965mm)
CM820 200 Pack

15kg
Heavy Duty
18" x 33" x 38" (457 x 838 x 965mm)
CM145 200 Pack

Wheelie Bin Liners

Larger sized bags to fit larger bins.

15kg
Heavy Duty
Black 30" x 44" x 53" (762 x 1117 x 1346mm)
CM300 100 Pack

N/A
Black 30" x 45" x 54" (762 x 1143 x 1372mm)
CM301 100 Pack

15kg
Heavy Duty
Clear 30" x 45" x 54" (762 x 1143 x 1372mm)
CM302 100 Pack

Compactor Sacks

Heavy duty sacks suitable for heavier waste.

18kg
Heavy Duty
Heavy duty
20" x 34" x 46" (508 x 864 x 1168mm)
CM315 Black 100 Pack

20kg
Extra Heavy Duty
Extra heavy duty
20" x 34" x 46" (508 x 864 x 1168mm)
CM311 Black 100 Pack
CM313 Clear 100 Pack
CM316 Clear 100 Pack

Black Rubble/Aggregate Bags

Suitable for extra heavy waste i.e. sand and stones.

20kg
Extra Heavy Duty
22" x 32" (558 x 812mm)
CM320 100 Pack



Waste Sack Carrier & Wall Bracket

Handy carrier to hold the waste sack wide open for easy loading. Comes with wall bracket. Dia 35.5cm.

CA041 ●●●●●

See more waste containers on p142



Refuse Bags & Bin Liners



Clear Sacks used for recycling/security purposes.



Coloured Refuse Sacks

This range of refuse sacks is available in all the hygiene colours. Packs of 200



Heavy duty 18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 737 x 965mm)

- CM160-B** Blue
- CM160-G** Green
- CM160-R** Red
- CM160-Y** Yellow

Clear Refuse Sacks



Heavy duty 18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 737 x 965mm)

CM160-C Clear



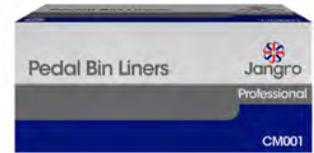
Medium duty 18" x 29" x 38" (457 x 737 x 965mm)

CM162-C Clear



Light duty 18" x 29" x 33" (457 x 737 x 838mm)

CM802 Clear



Jangro White Pedal Bin Liners

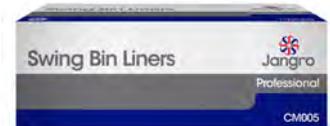
11" x 18" x 18" (279 x 457 x 457mm)

CM001 1000 Pack

Heavy duty

11" x 19" x 19" (279 x 482 x 482mm)

CM002 1000 Pack

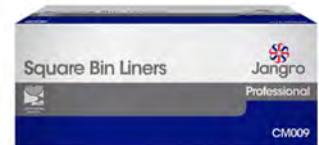


Jangro White Swing Bin Liners

13" x 23" x 30" (330 x 584 x 762mm)

CM005 1000 pack

CM007 Heavy Duty 500 Pack



Jangro White Square Bin Liners

15" x 24" x 24" (381 x 609 x 609mm)

CM009 1000 Pack

CM011 Heavy Duty 500 Pack



A bimodal sack is manufactured from a polymer that is at a molecular level stronger due to the structure of the raw material. Bimodal sacks are lighter in weight whilst retaining the strength. Smaller boxes reduce the amount of packaging used, thus reducing the carbon footprint.



NEW




Biodegradable



Made from Ecopond®

100%

Biodegradable

Environmentally Friendly

Manufactured from Ecopond® biodegradable plastic, using starch and lactide-based derivatives of plant sources, these products are fully compliant with European composting standards. EN13432.

Compostable Liners

- Food Waste Liner 7L Green
- CM615** 40 rolls x 52 bags (2080)
- Food Waste Liner 25L Green
- CM616** 20 rolls x 26 bags (520)
- Bin Liner 80L Green
- CM617** 40 rolls x 10 bags (400)
- Compactor Sack 140L Green
- CM630** 20 rolls x 10 bags (200)
- Wheelie Bin Liner 240L Green
- CM640** 10 rolls x 10 bags (100)





Waste Containers

NEW

Fire Retardant

Detachable body



75 ltr



23 ltr



42 ltr

Removable Sack Holder

Hands free sack retention frame with soft closing lid. Non-marking lid and base (protects the walls and floors). Fire retardant to comply with the Department of Health's 'Healthcare Fire Safety (HTM-05-03)' policy. Metal lid, metal body and plastic base. Pedal operated. Colours are available in white body with colour coded lid in Black (BK), Orange (O), White (W) or Yellow (Y).

CB066-23- ●●●●○ 23 ltr H59 x W25 x D38cm

CB066-42- ●●●●○ 42 ltr H65 x W45 x D46cm

CB066-75- ●●●●○ 75 ltr H80 x W45 x D46cm



End Pedal



Front Pedal



Front Pedal



Front Pedal

Slim Jim Step-on Containers - Resin

Available in front step and end step styles, Slim Jim Step-On containers provide optimal solutions based on your space requirements. Unlike other step-on containers that scratch walls when the lid is activated, our internal hinge design keeps the surroundings intact. Colours: Beige (BG), Black (BK), Red (R), Yellow (Y), Grey (GY) or White (W).

30 Litre

CB170- ●●●●○ Front Pedal L42.4 x W27 x H53.5cm

CB171- ●●●●○ End Pedal L49.6 x W31.1 x H56.5cm

50 Litre

CB172- ●●●●○ Front Pedal L45.6 x W29.1 x H71.8cm

CB173- ●●●●○ End Pedal L52.7 x W34.3 x H72cm

68 Litre

CB174- ●●●●○ Front Pedal L49.9 x W31 x H80.2cm

CB175- ●●●●○ End Pedal L56.1 x W37.3 x H78.1cm

90 Litre

CB176- ●●●●○ Front Pedal L57 x W35.3 x H82.6cm



Static Waste Unit
Unique free-standing waste sack holder, designed for use with either 1 x 120 litre or 2 x 70 litre bags. Colour coded discs for the lid are available separately. Size W95cm x D59cm x H106cm
CB065

Colour Coded Discs
Pack of 10.
CF265- ●●●●○



Colour Coding

Colour coding system chart
See p8



Sackholder Frame
Colour coded open frame sackholders in blue, green, red, yellow and white, with a high quality finish frame. Pedal operated. Size W43cm x D38.5cm x H87.5cm.
CB060- ●●●●○




Slim Jim Step-on Container - Stainless Steel
Stainless steel front pedal container with fingerprint-resistant finish. Slim profile and small footprint. Quiet and controlled lid-closure minimises noise. Internal hinge design prevents wall damage. Factory Mutual (FM) certified ensures fire safety for regulatory compliance. Dual stream rigid liner simplifies sorting, making recycling quick and easy.

50 Litre L46cm x W34.8cm x H72.8cm

CB180-50 50L Dual Liner

CB181-50 50L Liner

90 Litre L 55.3cm x W 41.2cm x H 80.8cm

CB180-90 90L Dual Liner



Waste Containers



White



Maize



Granite

Pedal Bin

Attractively styled pedal bins include removable inner bin with carry handle. 15 litre capacity.

Size H 36.8cm x W 30.5cm

CL045-W White

CL045-GT Granite (pale grey)

CL045-Y Maize



Tip Top Lid

Grey

Wall Hugger Lid

Beige

Wall Hugger Bin Bases

These polyethylene bases have a 90 litre capacity and will accept the Wall Hugger or Drop Shot lids. Available in beige or grey.

CB001 Beige

CB002 Grey

Wall Hugger Lids

Structural plastic tops, comprising polypropylene flap and self closing lid. Fits onto our Wall Hugger bases.

CB006 Beige/brown

CB007 Grey

Drop Shot Lids

Features a gravity swing lid and fits onto our Wall Hugger bases.

CB010 Beige

CB011 Grey



Steel Pedal Bin

Hygienic hands-free pedal operation. Hardwearing epoxy finish in white or stainless steel.

Size H 27cm x Dia 17cm

CL150-W 3 litre White

CL150-S 3 litre Stainless Steel

Size H 28.4cm x Dia 16.7cm

CL153-W 5 litre White

CL153-S 5 litre Stainless Steel

Size H 40cm x Dia 26.5cm

CL151-W 12 litre White

CL151-S 12 litre Stainless Steel

Size H 46cm x Dia 31cm

CL152-W 20 litre White

CL152-S 20 litre Stainless Steel

Size H 65cm x Dia 31cm

CL154-W 30 litre White

CL154-S 30 litre Stainless Steel



Indoor Slimline Bin

A range of swing top modern designed bins in the four hygiene colours and white. 50 litre capacity.

Size H 71cm x W 33cm x D 31.5cm.

CL032- ●●●●○



Fire Resistant Waste Basket

Long-lasting fibreglass bin for general waste. Conforms to fire resistance standards.

Size H 26.2cm x W 16.2cm x L 22.5cm

CB085 6.6 litre Beige

CB086 26.5 litre Black



Rectangular Waste Bin

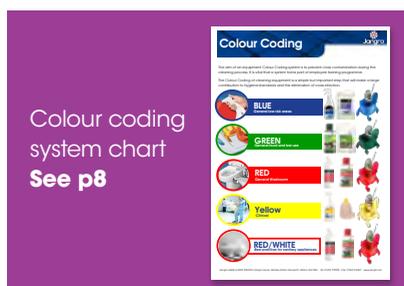
With 12 litre capacity, these plastic waste bins are practical, easy-to-clean, lightweight and have a lipped edge.

Size H31cm x W25.6cm x D21cm

CB080 Beige

CB081 Black

CB083 Grey



Colour coding system chart
See p8



Recycling Bins

100%
POST-CONSUMER
recycled plastic



uBin Recycling Bin

Each bin comes with 6 stickers (General waste, plastics, mixed recycling, cans, mixed paper and card). Features large lid to hide liners and air hole for easy bag removal. Angled top faces user and improves visibility. Use the Joining Clip to join your uBins together to make a single recycle station. 100% recycled post consumer plastic. Made in the UK. 70 litre capacity. Size H81cm x W50cm x D33cm.
CB380 uBin Bin, Grey lid and Stickers

Options

- CB381** Blue Insert - Paper
- CB382** Grey Insert - Cans
- CB384** Green Insert - Mixed Recyclables
- CB385** Red Insert - Plastics
- CB386** Black Insert - General Waste
- CB390** Ubin Joining Clip



Shown with handle lid



uBin Mini Recycling Bin

Ideal size for the meeting room, corridor or smaller office. Each bin comes with 8 Graphic labels (General Waste, Plastic, Plastic & Metal, Metal, Mixed Recyclables, Paper & Card, Food Waste and Cups). 50 litre capacity. Optional Handle Lid sold separately. Size: H 81cm x W30.5cm x D34cm

- CB400-GY** Grey
- CB400-W** Chalk White
- CB401** Handle Lid



Slim Jim Starter Packs

Choose from either of these starter packs to help organise waste. Each container has a capacity of 87 litre. All packs include bins, lids and stickers. Size W27.9cm x D55.8cm x H76.2cm. Two Stream recycling for general waste and mixed recycled content. Three Stream recycling for general waste, mixed recycled content and paper.

- CB308** Two Stream
- CB309** Three Stream



Slim Jim Containers

Space saving waste management. Designed to fit in tight spaces. Durable, all-plastic construction is easy to clean. 87 litre capacity. Purchase lids and trolley separately. Size W27.9cm x D55.8cm x H76.2cm.

- CB310-BK** Black
- CB310-GY** Grey
- CB310-B** Blue Recycling

- Slim Jim Trolley**
- CB317** Trolley



Slim Jim Lids

Encourage waste separation and recycling with interchangeable, colour-coded lids. Bottle Lid for plastic bottles and can waste. Paper Lid for general office paper waste. Swing Lid conceals waste from view and provides greater access. Handle lid completely covers waste. Combining Mingle Lid for mixed recyclables. Cup 'n Stack Lid for disposal of plastic cups and liquids. Reservoir with funnel top avoids splashing.

Bottle Lids

- CB312-G** Green
- CB312-R** Red
- CB312-Y** Yellow

Paper Lid

- CB313** Blue

Swing Lid

- CB314** Black

Handle Lid

- CB315** Brown

Combining Mingle Lid

- CB316** Green

Slim Jim Recycling Station

An adaptable recycling solution offering a choice from 7 colours and 4 lid openings to customise a recycling station that fits your requirements. Each bin holds 87 litre capacity. Choose from the options of kits available.



CB515 Starter Kit

OPTION 1

Build your own

- CB515** Starter Kit (Base, lid & connector)
- CB500-** ●●●●●●●● Paper Slot Lid
- CB501-** ●●●●●●●● Mixed Recycling Lid
- CB502-** ●●●●●●●● Closed Lid
- CB503-** ●●●●●●●● Bottles/Cans Lid
- CB510-** ●●●●●●●● Billboard
- CB530** Label Kit English 10x1 of each type

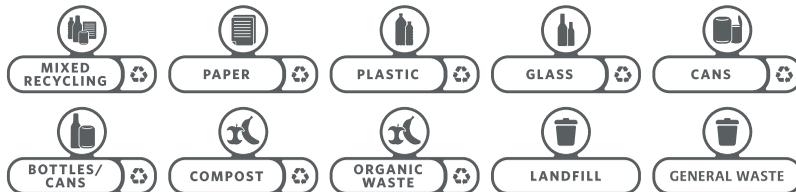
Colours

- 
Blue (B)
Paper
- 
Red (R)
Optional
- 
Yellow (Y)
Plastic
- 
Green (G)
Mixed
Recycling
- 
Brown (BR)
Organic
- 
Grey (GY)
Landfill
- 
Black (BK)
Landfill

Lid Options



Label Kit



Bill Boards



OPTION 2

Select a recycling station

- CB516** 2 Stream - Black/Blue
- CB517** 2 Stream - Grey/Blue
- CB518** 2 Stream - Grey/Yellow
- CB519** 3 Stream - Black/Blue/Green
- CB520** 3 Stream - Black/Blue/Yellow
- CB521** 3 Stream - Grey/Blue/Yellow
- CB522** 4 Stream - Black/Blue/Yellow/Brown
- CB523** 4 Stream - Black/Blue/Yellow/Green
- CB524** 4 Stream - Grey/Blue/Yellow/Green
- CB530** Label Kit English 10x1 of each type



2 Stream

3 Stream

4 Stream



Recycling Bins



Deskside Recycling Bin

An easy and effective way to recycle. Saddle bins can be positioned inside or outside for effective recycling. 39 litre capacity. Purchase each item separately.

Size L36.5cm x W26cm x H38.1cm.

- CB320** Blue Bin
- CB321** Black Saddle Bin
- CB322** Grey Saddle Bin



Triple Recycling Cart

High capacity cart provides multi-stream collection for efficient, cost-effective sorting. Non-rusting and easy to clean aluminium and structural web plastic construction. Features 2 swivel castors and 2 wheels. Both handles include rubber tool grips that holds brush handles.

PVC lined, zipped vinyl bags hold up to 128 litre each. Available in blue, green and red with universal recycling symbol (sold separately). Size L131.4cm x W55.9cm x H111.8cm.

- CB350** Triple Cart
- Recycling bags** Pack of 4
- CB352-B** Blue
- CB352-G** Green
- CB352-R** Red



Combin Recycle Bins

Each pack comes with 5 bins and 25 pictogram stickers (5 of each: general waste, mixed recycling, plastics, cans and paper) giving you full flexibility. The Combin features a plastic lid to offer durability where it counts and resists liquids. The cardboard base keeps costs down, whilst still being strong and functional. 60 litre capacity. Size H 70cm x W 28cm x L 40cm.

CB300 Pack of 5



Rubbermaid Trio Pedal Bin

White outer with 3 rigid liners: 2 x 17L and 1 x 6L for effective waste separation.

Size W 48cm x D 39.4cm x H 59.2cm.

CB325 White



Mobile Container

Mobile unit with recessed casters. Hinged lid for easy emptying. Capacity 100 litres. Colour-coded lids encourage effective waste separation. Purchase each item separately. Size H 80cm x W 52.5cm

- CB340** Container
- Colour-coded Lids**
- CB341-B** Blue
- CB341-G** Green
- CB341-R** Red
- CB341-Y** Yellow

Refuse Containers



The Bin Bag

Stronger than a bag, lighter than a bin, the ultimate versatile waste container. Weatherproof, robust and durable. Folds flat for easy storage.
Size H 76cm x Dia 46cm.

CB050



Standard Refuse Bin - Plastic

85 litre complete with lid and clasp handle.
Size H 72cm x L 56cm x W 49.5cm.

CL009 Black



Colour Coded Food Grade Dustbin

110 litre complete with clip on lid which can be clipped on to stop any spillage.

Size H 65cm x Dia 50cm

CL025- 



Huskee Square Bins

Space saving square containers of 120 litre capacity, with non-slip handles and rounded corners for easy cleaning.
Size H 57cm x W 55cm x D 55cm.

CB090 Grey
CB091 Red
CB092 White

Huskee Square Lids

Flat lid to suit the Huskee Square base. Secure push fit.

CB100 Grey
CB101 Red
CB102 White



Huskee Round Bins

Manufactured from engineered resins with a seamless construction to provide maximum strength and ease-of-cleaning. Can be used for a range of commercial applications from refuse collection, food preparation to bio-hazard waste.
Size H 56cm x Dia 50cm. 75 litre capacity.

CB120 Dark Grey
CB121 White
CB123 Blue

Huskee Round Lids

The Huskee Round lid is flat with a secure push fit. (Not illustrated)

CB130 Light Grey
CB131 White

Huskee Round and Square Mobiliser

5 wheel twist on/twist off dolly to suit all Huskee Round and Square bins.

CB140 Grey



Rubbermaid

Mega Brute Collector

A highly manoeuvrable and versatile waste and linen collection sorting system. Features integrated storage for cleaning supplies and easy access rear doors. High capacity of 450 litres.

Size L 133.4cm x W 69.8cm x H 108cm.

CB152



Rubbermaid

Tilt Truck

Structural foam tilt truck designed for general refuse collection and medium materials handling. 2 swivel and 2 rigid castors. Capacity 600 litres.

Size L163.8cm x W76.8cm x H96.5cm.

CB156



Mechanical Grippers & External Bins



CA021

CA024

CA025

CA026

Mechanical Gripper

The safe and easy way to pick up litter, cans, bottles and rubbish.

CA021 80cm (32")

Easygrip Mechanical Gripper

Ergonomic handle - Grabber claws can be adjusted through 180°C for maximum versatility. Ideal for picking up hazardous waste such as needles, sharps, glass etc.

CA024 80cm (32")

Ranger Litter Pickers

CA025 Curved 89cm (35")

CA026 Straight 89cm (35")



Waste Sack Carrier & Wall Bracket

Handy carrier to hold the waste sack wide open for easy loading. Comes with wall bracket. Dia 35.5cm.

CA041 ●●●●●



Compact Cigarette Bin

Constructed from galvanised steel, they look great and couldn't be easier to empty when full. Bin can be wall mounted with ease (screws not included), allowing it to be installed whenever and wherever the need arises.

Size H30cm x W16cm x D6cm. Capacity 0.8 litre.

CB221



External Wall Ashtray

An outdoor, stainless steel, lockable wall mounted ashtray for cigarette butts. Elegant design with a 3 litre capacity.

H 30cm (12") W 26.5cm (10.5") D 9cm (3.5")

CB220



Freestanding External Ashtray

Fully weather-resistant with weighted base for stability. Can be secured to the ground. Lift-out galvanised container for easy emptying.

H 81cm (32") W 18cm (7") D 13cm (5")

Capacity 10 litre.

CB215 Silver



NEW



Landmark Junior Bin

Polyethylene bin with ergonomic side access door. 132.5 litre capacity. The base accommodates tie downs for secure placement.

Size W54.5cm x D51.6cm x H104.3cm

CC004 Green

CC004-BK Black

See p181 for no smoking signs



NEW

Smokers Pole

The simple space saving solution to control smokers waste. Easy to empty. Weather resistant powder-coated fire-safe aluminium. Heavy base for stability. Capacity 0.9 gallon.

Size W10.2cm (base 32.4cm) x H107.9cm.

CB216 Black

CB216-S Silver



Groundkeeper Tuscan

Waste concealment and odour control unit made from polyethylene/galvanised steel. High capacity ash containment system. Steel base plate adds weight for stability.

Size Dia 33cm x H 97.5cm. Capacity 1 gallon.

CC005 Black



Industrial Cleaning & Wiping

We have selected a range of products designed to deal with industrial cleaning from domestic to large commercial usage.

- 150-153 Industrial Hand Soaps & Cleaners
- 154 Window Squeegees
- 155 Buckets & Accessories
- 156-158 Window Cloths & Cleaning Kits
- 159-160 Ladders & Steps
- 161 Graffiti Removers
- 162-163 Car Valeting
- 164 Pressure Washers
- 165-166 Industrial Wipes



SC Johnson Professional™ Industrial Skin Care



PROTECT

Stokoderm® Protect PURE

- Universal pre-work cream to help protect the skin against water and non-water based contaminants.
- Perfume-free and non-greasy.
- Compatible for use under latex and nitrile gloves.



SKIN CARE

- BN042-10** 12 x 100ml tube
- BN042-1** 6 x 1 litre
- BN013** 1L Dispenser



CLEANSE LIGHT



Estesol FX™ Power Foam

Specially formulated to power away dirt whilst caring for the skin. Efficiently removing general dirt, oil, grease and grime, it delivers a powerful clean without compromise. Lightly fragranced.

- BN500-1** 6 x 1 litre
- BN505-1** 1L Dispenser
- BN500-2** 4 x 2 litre
- BN505-2** 2L Dispenser



Estesol FX™ Pure Power Foam

Specially formulated to power away dirt whilst caring for the skin. Efficiently removing general dirt, oil, grease and grime, it delivers a powerful clean without compromise. Perfume and dye-free.

- BN501-1** 6 x 1 litre
- BN505-1** 1L Dispenser
- BN501-2** 4 x 2 litre
- BN505-2** 2L Dispenser

TOUGH

Swarfega®



TOUGH Hand Cleaner

Heavy duty hand cleaner to remove oil, grease, carbon black and lubricants.

- BN520-25** 12 x 250ml

TOUGH Skin Protective Cream

Protection cream designed to improve grip and strengthen the skin.

- BN521-10** 12 x 100ml

TOUGH Heavy Duty Hand Wipes

Large, heavy duty wipes to remove oil, grease and general dirt from your hands.

- BN522** 6 x 70 wipes

TOUGH Moisturising Gel

Non-nonsense, easily absorbed moisturising gel.

- BN523-10** 12 x 100ml



CLEANSE MEDIUM HEAVY

Solopol® Lime

Lime fragranced hand cleanser to remove medium-heavy soiling.



SKIN CARE

- BN032-2** 4 x 2 litre
- BN012-2** 2L Dispenser
- BN032-4** 4 x 4 litre
- BN012-4** 4L Dispenser

Kresto® Universal WIPES

Universal wipes for general hand cleaning, such as removing oil, grease and general grime.



- BN195** 150 Wipes



SC Johnson Professional™ Industrial Skin Care



RESTORE

Stokolan® Light PURE

- Perfume-free and dye-free, conditioning cream.
- Suitable for use under latex and nitrile gloves.
- Non-tainting to food.



- BN043-10** 12 x 100ml tube
BN043-1 6 x 1 litre
BN014 1L Dispenser

SKIN PROTECTION CENTRES

A range of durable boards that are ready-assembled with appropriate SC Johnson Professional™ Stoko dispensers to create a complete skin care programme. Size: 80cm x 57cm.



BN026 2L plus 2L



BN028 Board Only



BN027 4L Plus 4L



BN003 2L plus GrittyFOAM



AUTOMOTIVE SKIN CARE

TOUGH PRODUCTS FOR TOUGH JOBS

Swarfega®



Swarfega® Original Classic

Rapid action classic smooth green gel formula hand cleanser with added conditioner.

- BN182** 4.5L Jar
BN183 12.5kg Tub

Swarfega® Heavy

Heavy duty gel formula hand cleaner containing natural scrubbers and added conditioner to quickly remove deeply ingrained oil and grease soiling.

- BN188** 12.5kg Tub



Swarfega® Lemon

Solvent-free lemon hand scrub removes oil, grease and general soiling quickly.

- BN189-4P** 4L Pump

Swarfega® Orange

Advanced formulation hand cleaner with scrubbers. Natural citrus oil removes oil, grease and general soiling quickly and efficiently.

- BN190-4** 4 x 4L Cartridge
BN190-4P 4L Pump
BN190-15 15L Tub



Heavy Duty Hand Cleaners



Hand Cleaner Dispenser - Bulk Fill
Dispenses a wide range of hygiene products from viscous liquids to thick gels and barrier creams.
BK027 2.5 litre



Jangro Citrus Hand Scrub
Solvent free heavy duty perfumed hand gel with pumice to remove ingrained oil, grease, grime and everyday industrial soiling from hands. Contains glycerine for added skin protection.
BK211-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Universal Barrier Cream
A barrier and moisturising cream for use in wet and dry working conditions which contains special emollients and bactericidal ingredients. This unperfumed barrier cream helps protect and condition the skin. Use before and after work.
BK201-50 500ml
(Order 6 for a full case)
BK201-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)

GOJO® INDUSTRIAL SKINCARE

Dispenser Boards

Dispenser placement boards for either one or three step hand care. Dispenser(s) not included.



Hand Hygiene Station - 3 Step Board
BN750 64cm x 64cm



Wash 1 Step Dispenser Board
BN751-W 60.5cm x 22cm



Sanitise 1 Step Dispenser Board
BN751-S 60.5cm x 22cm



Heavy Duty 1 Step Dispenser Board
BN751-HD 60.5cm x 22cm



Moisturise 1 Step Dispenser Board
BN751-M 60.5cm x 22cm

GOJO® ADX Hand Cleaners



GOJO ADX-12™ Dispenser
Easy to service, built to last dispensing system. Large sight window and skylight to make it easy to see when the refill needs replacing. GOJO LOCK OR NOT™ Technology.
BN701-GJ-C Chrome/Black 1250ml



GOJO ADX-12™ Mild Antimicrobial Foam Handwash
Smooth foaming hand wash with germ killing power. Unfragranced. Conforms to Bactericidal EN 1499, EN 1276, EN 1040 and EN 13727+A1, yeasticidal: EN 1275, EN 1650+A1 and EN 13624 and active on virus according to EN 14476.
BN712-12-ADX 3 x 1250ml



GOJO ADX-12™ Freshberry Foam Hand Soap
Spa-inspired foam hand wash offers luxurious lather and a pleasant botanical fragrance.
BN710-12-ADX 3 x 1250ml



GOJO ADX-12™ Mild Foam Hand Soap
A foam soap that is extremely gentle to the skin. Mild enough for high frequency washing.
BN711-12 3 x 1250ml

GOJO® PRO™ TDX™ HEAVY DUTY HAND CLEANERS**GOJO PRO™ TDX™ Dispenser**

Large push-style dispenser for GOJO hand cleaners. Sight window makes it easy to check refill level.

BN730-GY Grey 2 litre

**GOJO PRO™ TDX™ Natural Scrub Hand Cleaner**

A highly effective, environmentally friendly cleaner that's gentle on skin. Contains plant-based scrubbers (apricot stones and corn seed) and mild surfactants. Solvent free.

BN735-2 4 x 2 litre

**GOJO PRO™ TDX™ Olive Scrub Hand Cleaner**

With an olive scent and natural plant based scrubbing particles, this hand cleaner has been formulated for maximum cleaning power on a variety of soils. Solvent free.

BN736-2 4 x 2 litre

**NEW****GOJO PRO™ TDX™ SUPRO MAX™ Hand Cleaner**

Non-drying formula hand cleaner with walnut scrubbers that removes sticky soils and adhesives. Unique blend of cleaners, skin conditioners and gentle scrubbers.

BN737-2 4 x 2 litre

PURELL® Hand Sanitiser**PURELL® Advanced Hygienic Hand Rub ADX-12™ Refill**

A breakthrough formulation with exceptional antimicrobial efficacy. Conforms to EN1500, EN12791 and EN14476. Passed non-food taint test on accordance with EN4120:2007.

BN716-12 3 x 1200ml

**PURELL® ADX-12™ Dispenser**

Large sight window, skylight and clear refills make it easy to check fill status. GOJO LOCK OR NOT™ technology.

BN701-PL-BK Chrome/Black 1200ml

**GOJO® HAND MEDIC® SKIN CARE****NEW****GOJO HAND MEDIC® ADX-7™ Dispenser**

Compact, manual dispenser for GOJO® Hand Medic® Professional skin conditioner. Sight window makes it easy to check refill level. Engineering grade plastics (ABS) construction.

BN700-HM-BK Chrome/Black 700ml

**NEW****GOJO HAND MEDIC® ADX-7™ Professional Skin Conditioner**

Ultraperfumed skin conditioner, specially formulated for industrial environments. Helps prevent dry, cracked skin and absorbs quickly with no greasy after-feel. NSF E4 registered.

BN713-68 4 x 685ml

BN713-14 12 x 148ml



Window Squeegees & Wash Applicators



Silverbrand Squeegees

Polished stainless steel. Rust free channel fitted with the finest quality moulded squeegee rubber.

- CD010** Handle Only
- CD011** 30cm 12" channel
- CD012** 35cm 14" channel
- CD013** 40cm 16" channel
- CD014** 45cm 18" channel
- CD015** 50cm 20" channel



Goldenbrand Squeegees

Traditional high quality brass channel fitted with the finest quality moulded squeegee rubber.

- CD030** Handle Only
- CD031** 15cm 6" channel
- CD034** 30cm 12" channel
- CD035** 35cm 14" channel
- CD036** 40cm 16" channel
- CD037** 45cm 18" channel
- CD038** 50cm 20" channel



Other sizes available on request

Replacement Rubbers

For a streak-free finish, only the finest quality moulded rubber is used in our squeegees. 92cm regular or soft rubbers allow cutting to length to suit all brass or stainless steel window squeegees.

- CD051** 15cm 6"
- CD054** 30cm 12"
- CD055** 35cm 14"
- CD056** 40cm 16"
- CD058** 50cm 20"
- CD060-R** 92cm 36" Regular
- CD060-S** 92cm 36" Soft



All window cleaning squeegees and attachments fit all telescopic poles. See p156



ErgoTec Squeegee

Brushed stainless steel channels with spring mechanism for easy blade changing. Squeegee handle has a non-slip, bi-component ergonomic grip.

- CD300** Handle Only
- CD305-12** 30cm 12" channel
- CD305-14** 35cm 14" channel
- CD305-18** 45cm 18" channel

Window Wash Applicator T-bar

- CD079** 20cm 8"
- CD080** 25cm 10"
- CD081** 35cm 14"
- CD082** 45cm 18"



Window Wash Applicator Sleeve

Woven synthetic pile sleeve to fit applicator handles.

- CD088** 20cm 8"
 - CD089** 25cm 10"
 - CD090** 35cm 14"
 - CD091** 45cm 18"
- Abrasive sleeve for 35cm
- CD092** 35cm 14"



Easy to use. Professional quality for extra durability

Visa Versa Washer/Squeegee

Washer and squeegee in one tool. Complete with original sleeve and soft-rubber.

- CD310-14** 35cm 14"
- CD310-18** 45cm 18"



Ergotec® Strip Washer T-bar

Ergonomic bi-component handle. Water wells for increased water retention.

- CD315-14** 35cm 14"
- CD315-18** 45cm 18"



Window wash with long fibre sleeve. High water retention.



Monsoon Strip Washer Sleeve

Extra heavy duty replacement sleeve with velcro fastening and small scouring pad attached to one side.

- CD320-14** 35cm 14"
- CD320-18** 45cm 18"

Buckets & Accessories



Window Cleaners Bucket

12 or 24 litre durable plastic buckets. Castors and lid fit 24 litre model only. Hangers for squeegees for both buckets.

12L Size: H22cm x W22cm x L43cm.

24L Size: H26.8cm x W26.6cm x L51.6cm.

CD001 24 litre Bucket

CD002 12 litre Bucket

CD004 Set of 4 castors

CD019 Lid for 24 ltr

CD005 Two small hangers for window bucket

CD006 Two large hangers for window bucket



ErgoTec® Neoprene Gloves

Protective gloves against cold, made of 3mm thick Neoprene. Non slip palm for secure grip. Adjustable Velcro wriststrap.

DF075-S/L/XL/XXL Pair



Long Plastic Hand Deluxe Scraper

CD180 Deluxe Scraper, Plastic

CD182 10 Blades for Deluxe Scraper



Pocket-sized Safety Scraper

CD170 5cm Safety Scraper

CD171 5 Blades for Safety Scraper



ErgoTec® Pouch

3 compartments for cloths. Wet and dry cloths are separated. Front compartment lockable with Velcro.

CD072 30cm x 37cm



Nylon Pouch

Solid pouch with two pockets, made of durable, water-resistant nylon fits most belts and is ideal for keeping tools and cloths at hand whilst cleaning on the move. The smaller pocket securely stores small items, such as keys and coins. The additional loop holster allows squeegees and washers to be held in the pouch as well.

CD074



Long Chrome Handle Deluxe Scraper

CD181 Deluxe Scraper, Chrome

CD182 10 Blades for Deluxe Scraper



ErgoTec® Scraper

CD172 15cm Scraper

CD173 25 Blades for ErgoTec Scraper



Window Cleaners Hip Bucket

Keeps hands free for ladder work and tight areas. Keeps wash applicator wet and ready for use without dripping.

CD070



Neoprene Gloves

Protective gloves against cold, made of 3mm thick rubber Neoprene. Non slip palm for secure grip. Adjustable Velcro wriststrap.

DF074-S/L/XL/XXL Pair

Unger Resin



Unger Premium Resin

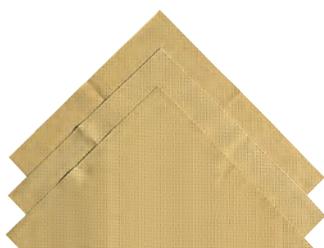
For use with Unger DI kits. Filters are supplied with 1 fill of resin, which immediately produces 100% pure water. Once expired, the resin can be easily emptied and replaced with loose resin.

CD500 25 litre





Window Cloths



Sham Cham
Strong synthetic wash-leather.
36cm x 40cm (14.2" x 15.7")
CD200



Window Cleaning Scrim
Hemmed scrim. 91cm x 91cm (35.8" x 35.8")
CD220 Grade 1 Premium
CD221 Grade 2



Microfibre Window Finishing Cloth
Durable microfibre cloth, tough on dirt. Kind to most surfaces and finishes, ideal for glass and car body work. Smear-free, absorbent, washable and lint free. Ready to use, Scrim alternative.
70cm x 76cm (27.5" x 29.9")
CD213



Washed Scrim
Pre-laundered, hemmed and ready-to-use straight from the pack.
100cm x 100cm (39.37" x 39.37")
CD225 Grade 1 Premium



Chamois Leather
High quality full skin leather.
60cm x 60cm (23.6" x 23.6")
CD230

Unger FIXI System

The innovative cleaning system, ideal for cleaning large and high surfaces such as walls, boats and vehicles. Combined with a telescopic pole, the FIXI System enables a user to carry out high rise cleaning safely, from the ground. Can be used with various types of cleaning solvents and liquids. Includes durable clamp, a brush and a sponge, all available separately.



Shown with attachment for illustration purposes only

Telescopic Poles
CD109 Two section - 2 x 0.60m
CD111 Two section - 2 x 1.25m
CD112 Two section - 2 x 2m
CD113 Three section - 3 x 2m



Scrubbing Brush
Stiff bristle brush with 2 eye-screws for quick and secure fit on the FIXI-Clamp. Ideal for removing stubborn dirt.
CD131



Clamp Attachment
Easily grips sponges, rags, cloths, chamois and mop heads by simply tightening the locking collar.
CD132



Sponge
Helps to remove hard to reach dirt.
CD154



Angle Joint
The freely adjustable angle, compatible with various Unger cleaning tools, allows access to hard-to-reach places.
CD133 Zinc



Wall Brush
The oval brush is ideal for cleaning, dusting, and removing cobwebs from ceiling fans, walls, or light fixtures.
CD134



Quality Tools for Smart Cleaning

WINDOW CLEANING KITS



Unger Pro Use Indoor Window Cleaning Starter Kit

Easy to use system ideal for every day window, mirror or high reach glass cleaning. Unger Optiloc Telescopic pole sold separately.

Kit Contains:

- 5x Microfibre Cleaning Pad 20cm
- Padholder 20 cm
- Thread adapter for Alu-Poles

CD650 Starter Kit



Accessories

- CD655** Microfibre Wash Pad 20cm
- CD656** Microfibre Cleaning Pad 20cm
- CD657** Pad Holder 20cm



Unger Professional Contractor Starter Kit

Complete 2m reach window cleaning kit for immediate out of the box use.

- 18Ltr rectangular bucket
- Optiloc 2 section 1.25m extension pole
- 14" T-Bar washer and sleeve
- 14" S-channel & squeegee handle
- 35cm Large microwipe for finishing

CD670 Contractor Kit



Unger Pro Liquid Glass Cleaner

Concentrated window cleaning liquid soap. Mixing ratio 1:100. Simply add to water.

CD695-1 1 litre



Optiloc 3 Section Extension Pole

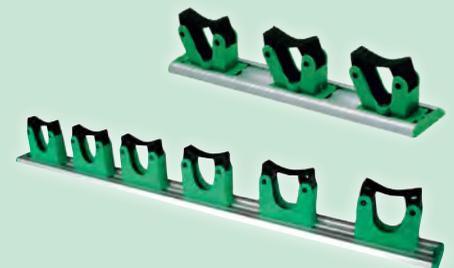
- Telescopic pole with ErgoTec® locking cone.
- Robust & durable
- Lightweight with ergonomic handle for ease of use

• Available in 9 lengths up to 30m

CD660 1.8m

CD661 4.5m

CD662 9.0m



Unger Hang Up Tool Holder

All-purpose tool holder. Tools are inserted from front.

- Tools snap into rubber rolls in front
- Practical and ideal for quick access
- Simply attach to wall, using dowels

CD670-35 35cm

CD670-70 70cm



Quality Tools for Smart Cleaning



THE MOST EFFICIENT INDOOR CLEANING TOOL EVER!

PERFECT FOR CLEANING INDOOR GLASS & WINDOWS, GLASS PARTITIONS, SHOWCASES, MIRRORS, ELEVATORS, GLASS REFRIGERATOR DOORS, WASHABLE TABLES AND DOORS AND MUCH MORE!



Stingray Indoor Cleaning Kit 100 Plus

- 1 x Stingray Handheld Unit
- 1 x Stingray Glass Cleaner Pouch
- 1 x Stingray Microfibre Cleaning Tri-Pad
- 1 x Stingray Deep Cleaning Tri-Pad
- 1 x Easy-Click-Pole Short, 0.63m (2ft)
- 2 x AA Batteries

CD606



Stingray Indoor Cleaning Kit 330 Plus

- 1 x Stingray Handheld Unit
- 1 x Stingray Glass Cleaner Pouch
- 1 x Stingray Microfibre Cleaning Tri-Pad
- 1 x Stingray Deep Cleaning Tri-Pad
- 1 x Easy-Click-Pole Short, 0.63m (2ft)
- 2 x Easy-Click-Pole Long, 1.24m (4ft)
- 2 x AA Batteries

CD601

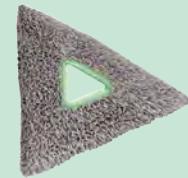


NEW

Stingray Indoor Cleaning Kit 450 PRO

Cleans indoor windows 25% faster and uses up to 39% less chemicals than traditional methods. Global innovation award winner which changed how best to get the job done. Push Button Simplicity - Effortlessly apply glass cleaner at the push of a button at any height. Get professional results straight out the box. Working height 5m (16ft) reach.

CD602



Microfibre Deep Cleaning Tri-Pad

- Triangular shape for perfect reach into corners
- Superb cleaning power thanks to premium microfibre
- Elastic bands for secure fit
- Machine washable up to 200 times

CD621 Pack of 5



powered by:



Stingray Professional Glass Cleaner

- Ready-to-use formula effectively removes dirt, grease and fingerprints.
- Easy gliding, quick drying
- Cleaning power up to 150m²

CD625-15 150ml



Stingray Easy-Click-Pole

- Extends the reach of Stingray Unit
- Triangular shape for enhanced grip
- Light, rigid aluminium
- Spray activation button
- 1.24m (4ft)

CD615-L



Stingray Carry Bag

Lightweight nylon bag for storage and transportation of your complete Stingray System. Zip fastening allows bag to open flat. Multiple fasteners and pockets for additional tools. Size: 130 x 33 x 5 cm (51" x 13" x 2").

CD624

Ladders & Steps

Pro Extension Aluminium Ladder

This Professional extension ladder is available in double and triple extension ladder options. Fitted with 'D'-shaped, twist-proof rungs and rigid box section stiles to give you the maximum feeling of safety and stability. Together with the all-new stabilising bar, which is easy to fit, makes the ladder feel even more secure and helps to reduce sideways movement. Conforms to EN131.



Stabilising bar



'D'-shaped rungs



NEW

- CJ072** Double 3 metre
- CJ073** Double 3.5 metre
- CJ074** Triple 3 metre
- CJ075** Triple 3.5 metre

Extension Ladder

Code	Rungs & Sections	Closed length (m)	Extended length (m)	Width (mm)	Weight (kg)
CJ072	11 x 2	3	5	410	13.3
CJ073	13 x 2	3.5	6	410	15.5
CJ074	11 x 3	3	7	485	22.5
CJ075	13 x 3	3.5	8.5	485	28.3



Light Duty Platform Step Ladders

Ideal for light duty use, with a slim design and continuous handrail positioned extra high for ease and comfort in use.

Conforms to EN131.

- CJ030** 5 tread
- CJ031** 6 tread
- CJ032** 7 tread



Light Duty Platform Step Ladders

Code	Treads	Approx. Working Height (m)	Platform Height (m)	Closed Height (m)	Width (mm)	Open Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
CJ030	5	2.7	1.1	1.7	490	1000	5.0
CJ031	6	2.9	1.3	1.9	510	1190	5.5
CJ032	7	3.1	1.5	2.1	530	1300	6.0

Professional Adjustable Ladder

The robust engineering and construction ensures proven performance of this compact multi-function ladder making it ideal for trade use. Ladder is fitted with stabiliser bars at both ends to help reduce sideways movement and keep you safe while you work. Multiple configurations including A-frame step, straight ladder or work bench.

- CJ081** 12 rung
- CJ082** 16 rung



Professional Adjustable Ladder

Code	Approx. Working Height (m)	Last Climbing Height (m)	Rung Count	Extended Length (m)	Stored Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
CJ081	4.1	2.3	12	3.5	270	14.1
CJ082	4.9	3.1	16	4.6	270	16.1

Stand Off Mode				Step Ladder			
Code	Approx. Working Height (m)	Last Climbing Height (m)	Dist. From Wall (m)	Approx. Working Height (m)	Last Climbing Height (m)	Open Step Height (m)	Open Depth (m)
CJ081	3.3	1.5	0.9	2.7	0.9	1.7	1.2
CJ082	3.8	2.0	1.2	3.0	1.2	2.2	1.5

To order simply contact our sales team - you'll find the telephone number on page 2



Ladders & Steps



Micro Work Platform

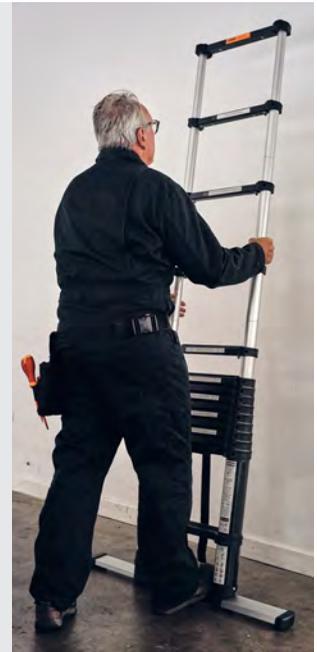
A useful hop-up for general low-level trade tasks. Solid sturdy platform is also lightweight and folds away neatly for convenient storage. Working height 2.1m. Platform H 495mm x L 760mm x W 300mm.

CJ252



Xtend & Climb Telescopic Ladder
Compact performance whilst the first telescopic ladder of its kind to deliver EN131-6 performance at an extended length of 4.4m it can still compact down to only 94cm. Perfect for the commercial contractor to store in a van or pickup truck. Weighs 18.3kg, fully extends to 4.4m (14.5 feet) and closes to 92cm (38.5 inches).

CJ062 4.4 metres



Closed Trade Combination Ladder

A versatile multi-function ladder that can be used as a straight extension ladder and extended A-frame stepladder making it ideal for diverse building and maintenance tasks. Conforms to EN131.

CJ083 2.5 metre

CJ084 3 metre

CJ085 3.6 metre



Laddertag

A must for all ladders, kicksteps and podiums. Help eliminate accidents and improve your inspection management process.

CJ300 Kit

CJ301 Inserts Pack of 10

CJ302 Inserts Pack of 50

CJ303 Holders pack of 10. Includes pen

Holder



Kit includes
10 x holders,
10 x Inserts,
1 x Pen

Closed Trade Combination Ladder

Code	Rungs	Closed length (m)	Approx. working height (m)	Extended length (m)	Max.Tread Height A-Frame (m)	Overall width (mm)	Open depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
CJ083	7+7+7	2.5	5.7	5.1	2.3	750	1,480	16.0
CJ084	9+9+9	3.0	7.8	7.2	2.9	930	1,950	21.0
CJ085	11+11+11	3.6	8.9	8.4	3.5	1,140	2,400	30.0



Kik Step

Kik-Steps have hidden castors that make it easy to kick around, while the bumper surround protects your walls and furniture. The Kik-Step comes boxed in 2 sections that snap together to form the step. There is a large anti-slip mat on the top tread that offers a secure platform to safely reach up high. Conforms to EN14183. Height 430mm x diameter 435mm. Weight 5kg.

CJ251

Steel Safety Step

Ideal step ladders for accessing low shelves and wall cupboards. Features include deep comfortable platform treads (260 x 380mm) with anti-slip rubber surface. Wide base for extra stability, slip resistant feet and a high knee rail for added safety. Conforms to EN14183.

CJ002 2 tread

CJ003 3 tread



Steel Safety Step

Code	Threads	Approx. working height (m)	Top tread height (mm)	Closed height (mm)	Width (mm)	Open depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
CJ002	2	2.1	480	1,100	470	470	5.5
CJ003	3	2.3	730	1,300	490	640	7.2

Graffiti Removers



Jangro Paint & Graffiti Remover Wipes

Removes paint and inks from non-porous surfaces including polycarbonates. Ideal for use in the Paint Shop.
Sheet size 30cm x 25cm

BK220 150 wipes



Jangro Graffiti Remover

Cleans inks and paints from surfaces such as tiles, windows, road signs and ceramics. Especially effective against aerosol spray paints and felt tip pens.

BG065 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)

BG066-75 750ml Trigger
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Graffiti Off - Plastics

Graffiti remover for solvent sensitive surfaces. Safe on plastics, laminates and polycarbonates. Removes adhesive labels.

BG161-50 500ml
(Order 12 for a full case)



Jangro Graffiti Off - Brick

Thick clinging formula perfect for heavily vandalised walls. Quickly penetrates all types of graffiti, including permanent marker and spray paint.

BG160-50 500ml
(Order 12 for a full case)

BG160-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro White Board Cleaner

Ideal for cleaning and rejuvenating white board surfaces. Removes writing, stains, grease and grime.

BG163-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Erase All

A multi-surface cleaning sponge, ideal for removing stubborn stains from most surfaces. Simply dampen/wet the pad, rub the stain or mark, no chemicals required.

HL085 10 pack

NEW



D-bond Chewing Gum Remover

For the removal of chewing gum from all types of carpet. Performance is best on dried gum. Ideal for pubs, clubs and all carpeted public areas.

BG078 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

Disposable Gloves



For more gloves see **p194-195**



Jangro Vinyl Disposable Gloves

Designed to offer a dependable and economical latex free alternative. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004.

Clear. Boxes of 100.
DG802 Powder Free S-XL

Jangro Nitrile Disposable Gloves

Designed for procedures requiring a strong, high quality, dependable, latex free alternative. Conforms to 93/42/EEC (EU) 2016/425 CE CAT III EN455 Parts 1, 2, 3 & 4 EN374 TYPE B.

Blue. Boxes of 100.
DG150 Powder-Free S-XL

Jangro Latex Disposable Gloves

PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004 AQL 1.5.

Natural. Boxes of 100.
DG155 Pre-Powdered S-XL
DG154 Powder-Free S-L



Car Valeting Products



Jangro Car Shampoo

Highly efficient cleaner. Leaves long lasting shine. Repels water, leaves surface dry. Controlled foam to prevent spotting and residue after rinsing.

BG200-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Aluminium Cleaner

An effective cleaner for fast removal of brake dust, oxidation and chemical corrosion on aluminium alloy wheels. Equally effective on steel wheels and plastic wheel trims.

BG240-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Vinyl, Tyre and Engine Dressing

Solvent based formula gives a touch dry finish in minutes. For interior; High gloss and pleasant perfume that makes it ideal for all vinyl and PVC trim. For exterior; Rubber cleaner and tyre dressing, restores tyres to 'as new' look.

BG250-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Screen Wash

Cleans windscreens without smears. Prevents freezing in winter conditions. Excellent dilution rate up to 1:40.

BG260-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro De-icer

Advanced formula to quickly clear frost and ice from windscreens and windows. Use to unfreeze lock mechanisms.

BG110 400ml
(Order 12 for a full case)



Car Care De-ionised Water

Specially prepared and packed residue free liquid, for use in topping up batteries and preventing contamination. Suitable for use in lead batteries, forklifts, engine cooling systems and radiators it helps to reduce scaling and corrosion.

BG115-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Silicone Spray

A multi-purpose lubricant and polish for metals, plastics and other hard surfaces. Prevents squeaks and provides a medium high gloss finish to treated surfaces.

BG100 400ml
(Order 12 for a full case)



Jangro Foam Cleaner

An active foam which absorbs into fabrics and other porous surfaces. Multi-solvent feature and anti-static residue removes grease fast. Use on hard surfaces, VDU and TV screens, woven and knitted fabrics, PVC covers, plastic veneers, glass and enamel.

BG050 400ml Aerosol
(Order 12 for a full case)



Car Valeting Products



Expanding Super Sponge
Vacuum Packed. Size 21cm x 11.5cm.
CD153



Colour Coded Buckets
2 gallon round bucket. Blue, green, red and yellow.
CL061- ●●●●



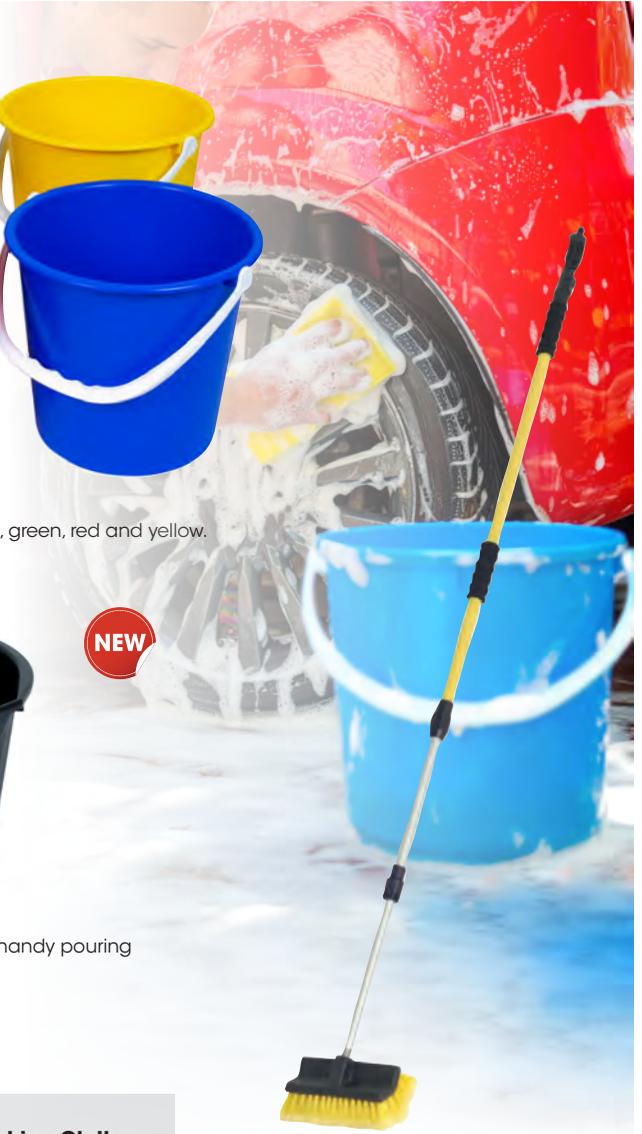
Full Skin Chamois Leather
High quality leather.
CD230 60cm sq.



Builders Bucket
14 litre durable bucket with handy pouring spout.
CL067 Black



Microfibre Window Finishing Cloth
Durable microfibre cloth, tough on dirt. Kind to most surfaces and finishes, ideal for glass and car body work. Smear-free, absorbent, washable and lint free. Ready to use, Scrim alternative.
Size 70cm x 76cm (27.5" x 29.9")
CD213



Triple Super-flow Telescopic
Water-fed telescopic handle and brush, extends to 3.3 metres (10.8ft).
HQ280
Replacement Brush Head
HQ281 24.5 x 9cm





Pressure Washers



Nilfisk E145.4.9 X-TRA Pressure Washer
Compact cold water pressure washer with upright and ergonomic design. The integrated hose reel makes it easy to reel-up the 9m high pressure hose. 145 bar. Main operated.
FF015



Nilfisk MC 2C Pressure Washer
A cold water pressure washer designed for low intensity use and routine cleaning tasks. 15m pressure hose. Main operated.
FF013



Nilfisk MH 4M Pressure Washer
A hot water high pressure washer is equipped with industrial pump and 3 ceramic pistons and a high efficiency 4 pole motor. Suitable for heavier cleaning applications. 10m pressure hose.
FF014

Full range of machines available, ask for more details. Lease finance available on all machines over £1000.
Subject to Jangro supplier terms and conditions.

Cold Water Range					
Code	Machine	Application	Pressure	Water Flow l/h	Dimensions WDH (mm)
FF015	E145.4.9 XTRA	Light duty/ Domestic	145 bar	420-500	345 x 390 x 900
FF013	MC 2C	Light duty/Commercial	140 bar	470	394 x 391 x 955
Hot Water Range					
FF014	MH 4M	Medium duty	100 bar	680	1010 x 700 x 1016
FF181	HDS 5/12 C	Medium duty	120 bar	500	1060 x 650 x 920

KÄRCHER



Kärcher HDS 5/12 C High Pressure Cleaner
Attractive entry level model in the hot water compact class. User-friendly handling through central one-button operation. Excellent mobility thanks to large wheels and steering roller. Resistant chassis with integrated tanks for cleaning agent and fuel. On-board practical hose and power cable storage as well as accessory compartment for tools and nozzles. 15 litre fuel tank.
FF181

Traffic Film Remover



Jangro Traffic Film Remover
An effective cleaner for use on vehicles in conjunction with a pressure washer. Will break down soil, traffic film and general grime quickly and efficiently. 25 litres.
pH: 13 Dilution: General 1:300, Heavy duty 1:150
BA100-25 25 litre



Premium Traffic Film Remover
Double strength cleaner for use on vehicles in conjunction with a pressure washer. Will break down soil, traffic film and general grime quickly and efficiently. 25 litres.
pH: 13.3 Dilution: General 1:500, Heavy duty 1:250
BA101-25 25 litre

Traditional Wipers

Reduce your Carbon Footprint: All these disposable wipers from Jangro are made from recycled clothing, giving them a second life. They are hygienic, safe and cost effective! 10kg polythene polypacks (net weight).



Wipers/Rags SWP Label

Best white sheeting wiper. Low lint and super absorbent for specialist users. This grade is metal detected.

CK001 10 kg



Wipers/Rags Silver Label

Coloured terry towel wiper. Super absorbent, super soft. An all-round high quality wiping cloth.

CK003 10 kg



Wipers/Rags Gold Label

Best wiper. White cotton-rich, very absorbent, used in all industries for wiping down surfaces/grease/hands. This grade is metal detected.

CK005 10 kg



Wipers/Rags Yellow Label

Light, cotton-rich wiper. Same as Gold label but coloured instead of white. This grade is metal detected.

CK007 10 kg



Wipers/Rags Blue Label

Coloured hosiery wiper. Very absorbent and very soft. Good for heavier spills and thicker grease/oil/paint and chemicals.

CK008 10 kg



Wipers/Rags Green Label

General mixture wiper. Low cost all purpose wiper.

CK009 10 kg



Wipers/Rags Pink Label

White terry towel wiper. Very absorbent and super soft. An all-round high quality wiping cloth.

CK010 10 kg





Industrial Wipers



Jangro Embossed Wipers

Individual dispenser box, heavy embossed 2 ply paper with excellent absorbency. 160 metres per box. Ideal for mobile service personnel.

- AF300** White
- AF301** Blue



Jangro Monster Rolls - 2 Ply

28cm x 400m. 1000 sheets. 2 rolls per case.

- AF200** White
- AF201** Blue

Jangro Monster Rolls - 3 Ply

36cm x 400m. 1111 sheets. 1 roll per case.

- AF215** Blue



Floor Stand Holder

Designed to fit forecourt/monster rolls. **AH162**



Jangro Multi Wipe

Designed for maximum performance. Solvent resistant and extremely low lint wipe. Soft textured cloths designed for polishing delicate surfaces.

- CG070** 400 wipes (roll) Sheet size 25 x 36cm



Jangro Heavy Duty Low Lint Wipe

Designed for medium to heavy wiping tasks. Extremely low linting where durability and strength come as standard. Soft texture ideal for delicate surfaces. Chemical and solvent resistant.

- CG062** 4 x 250 (roll) Sheet size 20 x 40cm
- CG061** 2 x 400 (roll) Sheet size 25 x 36cm
- CG065** 1 x 50 (pack) Sheet size 33 x 38cm



PERFORM™ Tufall Wiper

A multi-purpose wipe which is up to 8 times the strength of normal tissue. Excellent resistance to temperature (melt point of 160°C). White 1 ply, 2 x 160m Rolls.

- CG090** Sheet size 26cm



Jangro Super Absorbent Wipe

A superior strength wipe with sponge like qualities. Ideal for environments where significant spillages occur. Solvent resistant. Can be used for a variety of applications from food preparation areas to print workshops.

- CG080** 400 wipes (roll) Sheet size 30 x 36cm
- CG085** 50 wipes (pack) Sheet size 30 x 36cm



Jangro Solvent Wipes

For cleaning and degreasing hands and equipment in workshops and service units. Sheet size 30 x 25cm.

- BK198** 150 wipes



Jangro Mechanics Wipes

Ideal hand cleaner in the workshop for the removal of grime, grease, and other marks. Leaves your hands fresh, softened and impregnated with aloe vera, protecting the skin. Sheet size 30 x 25cm.

- BK200** 150 Wipes

Nursing & Care

Jangro bring you a choice of essential items for the nursing, residential and care home industry.

- 168 Patient Wipes & Paper Rolls
- 169-171 Hand Care
- 172 Surface Cleaners
- 173-174 Infection Control
- 175-176 Disposable PPE



Product is classified as 'dangerous goods' for transportation, therefore will be packaged in a UN carton, in full case quantities.





Patient Wipes



Medical Wipes

2 ply white tissue. 76 sheets per skilket. 72 skillets per case.

AG220



Jangro Patient Wet Wipes

Cotton enriched blend for added strength and softness. Contains Aloe Vera. Will cope with the most demanding of patient cleansing. 35gsm Poly/Viscose/Cotton. Size 30cm x 25cm (11.8" x 9.8")

CG220 150 Wipes



Conti Lite Dry Patient Wipes

A large dry wipe that provides the most cost-effective option for healthcare professionals, combining strength and performance with a light weight material.

Wipe size 28cm x 32cm.

CG210 100 Pack
(Order 32 for a full case)



Conti Standard Dry Patient Wipes

Standard patient dry wipes ideal for everyday use providing a cost-effective wipe that combines strength and performance in a light weight material.

Regular size 18cm x 26cm.

Large size 28cm x 32cm.

CG211-R Regular 100 Pack
(Order 32 for a full case)

CG211-L Large 100 Pack
(Order 28 for a full case)

Paper Products



White



Blue

Jangro Hygiene Rolls

Individually wrapped 2 ply rolls. Two size widths 50cm (20") or 25cm (10"). Blue rolls 40 metres long. White rolls 50 metres long.

AG124 Blue 10" 24 rolls

AG112 Blue 20" 12 rolls

AG116 White 10" 18 rolls

AG117 White 20" 9 rolls



Jangro Embossed Hygiene Rolls

Individually wrapped 2 ply rolls. Two size widths available. Blue rolls 44.55m long. White rolls 54.45m long.

AG125 Blue 9.84" 18 rolls

AG113 Blue 19.68" 9 rolls

AG118 White 9.84" 18 rolls

AG119 White 19.68" 9 rolls



Jangro Hygiene Roll Dispensers

These sturdy durable dispensers offer a choice of paper-roll types, making the units ideal for a wide range of locations. Each unit is supplied with a key for locking, helping to reduce vandalism and pilfering.

AH155 10" Metal

AH156 20" Metal



Jangro Blue Centrefeed Rolls

6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF111 1 ply 300m

AF113 2 ply 150m

AF117 3 ply 144m



Jangro Coreless Centrefeed Rolls

Rolls without centre core for ease of use. 6 rolls. Shrink wrapped.

AF151 2 ply 104m Blue



Jangro Centrefeed Dispensers

Robust, lockable centrefeed dispensers. Two options available to operate either perforated or non-perforated paper. Size 31 x 25.3 x 25cm.

AH137 Perforated

AH138 Unperforated

Hand Soaps



Flex Foam Soap

High quality foam soap enriched with skin-friendly conditioners and moisturisers. Antibacterial and hand sanitisers conform to EN1499. Optional key lock available on request.

500ml Soap

- BK160-50** Hand Wash 5 x 500ml
- BK161-50** Antibac Soap 5 x 500ml
- BK162-50** Hand Sanitiser 5 x 500ml

1300ml Soap

- BK160-13** Hand Wash 3 x 1300ml
- BK161-13** Antibac Soap 3 x 1300ml
- BK162-13** Hand Sanitiser 3 x 1300ml

Dispensers

- BK053-W** 500ml - White
- BK053-C** 500ml - Chrome
- BK054-W** 1300ml - White



Jangro Bactericidal Foam Hand Wash

Unperfumed foam hand wash, suitable where food is handled or prepared. Gentle to skin and contains extra moisturiser. Passes EN 1499, EN1276 and EN13727. Fits BK036 dispenser.

- BK109-C1** 6 x 1 litre
- BK036** Dispenser 1 litre



Jangro Alcohol Gel Hand Rub

Highly effective skin disinfectant, which contains 70% alcohol and moisturiser. Will evaporate from hands and kill bacteria and viruses without leaving residue or odour. Passes EN1500, EN1276 and EN13727. Fits BK035 dispenser.

- BK140-075** 75ml (Order 12 for a full case)
 - BK140-50** 500ml (Order 6 for a full case)
 - BK140-C1** 6 x 1 litre
 - BK035** Dispenser 1 litre
 - BK140-5** 5 litre
- (Sold as 2 x 5 litre full cases only)

 Product sold in full cases, see Index for more details

Shown with dispensers for display purpose only.

Jangro Dispenser Back Boards

Attractive backboards mounted on 3mm foamex. Available for either Jangro hand soaps or hand sanitisers featuring pictograms. Size 25cm x 35cm.

- XA600** Hand Washing Board
- XA601** Hand Sanitiser Board



STEP 1: HAND WASH

Cutan® Gentle Wash
A sophisticated ultra-high emollient soap, designed for extremely frequent use in clinical areas.
BN404-1 6 x 1 litre



Cutan® Foaming Soap
Mild foaming soap, pH neutral to lessen the impact on skin, making it ideal for frequent use.
BN406-1 6 x 1 litre



Cutan® Hand Wash Dispenser
For use with Cutan® 1 litre hand wash cartridges.
BN440 1 litre



STEP 2: SANITISE

Cutan® Complete Foam Hand Sanitiser
Unique, foaming alcohol instant skin sanitiser which rapidly kills 99.999% of many bacteria in as little as 30 seconds. Contains conditioner to help prevent skin dryness. Passes EN1500, EN14476, EN1650 and EN14348.
BN425-1 6 x 1 litre



Cutan® Hand Gel Sanitiser
Unique alcohol gel instant skin sanitiser which kills 99.999% of many bacteria. Contains conditioner to help prevent skin dryness.
BN426-1 6 x 1 litre



Cutan® Hand Care Dispenser
For use with Cutan® 1 litre foam and gel sanitiser cartridges.
BN441 1 litre



STEP 3: RESTORE

Cutan® Moisturising Cream
Emollient rich pre and after work cream. Used regularly it can help to keep skin moist and supple.
BN415-1 6 x 1 litre



Cutan® Moisturising Cream Dispenser
For use with Cutan® 1 litre moisturising cream cartridges.
BN442 1 litre



SURFACE WIPES

Cutan® Multi-Surface Wipes
Ideal for general routine cleaning and damp dusting. Designed to replace buckets of soap, water and soggy paper towels. Re-sealable closure retains freshness.
BN430 225 wipes



PURELL® Hand Sanitiser



LTX™ Hand Care



PURELL® LTX-12™ Dispenser

A touch-free dispensing system featuring smart, trouble-free electronics and reliable, easy-to-service skin care system. Large skylight and sight window. GOJO LOCK OR NOT™ technology. Requires 3 x C batteries.

BN705-PL White 1200ml
BN705-PL-C Chrome/Black 1200ml

ADX™ Hand Care



PURELL® ADX™ Dispenser

Large sight window, skylight and clear refill bottles make it easy to check fill status. GOJO LOCK OR NOT™ technology.

BN701-PL-BK Chrome/Black 1200ml
BN701-PL White 1200ml
BN700-PL White 700ml



PURELL® Advanced Hygienic Hand Rub

A breakthrough formulation with exceptional antimicrobial efficacy. Conforms to EN1500, EN12791 and EN14476. Passed non-food taint test on accordance with EN4120:2007.

BN716-12-LTX 2 x 1200ml



PURELL® Advanced Hygienic Hand Rub

A breakthrough formulation with exceptional antimicrobial efficacy. Conforms to EN1500, EN12791 and EN14476. Passed non-food taint test on accordance with EN4120:2007.

BN716-12 3 x 1200ml
BN716-70 4 x 700ml
BN716-060 1 x 60ml pump bottle
(Order 24 for a full case)
BN716-50 1 x 500ml pump bottle
(Order 12 for a case)



PURELL® ES™ Everywhere System Starter Kit

At just over 20cm in height and with a small footprint the PURELL ES™ Everywhere System fits where you need it. Put it where dispensers and bottles don't fit. This stylish unit is ready to install straight from the box. Advanced Hygiene Hand Rub conforms to EN1500, EN12791 and EN14476. Passed non-food taint test on accordance with EN4120:2007.

BN702 Starter Kit
BN716-45 6 x 450ml refills



Sanitising Wipes & Sprays



Jangro Wipes Dispenser

Compact and robust dispenser. Fits one roll of Hand and Surface Anti-bacterial wipes.

BK182



Jangro Hand and Surface Anti-bacterial Wipes

Alcohol free wipes for cleansing and sanitising hands and hard surfaces. Kills 99.998% of all bacteria including E-coli, Salmonella, Listeria and P.Aeruginosa. Passes BS EN 13727.

Sheet size 12.5cm x 20cm (4.9" x 7.8")

BK183 1000 sheets

(Order 4 for a full case)



NEW

PDI Maceratable Wipes

Kills 99.99% of bacteria and germs in seconds! Maceratable individually wrapped wipes for quick hand hygiene, protecting patients and clinical staff. Easy disposal reducing the risk of infection. Clinically and dermatologically tested. Contains Vitamin E and Aloe Vera to help maintain healthy skin.

EA555 100 pack

(Order 8 for a full case)



NEW

PDI Universal Sanitising Wipes

Alcohol free, disposable disinfection wipes for non-porous hard surfaces and non-invasive medical devices. PMHB free. Multi-purpose, cleans and disinfects in one. EN 1665 tested.

EA550 200 Soft pack

(Order 6 for a full case)

EA551 200 Canister tub

(Order 6 for a full case)

EA552 225 Bucket

(Order 4 for a full case)



PDI Canister Bracket

Suitable for canister tubs.

EA559 Green



NEW

Kills up to 99.999% of germs

Steroclenz Rapid Surface Spray

A high-level, fast acting sporicidal disinfectant that kills up to 99.999% of germs in seconds! The powerful water-based foam for the rapid cleaning and disinfection of hard surfaces. It has been proven to provide 4 hour residual protection against bacteria and spores, it offers 99.999% kill rates against germs in just 60 seconds! Thanks to the focused spray heads, users can clearly target surface areas where the foam should be applied. Creating a more even and consistent surface.

EA558-050 50ml

(Order 12 for a full case)

EA558-50 500ml

(Order 12 for a full case)



The easy way to clean and disinfect surfaces fast

Infection Control



Jangro Virucidal Cleaner Unperfumed

Powerful multi-purpose bactericidal cleaner and sanitiser. Kills Norovirus, E-coli, Salmonella typhimurium, Listeria monocytogenes H1N1 Influenza virus, HIV, Hepatitis C, MRSA & Clostridium difficile. Passes EN 1276, 13704, 1650, 14476 & 14675. Bleach free, non tainting and unperfumed. Suitable for use in healthcare, catering, schools and high risk applications. pH:10 Dilution: 750ml ready to use or 5 litre 1:10 to 1:40

BA053-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA053-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Cleaner Disinfectant Surface Wipes

Impregnated wipes with bactericidal cleaning solution. Kills the bacteria that causes H1N1, MRSA, E-coli and most other bacteria. Passes BS EN1276. Sheet size 20cm x 20cm.

BA055 200 sheets
(Order 6 for a full case)



Jangro Cleaner Disinfectant

Disinfects, cleans and deodorises in one application. Will help prevent the spread of infection. Suitable on all washable surfaces. Ideal in schools, nursing homes, surgeries and wherever there is risk of infection. Kills MRSA and Shigella (the most common cause of dysentery). Passes EN1276 with a 30 seconds contact time.

pH: 11 Dilution: 750ml ready to use 5 litre Dilution: Infection control 1:25 General 1:50

BA050-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA050-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Jangro Medical Sanitiser

Effective against a wide range of bacteria including E-coli, MRSA, staphylococcus and Shigella (the most common cause of dysentery). Ideal for wiping all washable hard surfaces in medical areas to help prevent infection. Passes EN 1276 in 30 seconds. pH: 11 Dilution: 750ml ready to use 5 litres Disinfecting & Sanitising 1:25

BA051-75 750ml
(Order 6 for a full case)

BA051-5 5 litre
(Order 2 for a full case)



Yellow Clinical Sacks

Used for incineration. All bags supplied on a roll except CM423 which comes flat packed.

CM416 Medium Duty 11" x 17" x 26" 20L 500 pack

CM415 Medium Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 200 pack

CM417 Medium Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 500 pack

CM420 Heavy Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 100 pack

CM421 Heavy Duty 11" x 17" x 26" 20L 200 pack

CM422 Heavy Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 500 pack

CM423 Heavy Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 100 pack



Orange Clinical Sacks

Alternative treatment/Specialised waste. All bags supplied on the roll.

CM426 Medium Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 200 pack

CM427 Medium Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 500 pack

CM428 Heavy Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 100 pack

CM429 Heavy Duty 15" x 28" x 39" 90L 500 pack



Yellow Tiger Striped Clinical Sacks

Non-clinical offensive waste. All bags supplied on the roll.

CM436 Light Duty 8.5" x 17" x 26" 20L 1000 pack

CM437 Light Duty 11" x 22" x 25" 30L 1000 pack

CM435 Medium Duty 14" x 28" x 34" 70L 500 pack

CM438 Medium Duty 18" x 29" x 39" 90L 250 pack



Refuse Sacks

18" x 29" x 39" Packs of 200.

CM160-Y Yellow



Infection Control



Premium Sta kill Deodoriser

Kills a wide range of bacteria including MRSA. Passes EN 1276 and EN 13727. Contains urine stain neutralising agents and is ideal for eradicating malodours from urine, vomit, mildew, smoke, cooking and pet odours.

BA230-75 750ml

(Order 6 for a full case)

BA230-5 5 litre

(Order 2 for a full case)



Premium Sanitaire

Sanitaire is a revolutionary, biodegradable, non-toxic emergency treatment for the safer control of all accidents involving body fluids, such as vomit, urine and blood, as well as food and drink spillages. Sanitaire will absorb up to 200 times its own volume. Produced in a white powder with subtle floral fragrance.

EA140 240g

(Order 10 for a full case)

EA141 1.5kg



Emergency Spillage Kit

The quick and easy solution to the removal of body-spillages, combining the absorption power of Sanitaire with the odour neutralising efficacy of Sta-kill in a handy pack; containing latex gloves, a scoop and a tough disposal bag, so accidental body-spills can be cleaned away safely and efficiently.

EA145 Spill Kit

(Order 6 for a full case)

Jangro Chlorine Tablets

When dissolved in water, Jangro Chlorine Tablets give a measured dose of available chlorine, which can be used for the disinfection of equipment, work surfaces, plant etc, in the hospital, medical, hotel and catering and local authority industries. Effective against a wide range of bacteria, fungi, spores and viruses (including HIV and Norovirus). Passes EN13704, EN14476, EN1040, EN13697, EN1276 and EN1650. 1 tablet added to 1 litre of water gives 1,000ppm available chlorine.

BC013 Tub of 200

(Order 6 for a full case)



Sharps Disposal Kit

Effectively aids the removal, containment and disposal of sharps. Comes in a Clear First Aid Kit Box with label.

EA126

Sharps Disposal Bins

EA135 0.6 litre container

EA136 4 litre container

Process for Infection Control Professional

Products used: Virucidal Cleaner, Medical Sanitiser/Cleaner Disinfectant

Infection Control - effective against bacteria including MRSA (EN1276)

1. Remove any visible soiled areas and wash hands thoroughly with soap.
2. Put on disposable PPE and gloves with care.
3. Apply any fluids and other hazardous waste into a biohazard bag.
4. Safely remove any body fluid spill with absorbent granules and a disposable wipe.
5. Apply Virucidal Cleaner to the spillage.
6. Apply Medical Sanitiser or Cleaner to the spillage.
7. Apply Virucidal Cleaner to the spillage.
8. Apply Medical Sanitiser or Cleaner to the spillage.
9. Wash hands with soap and water.
10. Remove any PPE and dispose of it in a biohazard bag.

Cleaning potentially infectious areas of E-coli, Clostridium difficile or H.I.V (EN1276, EN13704, EN1650, EN14476, EN14675)

1. Remove any visible soiled areas and wash hands thoroughly with soap.
2. Put on disposable PPE and gloves with care.
3. Apply any fluids and other hazardous waste into a biohazard bag.
4. Safely remove any body fluid spill with absorbent granules and a disposable wipe.
5. Apply Virucidal Cleaner to the spillage.
6. Apply Medical Sanitiser or Cleaner to the spillage.
7. Apply Virucidal Cleaner to the spillage.
8. Apply Medical Sanitiser or Cleaner to the spillage.
9. Wash hands with soap and water.
10. Remove any PPE and dispose of it in a biohazard bag.

Potential outbreak of Norovirus (EN1276, EN13704, EN1650, EN14476, EN14675)

1. Remove any visible soiled areas and wash hands thoroughly with soap.
2. Put on disposable PPE and gloves with care.
3. Apply any fluids and other hazardous waste into a biohazard bag.
4. Safely remove any body fluid spill with absorbent granules and a disposable wipe.
5. Apply Virucidal Cleaner to the spillage.
6. Apply Medical Sanitiser or Cleaner to the spillage.
7. Apply Virucidal Cleaner to the spillage.
8. Apply Medical Sanitiser or Cleaner to the spillage.
9. Wash hands with soap and water.
10. Remove any PPE and dispose of it in a biohazard bag.

www.jangro.net XA157

Jangro Infection Control Wallchart

Jangro has developed a unique wall chart providing illustrated guidance on how to clean infectious areas including E-coli, C.difficile, HIV and Norovirus. Two charts are available; XA157 uses Virucidal Cleaner and XA169 uses Chlorine Tablets to disinfect areas.

XA157 A3

XA169 A3



Biohazard Kits

Designed to effectively remove body fluids (blood, vomit, urine) safely and to disinfect the area.

EA128 Single Application

EA129 3 applications

EA130 5 applications

Contents	Single Application
Disinfectant spray 30ml	1
Bonded wipes	2
Disinfectant wipe	1
Polythene apron	1
Disposable gloves (pair)	1
Scoop & scraper	1
Bio-Hazard bag	1
Sachet of super absorbent powder	1

Disposable PPE



Blue, Loops



Green, Loops



Green, Ties

Face Masks

3 ply spunbonded, non-woven, polypropylene face mask, with a choice of either loop or tie fastening, covering the nose and mouth in order to minimise the incidence of cross infection. Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN14683 Type II. Designed to be used in surgical, medical, dental, food preparation and other clean environments.

One size. Boxes of 50.

DG021-B Blue with loops

DG021-G Green with loops

DG022-G Green with ties



Paper Face Mask 2 Ply

Lightweight, 2 ply face mask with loop fastening to cover the mouth and nose.

DG018 Pack of 100

Disposable Aprons

Strong polythene aprons resistant to fluid and bacteria.

Size 69 x 107cm (27 x 42")

100 flat packed

DG025-B Blue

DG025-W White

Size 69 x 107cm (27 x 42")

200 aprons on a roll (Packed 5 x 200)

DG023-B Blue

DG023-W White

Size 69 x 117cm (27 x 46")

200 aprons on a roll

DG024-B Blue

DG024-W White



Hand Care

See p169-171



Automatic Shoe Covers

Quickly and efficiently dispenses a clean wrapping cover around the shoe. Dispenser size: 13cm x 21cm x 41cm.

Dispenser complete with 100 shoe covers

DG115

Replacement Shoe Covers

DG116 100 pack



Apron Dispenser

White plastic dispenser. Fits rolls up to 69cm width.

DG028



Duo Glove & Apron Dispenser

Conveniently holds three boxes of gloves and one roll of 69cm width aprons.

DG031 Plastic



Disposable Overshoes

DG100-14 Blue 14" 100 pairs

DG100-16 Blue 16" 100 pairs



Disposable Gloves



Premium Soft Vinyl Examination Gloves

Natural synthetic gloves designed for medical procedures, offering a high quality, flexible and dependable latex free glove. Medical 93/42/EEC Class I EN455 AQL 1.5 ASTM F1671. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I EN420 food contact EC1935/2004.

Natural. Boxes of 100.
DG032 Powder-Free XS-XL



Jangro Vinyl Disposable Gloves

Designed to offer a dependable and economical latex free alternative. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004.

Clear. Boxes of 100.
DG802 Powder Free S-XL



Aloe Vera Vinyl Examination Gloves

The Aloe Vera coating provides 100% natural benefits such as moisturising hands and providing relief to cracked or chapped skin. Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN455-1.2.3.4.

Green. Boxes of 100.
DG152 Powder-Free S-L



Jangro Latex Disposable Gloves

PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004 AQL 1.5.

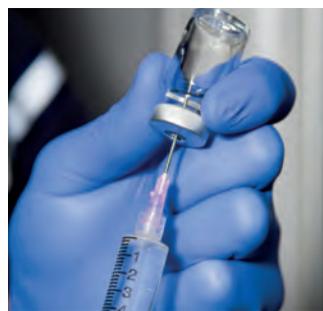
Natural. Boxes of 100.
DG155 Pre-Powdered S-XL
DG154 Powder-Free S-L



Sterile Chlorinated Latex Examination Gloves

Designed for medical procedures, offering a high quality and dependable sterile latex glove. Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN455-1.2.3.4.

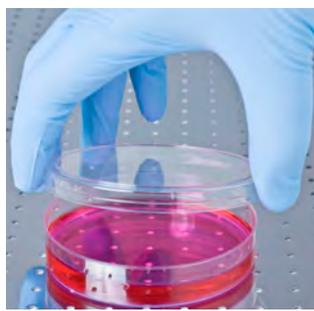
Natural. Boxes of 50.
DG047 Powder-Free S-L



Premium Nitrile Examination Gloves

Designed for medical procedures, offering strong, high quality, dependable latex free gloves. Conforms to 93/42/EEC (EU) 2016/425 CE CAT III EN455 Parts 1,2,3 & 4 EN374 TYPE B

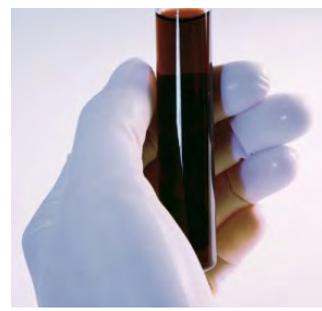
Blue. Boxes of 200.
DG280 Powder-Free S-XL



Premium Nitrile Examination Gloves

Designed for medical procedures, offering strong, high quality, dependable latex free gloves. Conforms to 92/42/EEC, EN455-1.2.3, EN388 and EN374.

Blue. Boxes of 200.
DG048 Powder-Free XS-XL



Premium Nitrile Examination Gloves

Designed for medical procedures, offering strong, high quality, dependable latex free gloves. Conforms to 92/42/EEC, EN455-1.2.3, EN388 and EN374.

White. Boxes of 200.
DG180 Powder-Free XS-XL



Nitrile Examination Gloves - Accelerator Free

Designed for medical procedures, offering a strong and a very high quality flexible glove. Accelerator free and latex free. Conforms to 93/42/EEC, EN455-1.2.3.4, 89/686/EEC, EN420 and EN374.

Blue. Boxes of 200.
DG182 Powder-Free S-XL



Jangro Nitrile Disposable Gloves

Designed for procedures requiring a strong, high quality, dependable, latex free alternative. Conforms to 93/42/EEC (EU) 2016/425 CE CAT III EN455 Parts 1,2,3 & 4 EN374 TYPE B.

Blue. Boxes of 100.
DG150 Powder-Free S-XL



Hybrid Examination Gloves

A blend of vinyl and nitrile, the ideal alternative to latex. AQL 1.5 PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT III food contact EC1935/2004. EN ISO 374-1 5 (Type C).

Blue. Boxes of 100.
DG049 Powder-Free S-XL



Glove Box Holders

Transparent plastic holder, available in two sizes.

DG250 Single
DG251 Triple



Health & Safety, PPE & Workwear

We have developed an innovative product range to deliver safe environments for our clients, their customers and their staff.

- 178-180 First Aid
- 181 Safety Signs
- 182-183 Fire Equipment
- 184-185 Spill Kits & Ground Salt
- 186-187 Safety Signs
- 188-189 Hand Protection
- 190-191 Face, Head & Ear Protection
- 192-195 Disposable PPE
- 196-201 Footwear
- 202-208 Workwear
- 209-210 Batteries & Torches
- 211 Lighting & Electrical



First Aid

The BS-8599 first aid kits are fit for purpose, meets demand and is appropriate for the modern workplace. The kit helps to improve and simplify selection for employers and specifiers to meet legal and moral obligations. Available in small, medium and large.



Public Commercial Vehicle First Aid Kit

Ideal for minor incidents in the car and on the road. Supplied in a plastic case with a hinged lid. HSE Compliant.

- EA101** PCV box
- EA100** PCV bag
- Refills**
- EA103** PCV box
- EA102** PCV bag



Workplace First Aid Kit BS-8599

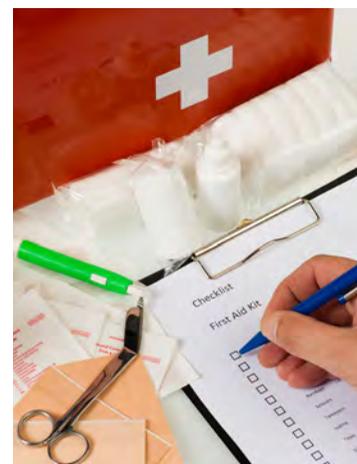
- EA005-S** Small
- EA005-M** Medium
- EA005-L** Large
- Refills**
- EA006-S** Small
- EA006-M** Medium
- EA006-L** Large



Contents	EA101 EA100	
	Box	Bag
Scissors	1	1
Large sterile dressing	3	-
Medium sterile dressing	-	1
Eyepad sterile dressing	2	1
Non-woven triangular bandage	2	1
Pairs of medium sized gloves	2	2
Bag of safety pins	1	1
Alcohol free cleansing wipes	10	4
Assorted hypo-allergenic plasters	20	1
HSE first aid guide leaflet	1	1
Hypo-allergenic plasters 4cm - sq	4	-
Conforming bandage 7.5cm x 4m	1	-

Contents	Workplace/Catering*			Travel Kit
	Small	Medium	Large	
Guidance Leaflet	1	1	1	1
Contents List	1	1	1	1
Medium Sterile Dressing	4	6	8	1
Large Sterile Dressing	1	2	2	1
Triangular Bandage	2	3	4	1
Safety Pins	6	12	24	2
Sterile Eyepad	2	3	4	1
W/Proof Plasters*	40	60	100	10
Sterile Saline Strips	20	30	40	4
Microporous Tape	1	1	1	1
Nitrile Gloves (pair)	6	9	12	1
Sterile Finger Dressing	2	3	4	0
Resuscitation Face Shield	1	1	2	0
Foil Blanket	1	2	3	1
Sterile Eyewash (150ml)	0	0	0	1
Hydrogel Burn Dressing	1	2	2	1
Scissors	1	1	1	1
Conforming Bandage	1	2	2	1

* Blue metal detectable plasters will be provided in the Catering kit.



Emergency Burns Kit

The Premier burncare kit comes in a durable polypropylene box. The red box makes it highly visible and easy to identify. The kit provides effective and fast treatment for burns, scalds and sunburn at home or on holiday.

- EA112** 10 person
- EA113** 20 person
- EA109-6** Hydrogel 125ml (6pk)
- EA110** Burn Blott (100pk)
- EA111** Dressing 10cm x 10cm (25pk)

Contents	EA112 EA113	
	10 Person	20 Person
Burn dressing 20 x 20cm	1	2
Burn dressing 10 x 10cm	2	2
Burn blott sachets	8	16
Eyewash (20ml pods)	5	5
Crepe bandage 10cm x 5m	1	1
Conforming bandage 7.5cm x 4m	2	2
Vinyl gloves (pair)	2	2
Microporous tape 2.5cm x 5m	1	1
Scissors (pair)	1	1

Burnshield Hydrogel 125ml bottle



Catering First Aid Kit BS-8599

- EA035-S** Small
- EA035-M** Medium
- Refills**
- EA036-S** Small
- EA036-M** Medium

Travel First Aid Kit BS-8599

- EA092** Bag
- EA093** Box
- EA094** Refill

First Aid



70 Piece First Aid Kit

Soft nylon bag. All products are easy to see in clear compartments. Each compartment secured with zipper. Compact, easy to store.

EA040 70 Piece first aid kit

Contents include:

- 3 x Conforming bandage 5cm x 4.5m
- 4 x Conforming bandage 7.5cm x 4.5m
- 2 x Steropax eyepad – sterile
- 2 x Ice pack
- 2 x Non-woven triangular bandage
- 10 x Alcohol free cleansing wipes
- 30 x Washproof sterile plasters (hypo-allergenic adhesive)
- 2 x Pairs of medium gloves
- 1 x Bag of 12 safety pins
- 1 x Roll of microporous tape
- 2 x Low adherent dressing – sterile
- 4 x Steropore 5cm x 7.5cm
- 1 x Pair of scissors
- 1 x Tweezers
- 1 x Foil first aid blanket 140cm x 204cm



Instant Ice Pack

Simply squeeze and shake to activate.

EA250 24cm x 12cm (25 pack)

EA251 39cm x 14cm (20 pack)



IPAD SP1 Defibrillator

The intelligent Public Access Defibrillator. The iPad - SP1 will redefine your expectations for a defibrillator. It has many new innovative features including pre-connected smart electrodes, i button technology, ambient noise detection, but most of all, its designed to be used by minimally trained individuals. Unit comes complete with carry case, battery, 2 sets of smart pads, 7 year warranty and two preparation (starter) packs.

EA180

Eyewash Solution



The Station holds 10 x 20ml eyewash pods and 2 x eyepad standard dressings.



NEW TWIST

TO OPEN: simply twist off the top. Once open do not touch the nozzle.

Use droplets by simply squeezing gently. Discard any surplus wash after use.

20ml Eyewash Pod Station

The 20ml pod station is made from a strong lightweight plastic with pre-drilled holes for fixing to a wall in an office, warehouse, factory or anywhere that eye wash is needed. The recess for the 10 pods is moulded so precisely that each pod will stay in place on its own, right down to the last pod.

EA159 20ml Eyewash pod station

EA160 Complete refill



Eye Irrigation Solution

A range of emergency eye wash is available to enable you to comply with the ACOP L74 Health & Safety (First Aid) Regulations. "Where mains tap water is not readily available for eye irrigation, at least a litre of sterile water or saline (0.9%) in sealed, disposable containers should be provided." Once the seal has been broken, the containers should not be kept for re-use. The container should not be used after the expiry date.

EA154 20ml Eyewash pod (25 pack)

EA152 500ml Eyewash (1 pack)

EA161 500ml Eyewash (10 pack)



Contents

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 500ml Eyewash | 2 |
| Eyepad Sterile Dressing | 2 |

500ml Eyewash Station

This high visibility eye wash station is capable of holding two 500ml sterile saline solution eye wash bottles. It also comes with its own shatterproof mirror and simple instructions for treating minor eye injuries.

EA150 500ml Eyewash station

EA149 Complete refill

EA402 Eyepad 156 pack



First Aid



Conforming Bandage

High stretch, lightweight bandage for holding dressings in place. Conforms easily to all areas of the body including joints. Nylon/viscose, fray resistant construction. Individually wrapped for cleanliness and available in four sizes.

Pack of 12.

- EA430** 5cm x 4m
- EA431** 7.5cm x 4m
- EA432** 10cm x 4m
- EA433** 15cm x 4m



Crepe Bandage - NHS Approved

Woven elasticated bandage. Ideal for giving light support to sprains and strains. Can also be used for dressing retention. Available in natural unbleached cotton. Pack of 12.

- EA410** 5cm x 4.5m
- EA411** 7.5cm x 4.5m
- EA412** 10cm x 4.5m
- EA413** 15cm x 4.5m



Alcohol Free Cleansing Wipes

Cleans skin to ensure greater adhesion of dressings. Supplied in a dispenser carton. Individual sachets joined in pairs.

- EA520** Pack of 10
- EA521** Pack of 100



Adhesive Dressings

Adhesive dressings available in: Washproof (hypo-allergenic) Blue detectable, stretch fabric and premium fabric. 5 assorted sizes. Pack of 100.

- EA302** Washproof Plasters
- EA303** Clear Washproof Plasters
- EA301** Blue Detectable Plasters
- EA318** Fabric Plasters
- EA319** Premium Fabric Plasters

Introduction to Sharps Safety:

SHARPS HANDLING

NEW COURSE

In this module you will learn:

- Instruction to Sharps Safety
- Risk assessment techniques
- Identifying potential hazards
- Personal protective equipment

FREE TO DO



Fire Exit Safety Signs (All sizes shown in mm)

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FX04211R 150 X 450 Rigid | FX04311R 150 X 450 Rigid | FX04011R 150 X 450 Rigid | FX04411R 150 X 450 Rigid | FX04910R 150 X 300 Rigid | FR04536R 450 X 600 Rigid |
| FX04211S 150 X 450 S/A | FX04311S 150 X 450 S/A | FX04411S 150 X 450 S/A | FX04411S 150 X 450 S/A | FX04910S 150 X 300 S/A | FR04536S 450 X 600 S/A |
|  |  |  |  | | |
| FX04111R 150 X 450 Rigid | FX04711R 150 X 450 Rigid | FX05111R 150 X 450 Rigid | MS00611R 150 X 450 Rigid | | |
| FX04111S 150 X 450 S/A | JFX04711S 150 X 450 S/A | FX05111S 150 X 450 S/A | MS00611S 150 X 450 S/A | | |

Fire Equipment Signs

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| FR07203R 100 X 200 Rigid | FR09425R 300 X 100 Rigid | FR02625R 300 X 100 Rigid |
| FR07203S 100 X 200 S/A | FR09425S 300 X 100 S/A | FR02625S 300 X 100 S/A |
|  |  |  |
| FR03703R 100 X 200 Rigid | FR02125R 300 X 100 Rigid | FR08025R 300 X 100 Rigid |
| FR03703S 100 X 200 S/A | FR02125S 300 X 100 S/A | FR08025S 300 X 100 S/A |
|  | | |
| FR07202R 100 X 100 Rigid | | |
| FR07202S 100 X 100 S/A | | |

Safe Conditions Safety Signs

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| FA00607R 150 X 125 Rigid | FX05312R 150 X 50 Rigid | FA01926R 300 X 200 Rigid |
| FA00607S 150 X 125 S/A | FX05312S 150 X 50 S/A | FA01926S 300 X 200 S/A |
|  |  | |
| FA00651R 210 X 148 Rigid | FX05512R 150 X 50 Rigid | |
| FA00651S 210 X 148 S/A | FX05512S 150 X 50 S/A | |
| | FX05645R 75 X 600 Rigid | |
| | FX05645S 75 X 600 S/A | |

Mandatory Safety Signs

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
| FR09927R 300 X 250 Rigid | FR06802R 100 X 100 Rigid | FR07002S 100 X 100 S/A |
| JFR09927S 300 X 250 S/A | FR06802S 100 X 100 S/A | |
| FR09951R 210 X 148 Rigid | | |
| FR09951S 210 X 148 S/A | | |

Drinking Signs

- | | |
|--|--|
|  |  |
| MA00943R 70 X 50 Rigid | PH00204R 100 X 75 Rigid |
| MA00943S 70 X 50 S/A | PH00204S 100 X 75 S/A |



Free catalogue available on request with hundreds more designs and labels

Prohibition Safety Signs

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| ML02051R 210 X 148 Rigid | PH05050R 297 X 210 Rigid | ML01551R 210 X 148 Rigid |
| JML02051S 210 X 148 S/A | PH05050S 297 X 210 S/A | ML01551S 210 X 148 S/A |
| ML02050R 297 X 210 Rigid | PH05051R 210 X 148 Rigid | |
| ML02050S 297 X 210 S/A | PH05051S 210 X 148 S/A | |

Health & Safety Law

- | |
|--|
|  |
| FWC-30 595 X 415 Rigid |
| HSE-A3 A3 Poster |

Hazard Safety Signs

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| HA16451R 210 X 148 Rigid | HA03951R 210 X 148 Rigid | HA17343R 70 X 50 Rigid | HA12150R 297 X 210 Rigid | GN00751R 210 X 148 Rigid |
| HA16451S 210 X 148 S/A | HA03951S 210 X 148 S/A | HA17343S 70 X 50 S/A | HA12150S 297 X 210 S/A | GN00751S 210 X 148 S/A |
| HA16450R 297 X 210 Rigid | | | | GN00750R 297 X 210 Rigid |
| HA16450S 297 X 210 S/A | | | | GN00750S 297 X 210 S/A |

Fire Extinguishers



CO2 Extinguisher

For use on Class B and C fires.

- EB030** 2 kg
- EB031** 5 kg



Foam Extinguisher

For use on Class A and B fires.

- EB011** 2 litre
- EB019** 6 litre
- EB012** 9 litre



Dry Powder Extinguisher

For use on Class A, B and C fires.

- EB021** 1 kg
- EB022** 2 kg
- EB023** 4 kg
- EB024** 6 kg
- EB025** 9 kg



Water Extinguisher

For use on Class A fires.

- EB002** 6 litre
- EB001** 9 litre



Fire Blanket

Smother small fires.

- EB050** 1.1m x 1.1m
- EB051** 1.2m x 1.2m
- EB052** 1.2m x 1.8m



Fire Blanket Shadow Board

Quick and easy access to a fire blanket in case of an emergency. Identifies if your fire blanket is missing or needs to be replaced. Available with or without the fire blanket (fire blanket can be bought separately). Made from 3mm foamed PVC. Wall plugs and screws are provided for secure fixing. Size 250mm (H) x 350mm (W).

- EB060** Complete with blanket
- EB061** Board only

Fire Classification	CO2 Gas	AFF/Foam	ABC Dry Powder	Water
CLASS A Paper, Wood and Textiles etc	✗	✓	✓	✓
CLASS B Flammable liquids eg, petrol, oils, paints etc (not suitable for molten metals)	✓	✓	✓	✗
CLASS C Flammable Gases	✓	✗	✓	✗
Electrical Hazard	✓	✗	✓	✗
Vehicle Protection	✓	✓	✓	✗



EN3 - The European Standard for the construction of portable fire extinguishers. This affects volume, construction, materials and performance. EN3 has also standardised colour - now 95% of the extinguisher is red but up to 5% can exhibit the British Standard identification colours of blue, black and cream.

Fire Extinguisher Accessories



Fire Alarm/Fog Horn

A gas operated portable alarm horn using ozone friendly gas. CFC free.

- EB040** Horn & Gas Canister
- EB040-R** Gas Canister Refill

NEW



Airhorn Shadow Board

Quick and easy access to an airhorn in case of an emergency. Identifies if your airhorn is missing or needs to be replaced. Available with or without the airhorn (airhorn can be bought separately). Made from 3mm foamed PVC. Wall plugs and screws are provided for secure fixing. Size 250mm (H) x 350mm (W).

- EB045** Complete with horn
- EB046** Board only



Fire Safety Log Books

Logs all of your vital fire safety records. Use this book to keep up-to-date records of all fire equipment servicing and training. Includes sections to record fire drills, equipment maintenance and staff training. Employer's responsibilities are also described.

- EB090-A5** A5
- EB090-A4** A4



Fire Warden Kit

Comprehensive kit contains essential emergency equipment. High quality contents are held within a lightweight bag that includes handy shoulder and carry strap.

Kit contains:

- 1 fire warden high-visibility jerkin
- 1 fire warden high-visibility armband
- 1 airhorn, 10 plastic whistles
- 1 red Maglite® torch (Batteries included)
- 10 white lightsticks
- 1 megaphone

EB110

See page 181 for fire safety signs



Dorgard™ Fire Door Retainer

A safe, convenient way of effectively managing fire doors. Conforming to legal standards, the fire door retainer is suitable for many different premises. It's ideal for nursing homes, schools and hotels that are required to keep their fire doors open. It can be installed in five minutes, is battery operated and requires no wiring. The intelligent device keeps the fire doors open when the environment is safe. However, if a fire alarm of 65dB or louder sounds for 14 seconds or more, it will automatically close the fire doors. Measuring 20.5cm x 19.5cm x 4.5cm deep, it is available in red or black.

- EB115-BK** Black
- EB115-R** Red

It is imperative that, as a business or a public facility, you provide the necessary equipment for people to deal with fire quickly and safely should an emergency arise. There are several different types of fire extinguishers that are to be used on fires started by different types of causes; providing extinguishers that can tackle all types of fires is a safety step that you can easily take.



Fire Extinguisher Stand

- EB080** Single
- EB081** Double

Fire Extinguisher Cabinet

- EB082** Single
- EB083** Double



Fire Extinguisher Brackets

Durable steel brackets suitable for mounting all extinguishers. Lug bracket - ideal for CO2 extinguishers (2kg or 5kg). 'J' Bracket - ideal for larger foam, water and powder extinguishers. Pack of 20.

- EB100-2** 2 kg Lug
- EB100-5** 5 kg Lug
- EB100-J** 'J' Bracket



Absorbent & Spill Kits



Jangro Spill Kits

Each kit contains 20 absorbent pads, 2 Absorbent Socks (1.2m), 2 waste bags and ties and 1 Instruction sheet. Kit will absorb up to 25ltr.

- BX201** Oil
- BX202** General Purpose



Jangro Absorbent Socks

Two types of socks available General Purpose or Oil Only. Ideal for surrounding spills, forming a barrier or placing around spills to absorb, each sock will absorb 5ltr. Pack of 40.

Size 7.5cm (dia) x 1.2mtr Length.

- BX206** Oil
- BX207** General Purpose



Jangro Absorbent Pads

Two types of pads available General Purpose or Oil Only. Bonded for extra strength and perforated. Ideal for day to day leaks and spills or bench tops. Size 40cm x 50cm.

Pack of 100.

- BX211** Oil
- BX212** General Purpose



Jangro Absorbent Roll

Absorbent rolls bonded for extra strength and perforated. Available in Oil Only and General Purpose.

- BX216** 40cm x 40m Oil Only Roll
- BX217** 40cm x 40m General Purpose Roll
- BX218** 80cm x 40m Oil Only Roll



Oil Absorbent Pads

Oil Absorbent pads packed in handy dispensers of 15 or 50. Highly absorbent, bonded for extra strength and perforated. Size 40cm x 50cm.

- BX219-15** 15 pack
- BX219-50** 50 pack



Wheeler Bin Spill Pack Storage Kit

For use in any environment, primarily for emergency response fully stocked mobile spill kit which will absorb 240ltr of fluid. Each kit contains 150 absorbent pads, 6 x socks, 10 x absorbent pillows, 1 spill floor sign and 18 waste bags and ties. Packed in a yellow 250ltr wheeled bin.

- BX250** Oil
- BX251** General Purpose



Ground Salts & Equipment



Rock Salt

Used for de-icing to provide a grit surface. Ideal for paths, driveways and steps.

BB097 20 kg



Salt Spreader

EV-N-SPRED® 3-hole drop shut-off system, allowing you to vary the output of the spreader, each hole is responsible for a third of the 180° fan. Spreads between 8 - 12 feet depending on weight and size of product being spread. 22mm (dia.) pneumatic tyres. Steel "T" bar handle and epoxy powder coated chassis. Capacity 18kg.

CC200



Grit/Salt Bin

Offers secure and safe storage of salt and grit. Hasp and staple locking mechanism (padlocks not provided). 400 litre capacity. Size H 71 cm x W 126cm x D 75cm.

CC051



Compact D-Grip Telescopic Shovel

Length 77-97cm.

HP325



Snow Scoop with Handle

Robust snow shovel manufactured for use in the most demanding conditions. 54" handle.

HP320



Industrial/Snow Shovel

Wide mouth shovel. Length 132cm.

HP321



Triple Trolley

Three position handle ensures optimum handling whatever the load. Very robust construction, does not dent or rust. Handle folds flat for storage. Two swivel and rigid castors. Size L 82.6cm x W 56.1cm.

CF302



Multi Zorb Absorbent Granules

A highly absorbent mineral used to soak up industrial spillages safely and quickly. Suitable for use on all non-hazardous liquids.

BX116 20 litre



Spill Trays

PE recycled spill tray. Supplied without grate, available on request. Useful for storage and dispensing.

BX300-2 20 litre

BX300-6 60 litre

Safety Signs



Different message on either side

A Frame Accessory
Over the spill pads (fits any A frame)
HM011



Jangro Wet Floor Sign
Heavy duty plastic folding safety sign printed with dual message 'caution wet floor/cleaning in progress'.
H 63cm (25") W 30.5cm (12")
HM003



High Profile Safety Sign
Maximum visibility 37" easel type floor sign, with 2 sided trilingual message 'Caution Wet Floor' in English, Spanish and French. Bright yellow polypropylene construction with red/black signage. Accepts common barrier tape for cordoning off an area or for connecting multiple signs.
H 94cm (37") W 30cm (12")
HM010



Pop Up Safety Cone
20" (50.8 cm) pop up cone with multi-lingual "Caution" Imprint and Wet Floor Symbol. Collapsible, automatically deployed cone. Width 21".
HM016



Mobile Barrier
For indoor use. Flexible — can be set straight, curved or in a circle. 13 ft. long with 16 articulating panels, has two 5" non-marking wheels, and four locking straps to secure barrier in closed position. Height 40".
HM013



Closed For Cleaning Hanging Sign
Sign and extending pole combination blocks doorway. Torsion action to secure pole. Soft, pliable sign for ease of use and storage. Max extension width 112cm. Height 33cm.
HM014

Safety Signs



Tall Safety Sign

Safety warning printed on 4 sides. Light and easy to transport and made from durable moulded polypropylene. Can be stacked to save storage space.

HM028-21 53.3cm (21")

HM028-36 91.4cm (36")



Rapid Response Cone

Tall mobile safety cone with mop holders. Easy-glide castors lets you roll the cone into place. Handles are easily stored and removed from the cone. Mops not included, for illustrative purposes only.

HM017



Rapid Response Kit

The super-speedy all-in-one cost-effective solution for emergency spillages! Contains Rapid Response Cone, Rapid Mop, Interchange handle, super drying mop head & frame.

HM017-KIT Complete Kit

HA170 Microfibre Flat Mop Head 40cm. Pack of 10

HA171 Super Drying Head 40cm. 1 per pack



Traffic Cone Sand Weighted

This one-piece moulded cone is a sturdy, robust product that is ideal for heavy-duty applications. Fully compliant reflective sleeve increasing visibility day and night. Sand-weighted base.

HM031 50cm (19.6")

HM032 75cm (29.5")



Banana Safety Cone

The large bananas are 90cm tall and 36cm wide, and the small ones are 60cm tall and 28cm wide.

HM006-S Small
HM006-L Large



A Frames

Standalone signs can be positioned as required for instant warning. Bright yellow colour for high visibility. Hard-wearing frame with built in handle for easy transportation.



Caution Trip Hazard
68 x 30cm (26.7" x 11.8")
HM040



Danger Slippery Surface
68 x 30cm (26.7" x 11.8")
HM041



Male Attendant On Duty
68 x 30cm (26.7" x 11.8")
HM042



Female Attendant On Duty
68 x 30cm (26.7" x 11.8")
HM043



Hand Protection

This represents a small section of the most popular styles of industrial hand protection that we supply. If the specific glove you require is not shown, contact us for further information.

SIZE CHART	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	XXXL
size	6	7	8	9	10	11	12



Nitrosafe Chemical Gauntlet

Chemical resistant gauntlet with textured pattern for enhanced grip. Flock lined for added comfort. Passes EN420, EN388 and EN374. Sizes 7-11.

DF054 Green



PVC Gauntlet

Fully coated 35cm glove with a soft, comfortable cotton interlock lining. Smooth finish with excellent abrasion resistance. Passes EN420 and EN388. Size 10.5.

DF057 Red



PVC Knitwrist

A red PVC fully dipped working glove with knitted wrist and cotton interlock lining with a smooth finish. Excellent abrasion resistance. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 8-11.

DF055 Red



Fortis Grip Glove

Latex grip glove offering the necessary hand protection with both comfort and grip at an affordable price. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 8-11.

DF066-O Yellow/Orange

DF066-G Yellow/Green

DF066-BK Black



Premium Chrome Rigger

Premium quality split leather chrome rigger with cotton drill back and knuckle protection. Rubberised safety cuff and integral vein patch. Passes EN388, EN420. Sizes 10.5 or 12.

DF035-G Green

DF035-R Red



PU Palm Glove

Perfect for intricate tasks where dexterity and breathability are essential. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 7-11.

DF067-BK Black

DF067-GY Grey

DF067-W White



Nero Grip Glove

DMF (dimethylformamide) free hand protection with water based PU coating. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 7-10.

DF078 White



Dexti-Grip Glove - Nitrile Foam

For precise operations requiring maximum dexterity. Breathable seamless liner offers maximum dexterity and a second skin snug fit. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 7-11.

DF079-BK Black

DF079-B Blue



Hi-Vis Grip Glove

Offers the highest level of comfort with excellent grip in wet and dry environments. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 7-11.

- DF069-O** Orange/Black
- DF069** Yellow/Black



Welders Gauntlet

Tough 14" split leather gauntlet providing protection against a range of heat related tasks. Passes EN420, EN388, EN407 and EN12477 type A. Size 10.5.

- DF073** Red
- DF073-B** Blue



Dermiflex Glove - PU / Nitrile Foam

Super light 15g nylon and Spandex liner dipped with soft nitrile foam and PU for the ultimate in comfort, dexterity and sensitivity. Protects against oil in warm, humid conditions. Passes EN388 and EN420. Sizes 7-11.

- DF061** Black



Hex Armor® Sharpmaster HV

High visibility needlestick resistant glove with three-quarter nitrile coating. Tested using 25 gauge hypodermic needles. Provides grip and protection against oil, liquids and grease. Passes EN388. Sizes 7-10.

- DF084** Yellow/Black



Arctic Winter Glove - Nitrile Sandy

The two liners trap in heat with 3/4 dipping to keep hands dry. Soft nitrile foam dipping offers full protection to the fingers. Open back for breathability. Passes EN420, EN388 and EN511. Sizes 9-11.

- DF071** Black
- DF071-Y** Yellow/Black



Amber Cut 3 - Nitrile Foam

A level 3 cut resistant liner for moderate cut protection and nitrile foam dipping for enhanced grip. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 8-10.

- DF091-A** Amber/Black



Green Cut 5 - Nitrile Foam

An extremely comfortable glove which offers the maximum cut level achievable under EN388. Passes EN420 and EN388. Sizes 8-10.

- DF090-G** Green/Black



Head Protection



Endurance Safety Helmet

High density polypropylene shell helmet with 4 points plastic suspension harness. Buckle adjustable size 55-62cm. Soft sweat band included. Passes EN50365 and CAT III, EN397 - 10 °C / +50 °C, LD, 440V.

- SA030-G** Green
- SA030-O** Orange
- SA030-B** Blue
- SA030-Y** Yellow
- SA030-W** White
- SA030-R** Red



Bump Cap

Classic design bump-cap; ventilation ports for maximum breathability. Adjustable 54-59cm. Passes EN812.

- DA020-BK** Black
- DA020-NB** Navy



Hi Vis Bump Cap

Modern style bump cap in high visibility colours with mesh panel on the back for ventilation. Adjustable 54-59cm. Passes EN812.

- DA021-O** Orange
- DA021-Y** Yellow

Ear Protection



Clip On Ear Muffs

Ear protectors which are compatible with the Endurance safety helmet. Passes EN352-3. SNR 26dB. One size.

- SA032-R** Red
- SA032-Y** Yellow



Classic Ear Protector

Light weight and robust. Suitable for all day comfort. Excellent attenuation rate. Passes EN352-1. SNR 28dB. One size.

- SA194-R** Red
- SA194-Y** Yellow



Ear Plugs on Cord

Blue soft foam ear plugs. Coded for increased safety and visibility in food environments. Passes EN352-2. SNR 37dB. One size. Packs of 200.

- SA184-200** Blue



Banded Ear Plug

Banded ear plugs which are light and comfortable. Soft foam plugs are easy to replace. Passes EN352-2. SNR 27dB. One size.

- SA186-20** Banded ear plug x 20 Pack
- SA187-50** Replacement ear plugs x 50 Pack

Fall Arrest



Fall Arrest Kit

Designed to be used as part of a fall protection system. Two point harness (EN361). Single lanyard with shock absorber, carabiner and scaffold hook (EN355 & EN362). Includes nylon drawstring bag. Passes CAT III. One size.

- SA250-R** Red



Colours may vary

Face Protection



Wrap Around Safety Spectacle

A contour design with one piece curved lens.
Passes EN166 1 FT. One size.

SA108-S Smoke

SA108-C Clear



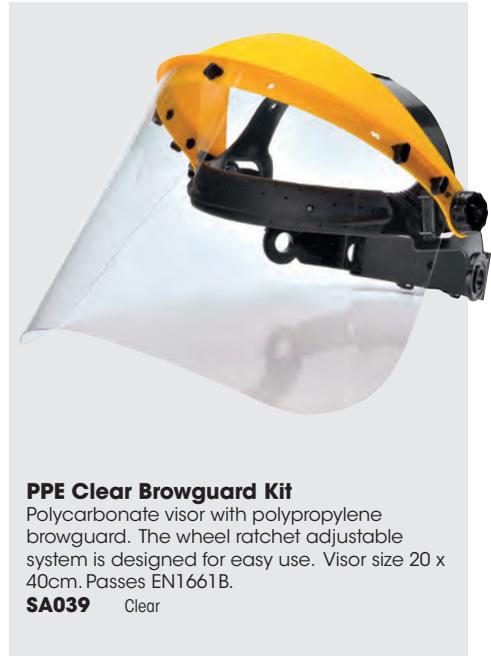
Profile Safety Spectacle

Frame-less safety glasses designed with safety, comfort and style in mind. Features soft rubber arms with moulded nose bridge and browguard. Passes EN166 1F. One size.

SA111-A Amber

SA111 Clear

SA111-S Smoke



PPE Clear Browguard Kit

Polycarbonate visor with polypropylene browguard. The wheel ratchet adjustable system is designed for easy use. Visor size 20 x 40cm. Passes EN1661B.

SA039 Clear



PW Safety Eye Screen Plus

Adjustable arms are equipped with tips in contrast colour. Anti-scratch and anti fog lens.
Passes EN166 1 FT. One size.

SA112 Clear



Indirect Vent Goggles

Designed to be worn in a tough work environment. Fitted with flexible PVC frame. Indirect ventilation.

Passes EN166 1 B. One size.

SA125 Clear



Ultra Vista Goggle

Excellent fitting goggle with panoramic vision offering superior protection against harmful splashes and large dust particles.

Passes EN166 1 BT 3 and EN170 2C-1.2. One size.

SA124 Clear





Disposable PPE



Apron Dispenser

White plastic dispenser. Fits rolls up to 69cm width.

DG028



DG115

Automatic Shoe Covers

Quickly and efficiently dispenses a clean wrapping cover around the shoe. Dispenser size: 13cm x 21cm x 41cm.

Dispenser complete with 100 shoe covers

DG115

Replacement Shoe Covers

DG116 100 pack



Coverall

Polypropylene 40g coverall. Navy sizes M - 3XL. White sizes S - 3XL. Sold in singles.

DG061-NB Navy
DG061 White



Biztex SMS Coverall Type 5/6

Offers excellent protection to Type 5 & 6. High tear and abrasion resistance makes it durable. Features include elasticated hood, wrists, waist and ankles. Passes EN ISO 13982 Type 5, EN13034 Type 6, EN1149-5 and EN1073-2. Navy sizes M - 3XL. White sizes S - 4XL. Sold in singles.

DG063-NB Navy
DG063-W White



Disposable Overshoes

Elasticated ankle. Pack of 100 pairs.

DG100-14 14"
DG100-16 16"



Polythene Oversleeves

Provide cover for arms and cuffs with concealed elastication at openings for added hygiene. Packs of 100.

DG030-B Blue
DG030-W White



Polythene Aprons

Strong polythene aprons resistant to fluid and bacteria.

Size 69 x 107cm (27 x 42")

100 flat packed

DG025-B Blue
DG025-W White

Size 69 x 107cm (27 x 42")

200 aprons on a roll (Packed 5 x 200)

DG023-B Blue
DG023-W White

Size 69 x 117cm (27 x 46")

200 aprons on a roll

DG024-B Blue
DG024-W White

DG070

DG071



Visitors Coat

White polythene visitors coat with collar, sleeves and press stud fastenings at the front. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I. Pack of 240.

DG070 One size

Visitors Coat, Non Woven

White non-woven polypropylene visitors coat with collar, elasticated wrists and velcro fastening at the front. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I. Pack of 100.

DG071 S-XL



Face Protection



Blue, Loops



Green, Loops



Green, Ties

Face Masks

3 ply spunbonded, non-woven, polypropylene face mask, with a choice of either loop or tie fastening, covering the nose and mouth in order to minimise the incidence of cross infection. Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN14683 Type II. Designed to be used in surgical, medical, dental, food preparation and other clean environments.

One size. Boxes of 50.

DG021-B Blue with loops

DG021-G Green with loops

DG022-G Green with ties



Paper Face Mask 2 ply

Lightweight, 2 ply face mask with loop fastening to cover the mouth and nose.

DG018 Pack of 100



Ergonet FFP2 Respirator

A soft outer net cover helps this mask to retain its shape while it is also metal free and ultrasound welded. Designed to reduce heat inside the mask and is extremely comfortable for use in hot or humid conditions. Also features a nose bridge seal and an adjustable elastic band with clip. Passes EN 149 FFP2 NR.

SA045-10 Pack of 10



FFP1 Valved Dust Mist Respirator

Exhalation valve for lighter breathing resistance. Adjustable nose clip for optimised fit. Passes EN149 FFP1 NR. One size.

SA051 Pack of 10



FFP2 Valved Dust Mist Respirator

Exhalation valve for lighter breathing resistance. Adjustable nose clip for better fit. Passes EN149 FFP2 NR. One size.

SA052 Pack of 10



FFP3 Valved Dust Mist Respirator

Exhalation valve for lighter breathing resistance. Adjustable nose clip for optimised fit. Whole around 'O' ring face joint for maximum comfort. Passes EN149 FFP3 NR. One size.

SA053-10 Pack of 10



FFP2 Valved Dust Mist Respirator Fold Flat

Exhalation valve for lighter breathing resistance. Adjustable nose clip for better fit. Passes EN149 FFP2 NR. One size.

SA054-20 Pack of 20





General Disposable Gloves



Jangro Vinyl Disposable Gloves

Conforms to EC1935/2004, CAT I CE.
PPE (EU) 2016/425.

Blue. Boxes of 100.

DG160 Powder-Free S-XL

DG159 Pre-Powdered S-XL

Clear. Boxes of 100.

DG161 Powder-Free S-XL

DG158 Pre-Powdered S-XL



Jangro Vinyl Disposable Gloves

Designed to offer a dependable and economical latex free alternative. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004.

Clear. Boxes of 100.

DG802 Powder Free S-XL



Coloured Vinyl Disposable Gloves

Designed to offer colour coding solutions, available in green, red or yellow. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004.

Powder Free. Boxes of 100.

DG163 Green S-XL

DG162 Red S-XL

DG164 Yellow S-XL



Jangro Latex Disposable Gloves

PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004 AQL 1.5.

Natural. Boxes of 100.

DG155 Pre-Powdered S-XL

DG154 Powder-Free S-L



Jangro Nitrile Disposable Gloves

Designed for procedures requiring a strong, high quality, dependable, latex free alternative. Conforms to 93/42/EEC (EU) 2016/425 CE CAT III EN455 Parts 1, 2, 3 & 4 EN374 TYPE B.

Blue. Boxes of 100.

DG150 Powder-Free S-XL



Glove Box Holders

Transparent plastic holder, available in two sizes.

DG250 Single

DG251 Triple

Polythene Gloves



Polythene Disposable Gloves

Smooth gloves. Latex and powder free. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004. Bags of 100.

DG043-L Blue

DG044-S/M/L Clear



Polythene Gloves in Dispenser Box

Embossed gloves. Latex and powder free. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I food contact EC1935/2004. Boxes of 100.

DG041-M/L Clear

Black Metal Dispenser

DG042

Ask for your FREE copy today!

Catering and Hospitality Supplies

Healthcare Supplies

Catering Supplies

Healthcare Supplies

Jangro

Medical Examination Gloves



Premium Soft Vinyl Examination Gloves

Natural synthetic gloves designed for medical procedures, offering a high quality, flexible and dependable latex free glove. Medical 93/42/EEC Class I EN455 AQL 1.5 ASTM F1671. PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT I EN420 food contact EC1935/2004.

Natural. Boxes of 100.

DG032 Powder-Free XS-XL



Aloe Vera Vinyl Examination Gloves

The Aloe Vera coating provides 100% natural benefits such as moisturising hands and providing relief to cracked or chapped skin.

Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN455-1.2.3.4.

Green. Boxes of 100.

DG152 Powder-Free S-L



Aloe Vera Latex Examination Gloves

The Aloe Vera coating provides 100% natural benefits such as moisturising hands and providing relief to cracked or chapped skin.

Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN455-1.2.3.4.

Green. Boxes of 100.

DG153 Powder-Free S-L



Sterile Chlorinated Latex Examination Gloves

Designed for medical procedures, offering a high quality and dependable sterile latex glove. Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN455-1.2.3.4.

Natural. Boxes of 50.

DG047 Powder-Free S-L



Premium Nitrile Examination Gloves

Designed for medical procedures, offering strong, high quality, dependable latex free gloves. Conforms to 93/42/EEC (EU) 2016/425 CE CAT III EN455 Parts 1,2,3 & 4 EN374 TYPE B.

Blue. Boxes of 200.

DG280 Powder-Free S-XL

White. Boxes of 100.

DG181 Powder-Free S-XL

White. Boxes of 200.

DG180 Powder-Free XS-XL



Nitrile Examination Gloves - Accelerator Free

Designed for medical procedures, offering a strong and a very high quality flexible glove. Accelerator free and latex free. Conforms to 93/42/EEC (EU) 2016/425 CE CAT III EN455 Parts 1,2,3 & 4 EN374 TYPE B.

Blue. Boxes of 200.

DG182 Powder-Free S-XL

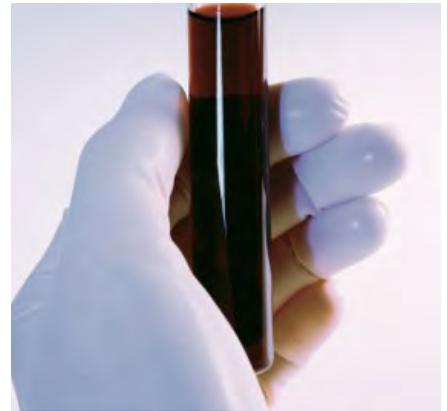


Hybrid Examination Gloves

A blend of vinyl and nitrile, the ideal alternative to latex. Conforms to 93/42/EEC and EN455-1.2.3.4. AQL 1.5 PPE (EU) 2016/425 CAT III food contact EC1935/2004. EN ISO 374-1 5 (Type C).

Blue. Boxes of 100.

DG049 Powder-Free S-XL





Safety Footwear

NEW

Key to Safety Icons see p198



Food Safety Wellington S4

Manufactured from high grade PVC/Nitrile which is resistant to oils, fats, alkali and acid. Excellent slip resistance and suitable for food industry. EN 13832-2:2006 and EN ISO 20345:2011 S4. Sizes 3-13.

DD162 White



Steelite Slip On Safety Boot S2

Slip on boot style with padded collar for added support. Excellent fit for all day comfort and a steel toe cap to keep your feet safe. Ideal for the medical and food industries. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD096 White



Steelite Safety Clog SB

This lightweight microfibre style offers superb close fit and comfort in a clog design with a detachable back strap. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD046 White
DD046-BK Black



Total Safety Wellington S5

The Total Safety Wellington offers ultimate S5 protection to the wearer. Steel toe cap and midsole. PVC/Nitrile construction that is waterproof and resistant to oil, fuels and acids. Suitable for a variety of environments. EN 13832-2:2006, EN ISO 20345:2011, AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and ASTM F2413-11. Sizes 3-13.

DD160 Black



Steelite Lace Up Safety Shoe S2

Classic styled laced safety shoe with padded collar for all day comfort. Minimal design makes this collection practical, safe and durable. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD029 White
DD029-BK Black



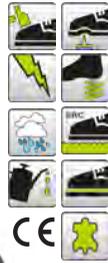
Steelite Slip On Safety Shoe S2

Outstanding slip-on style ideal for medical and food industries. The easy to clean microfibre upper is practical, safe and durable. Steel toe cap and excellent slip resistance. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD047 White
DD047-BK Black



Safety Footwear



Steelite Thor Boot S3
Safety boot with a 200 joule steel toecap, steel midsole and a hardwearing dual density PU/TPU sole. The full grain leather provides a water resistant barrier so feet stay dry and comfortable all day. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 4-13.

DD083 Black



Steelite Protector Shoe S1P
This popular safety shoe is lightweight and durable allowing you to work confidently in any environment. Superb slip resistant, oil resistant and energy absorbing outsole with protective steel toecap and midsole. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009, ASTM F2413-11 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD027 Black

Key to Safety Icons see p198

NEW



Steelite Dealer Boot S1P
Traditional styled safety Dealer Boot with steel toecap and steel midsole. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 5-12.
DD110 Black
DD112 Brown



Steelite Boot S3
S3 safety footwear at an affordable price. Water resistant upper and dual density PU outsole. Steel toecap and steel midsole. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 4-13.

DD091 Black



Steelite Protector Boot S1P
A best seller amongst workers in a host of trades, this style is one of the most comfortable and sturdy boots on the market. Comprehensive protection with 200 joule steel toecap, steel midsole and a slip resistant, energy absorbent heel. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009, ASTM F2413-11 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD042 Black



Compositelite Thor Shoe S3
Classic style S3 safety shoe. 100% non-metallic construction and full grain water resistant upper will keep your feet dry and healthy. Protective composite toecap and midsole. Hardwearing dual density PU/TPU outsole with superb slip and oil resistance. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 5-14.

DD131 Black



Steelite Executive Oxford Shoe S1P
Premium quality Oxford style executive shoe with a dual density outsole, 200 joule steel toecap and midsole. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 6-12.

DD133 Black



Steelite Executive Brogue Shoe S1P
Brogue style executive safety shoe manufactured from Brazilian full grain cow leather with a special moisture management fabric for extra comfort. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 6-12.

DD134 Black



Safety Boots



PU Safety Wellington S5

The ultimate in comfort and safety. More flexible and longer lasting than PVC or Rubber due to its air bubble structure which provides air circulation. PU keeps feet hot in winter and cool in summer. Steel toecap and steel midsole, antistatic and SRC slip rated. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 6-13.

DD165 Yellow



Steelite Rigger Boot Fur Lined S1P

Extremely comfortable and versatile rigger boot with fur lining to trap in heat and thumb straps which allow for easy donning. Steel toecap, midsole and antistatic protection come as standard. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 5-13.

DD014-BK Black
DD014 Tan



Steelite Rigger Boot Pro Fur Lined S3 CI HRO

Innovative rigger design, manufactured to the highest safety protection standards. Enhanced ankle protection and TPU scuff cap to increase the longevity of the upper and heel kick. The dual density PU/rubber outsole provides exceptional slip and heat resistance. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 5-13.

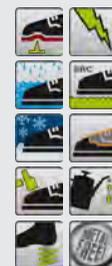
DD116 Tan



Steelite Rigger Boot Pro Fur Lined S3 CI

Total comfort, fur lined rigger boot. The steel toecap and penetration resistant midsole keep your feet safe while the modern upper design ensures robust, reliable protection with reinforced ankle protection, scuff cap and heel kick. Fur lined for increased insulation in cold environments. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 5-13.

DD118 Tan



Mettamax Safety Wellington S5

The Mettamax Safety Wellington offers complete foot protection. The innovative design allows flexibility and comfort to the wearer. It also helps protect against hazards in heavy industrial work environments. EN ISO 20345:2011 and AS/NZS 2210.3:2009. Sizes 4-13.

DD164 Black



Key

- Anti-Static
- Wide Fitting
- Water Resistant Upper
- Chemical Resistant
- Oil Resistant Outsole
- Waterproof
- Mono Density Sole
- Pierce Resistant Steel Midsole
- 200 Joule Steel Toe Cap
- Heat Resistant Outsole
- Energy Absorbing
- Dual Density Sole
- Slip Resistant Outsole
- Pierce Resistant Composite Midsole
- Full Grain Leather
- 200 Joule Composite Toecap
- 100% Non-metallic
- Cold Insulation
- Heat Insulation
- Metatarsal Protection

SB = Presence of safety toecap providing protection against impact injury to the toes. 200 joules. Level of protection is 15kN.
SBP = As SB standard plus penetration resistance.
S1P = Presence of safety toecap providing protection against impact to toes. 200 joules. 15kN protection. Closed seat region. Antistatic properties. Resistance to fuel oil and energy absorption of seat region. Penetration resistance.
S2 = Presence of safety toecap providing protection against impact to toes. 200 joules. 15kN protection. Closed seat region. Antistatic properties. Resistance to fuel oil and energy absorption of seat region. Penetration resistance. Water penetration. Water absorption resistance.
S3 = As S2 plus cleated outsole and penetration resistance.
S4 = 200 joule toecap protection. All rubber or all polymeric footwear with antistatic properties. Resistance to fuel oil, energy absorption of seat region and closed seat region.
S5 = As S4 plus cleated outsole and penetration resistance.
CI = Whole shoe is resistance to inimical environments: Cold insulation of sole complex.
HRO = Outsole resistant to hot contact.

Composite Footwear & Trainers



Compositelite Operis Shoe S3

Stylish and excellent S3 protection allows you to work in a variety of environments. Water resistant to maintain healthy feet in wet climates and a durable dual density, heat resistant outsole for comfort. ASTM F2413-11 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 4-13.

DD122-BO Black/Orange
DD122-BB Black/Blue



Steelite Tove Trainer S1P

Combining a modern trainer style with classic safety protection. The TPU moulded upper with mesh backing offers excellent breathability and comfort. Dual density EVA/rubber outsole for a lightweight and long lasting trainer that won't let you down. Superb comfort footbed with steel toecap and steel midsole. EN ISO 20345:2011, ASTM F2413-11 and AS/NZS 2210.3:2009. Sizes 5-12.

DD124-BB Black/Blue
DD124-BG Black/Green



Steelite Lusum Safety Trainer S1P

Low profile safety trainer with eye catching two tone colouring. Heat resistant rubber outsole with steel toecap and midsole. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009, ASTM F2413-11 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-13.

DD126-BO Black/Orange
DD126-BY Black/Yellow
DD126-BR Black/Red



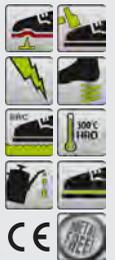
Steelite Aire Trainer S1P

Stylish, ultra-modern knitted fabric upper with a comfortable and hard wearing dual density outsole for all day comfort. Lightweight and breathable. Suitable for light industrial use. Supplied with spare set of contrast laces. EN ISO 20345:2011 S1P. Sizes 5-13.

DD125-BG Black/Green



Key to Safety Icons see p198



Compositelite Vistula Trainer S1P

Hard wearing S1P non-metallic hiker, offering comfort and durability. Phylon/rubber outsole for comfort and slip resistance. Ideal for light industrial use or in metal free areas. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 5-12.

DD123-BB Black/Blue
DD123-BG Black/Green



General Safety Footwear



FREE
Workwear
and PPE
Supplies
Catalogue
available
on request

2019/2020
**Workwear and
PPE Supplies**

Jangro
Trade Professionals

NEW

Key to
Safety
Icons see
p198



Foyle Safety Boot S3

Designed for tough outdoor working conditions, the full grain leather upper and dual density PU/Rubber outsole provides maximum protection. Exceptionally strong and comfortable with steel toecap and midsole, 300°C HRO and SRC slip resistance. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 5-13.

DD142 Black



Trent Safety Boot S3

Highly protective and resistant to all weather conditions due to the cold and heat insulation properties that keep your feet comfortable in hard working environments. High quality materials and an injected PU/Rubber outsole for slip and heat resistance. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3. Sizes 5-13.

DD141 Black



Clyde Safety Boot S3

Classic boot design with a protective TPU scuff cap for high impact and to increase longevity. Moisture wicking inner lining provides reliable protection against cold, damp and heat. Innovative outsole flex zones increase flexibility and stability for excellent support and comfort with every step. ASTM F2413-11, EN ISO 20345:2011 S3 and AS/NZS 2210.3:2009.

Sizes 6-13.
DD099 Black



Eden Safety Boot S3

Complete protection, the full grain leather upper provides a barrier to all weather conditions. High lace up style with a robust zip for a comfortable fit and reliable support in rugged environments. Injected PU/Rubber outsole for supreme grip and energy absorption. EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, ASTM F2413-11 and AS/NZS 2210.3:2009.

Sizes 5-13.
DD140 Black

General Safety Footwear



Steelite Mustang Boot S3

Designed for comfort, safety and reliability. The Mustang boot has full S3 protection with a 360 degree rubber external chassis system for maximum ankle support. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009, ASTM F2413-11 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 5-13.

DD143-BR Brown
DD143-BK Black



Steelite Mustang Shoe S3

Excellent fit and comfort. The dual density PU/TPU outsole is tough and hard wearing for any work environment. Water resistant S3 protection keeps your feet protected. Steel toe cap and midsole with external chassis system for increased stability. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 5-13.

DD144-BR Brown



Key to Safety Icons see p198



Steelite Weltd Plus Safety Boot SBP

This SBP welted safety boot provides maximum comfort and stability for the wearer. Additional features include ankle protection for maximum support and a heel kick for fast and easy removal. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 6-13.

DD145 Honey



Steelite Kumbo Boot S3

Manufactured with water resistant leather keeping your feet dry in wet conditions. Complete protection with 200 Joule steel toe cap, steel midsole and a slip resistant, energy absorbent heel. EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 3-15.

DD146 Black



Composite Lite All Weather Boot S3

This outstanding non-metallic boot offers superb lightweight protection for your feet even in wet conditions with a waterproof and breathable lining. Dual density PU/TPU hardwearing outsole with shock absorbing seat region, antistatic and slip resistant properties. Protective scuff cap extends longevity of the boot. AS/NZS 2210.3:2009 and EN ISO 20345:2011. Sizes 5-13.

DD098 Black



High Visibility Workwear



NEW



Hi-Vis Short Sleeve Polo Shirt

A high quality polo shirt ideal for warmer working conditions. 50+ UPF rated fabric to block 98% of UV rays. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 2. AS/NZS 4602.1:2011 Class D/N. EN ISO 20471 Class 2. Sizes Small to 3XL.
HVJ210-3M-Y Yellow



Hi-Vis Waistcoat

Classic reflective tape configuration. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 2. AS/NZS 4602.1:2011 Class D/N. RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1 (Orange only). EN ISO 20471 Class 2. GO/RT 3279 Issue 8 (Orange only).
Sizes: S-M, L-XL, 2-3XL, 4-5XL, 6-7XL.
DB505 Yellow
DB506 Orange



Vision Hi Vis Rain Jacket

The stylish and functional PW3 Hi-Vis Winter Jacket will ensure you stand out from the crowd. Made from our renowned 300D Oxford PU coated durable stain resistant fabric, this jacket includes many outstanding features including the new Insulatex heat reflective lining panel, which reflects heat back into the body ensuring maximum warmth and comfort, multiple zipped pockets for secure storage, EZEE zip technology, contemporary design and modern fit. EN ISO 20471 Class 3. RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1 (orange only). EN 343 Class 3:1. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 3. Sizes Small to 3XL.
DB041-O Orange
DB041-Y Yellow

Vision Hi Vis Softshell

The stylish and functional PW3 Hi-Vis A Hi-Vis Softshell characterised by its modern, fresh design and contemporary stylish fit. The high quality 3-layer breathable, water resistant and windproof fabric along with multiple practical features ensure this is a must-have solution for a range of working professionals. HiVisTex Pro reflective tape is guaranteed to make the wearer stand out from the crowd. EN ISO 20471 Class 3 RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1 (orange only). ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 3. Sizes Small to 3XL.
DB042-O Orange
DB043-Y Yellow

High Visibility Workwear

Hi-Vis Coat

Designed to keep you warm and dry whilst giving the wearer increased visibility, this stylish jacket is suitable for all weather conditions. The garment is fully waterproof and features a drawstring hood, knitted storm cuffs and a two-way zip front with studded storm flap. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 3. AS/NZS 4602.1:2001 Class D/N. EN 343 Class 3:1. EN 342 (0.503M2. K/W(B).X.3.2).
 Sizes Small to 6XL

DB026-YN Yellow/Navv



Classic Adult Rain Trousers

Lightweight and easily packable for convenience, these trousers provide comfort and protection in any weather. The fit is roomy for easy layering on top of trousers, with the added benefit of side access pockets. The stud adjustable hem ensures a secure fit around work boots. EN 343 Class 3:1. Sizes Small to 3XL.

DB028-BK Black

DB028-NB Navy



Hi-Vis Coat

This fully certified waterproof jacket is a popular option across many industries. Hard-wearing, functional and packed full of features including a drawstring hood, studded storm flap and multiple storage pockets. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 3. AS/NZS 4602.1:2011 Class D/N. RIS-3279-TOM ISSUE 1 (Orange only). GO/RT 3279 Issue 8. EN ISO 20471 Class 3. EN 343 Class 3:1. EN 342 (0.503M2. K/W(B).X.3.2).
 Sizes Small to 5XL.

DB502-O Orange

DB502-Y Yellow

Hi-Vis Bomber Jacket

This fully certified, two-tone bomber style jacket is a strong performer in the Hi-Vis range. The quilted lining provides warmth and comfort whilst the waterproof taped seams ensure 100% dryness. RIS-3279-TOM ISSUE 1 (orange only). EN ISO 20471 Class 3. GO/RT 3279 Issue 8 (orange only). EN 343 Class 3:1. Sizes Small to 3XL.

HVP211-ON Orange/Navv

HVP211-NY Navy/Yellow



Waterproof Contractor Trousers

Lightweight and extremely practical. They can be layered over the wearers own trousers for complete waterproof protection. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Supplemental Class E. AS/NZS 1906.4:2010. EN ISO 20471 Class 1. EN 343 Class 3:1. Yellow sizes Small to 4XL. Orange sizes Small to 3XL.

HVS461-Y Yellow

HVS461-O Orange



Hi-Vis Coat

This two-tone jacket has many tried and tested features and is offered in a variety of different contrasting colourways. With fully taped waterproof seams, this jacket is a true market leader. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 3. AS/NZS 4602.1:2011 Class D/N. RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1. GO/RT 3279 Issue 8. EN ISO 20471 Class 3. EN 343 Class 3:1. EN 342 (0.503M2. K/W(B).X.3.2).
 Sizes Small to 5XL.

S467-ON Orange/Navv



Hi-Vis Bomber Jacket

Comfort and quality are key with this garment, coupled with all our usual safety and weatherproof functions. The two-way front zip, studded flap and knitted storm cuffs provide ultimate protection. ANSI/ISEA 107-2015 Type R Class 3. AS/NZS 4602.1:2011 Class D/N. RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1 (orange only). GO/RT 3279 Issue 8 (orange only). EN ISO 20471 Class 3. EN 343 Class 3:1. EN 342 (0.503M2. K/W(B).X.3.2).
 Yellow sizes S-6XL. Orange sizes S-5XL.

HVP211-O Orange

HVP211-Y Yellow



General Workwear



Terni Polo Shirt

This lightweight, highly breathable and easy to care for, polyester fabric will keep the wearer dry and comfortable in all conditions. Button placket opening. Side vents for added comfort. Sizes Small to 3XL.

- DA007-BK** Black
- DA007-NB** Navy



Naples Polo Shirt

This rugged polo shirt is made using pique knit polycotton fabric which is soft to touch and comfortable to wear. Features include a rib knitted collar and cuffs, matching buttons and a three button placket. Ideal for corporate wear and personalisation. 50+ UPF rated fabric to block 98% of UV rays. Sizes Small to 2XL.

- DA015-BK** Black
- DA015-NB** Navy
- DA015-PU** Purple
- DA015-R** Red
- DA015-W** White



Turin Premium T-Shirt

Ideal for workwear and corporate wear. Made from premium 100% cotton, it offers unrivalled comfort. 40+ and 50+ UPF rated fabric to block 98% of UV rays. Sizes Small to 2XL.

- B195-BK** Black
- B195-NB** Navy
- B195-R** Red
- B195-W** White



Roma Sweatshirt

Comfortable sweatshirt with an appealing classic crew neck and relaxed fit. The raglan sleeve allows greater freedom of movement. 50+ UPF rated fabric to block 98% of UV rays. Sizes Small to 2XL.

- DA319-BK** Black
- DA319-NB** Navy
- DA319-RB** Royal Blue
- DA319-R** Red



Aran Fleece Jacket

This middleweight fleece is fantastic value for money and can be worn as part of a uniform or for leisure activities to provide extra warmth when needed. The anti-pill finish maintains the look of the garment for longer. EN 14058 Class 1. Sizes Small to 2XL.

- DA011-BK** Black
- DA011-DN** Dark Navy
- DA011-R** Red

Workwear



Flex Shell Jacket

Stylish work jacket made from our dynamic Flex Shell fabric. This style offers excellent performance with incredible comfort. A sleek minimal design, longer length back, ergonomically shaped sleeve, quick dry cuffs, low profile zips and reflective trims ensure a contemporary look. Three generously sized external pockets provide ample storage. Sizes Small to 3XL.

- DA008-BK** Black
- DA008-GY** Black/Zoom Grey



3 in 1 Radial Jacket

Ideal for modern corporate use, this contemporary cut jacket has a sporty fit and is totally waterproof, windproof and breathable. The dual-fabric outer shell has Oxford reinforced panels for additional durability. Water resistant zippers give a sophisticated, low profile finish. The inner fleece jacket provides insulation in colder conditions or can be zipped out to be worn as a standalone fleece. The ultimate in quality, style and function combined. EN 343 Class 3:3. Sizes Small to 3XL.

- DA016** Black



Outcoach Jacket

This high performance jacket offers maximum waterproof, windproof and breathable protection for year round performance. Using a highly durable outer fabric, with an air permeable mesh lining, this jacket ensures total comfort in foul conditions. High specification features, such as water resistant zippers, ergonomic cut, engineered storm hood and multiple pockets provide superb function. A sporty fit and low profile design ensure this is the jacket of choice for demanding conditions. EN 343 Class 3:3. Sizes Small to 3XL.

- DA017** Black



Euro Workwear Coverall

Winning features of this durable coverall include, two chest pockets, one rule pocket and a concealed stud front. Perfect for all your working requirements. Sizes Small to 3XL.

- DC051-NB** Navy



Slate Holster Trouser

Constructed using 300g Kingsmill fabric. Offers extra strength and abrasion resistance. Winning features include tuck away holster pockets, knee pad pockets, hammer loop and low profile branding. The mobile phone pocket is lined with anti-shock fabric and can accommodate new smart phone dimensions. Sizes Small to 3XL.

- KS15-BK** Black
- KS15-NB** Navy



Fits Slate Holster Trousers

Black Knee Pads

Universal fit. Size 21.5cm x 16.5cm. EN14404:2004+A1:2010 Type 2.

- DC350** Pair



Size Conversions

Men's Waist

	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL	4XL	5XL
cm	68-72	76-80	84-88	92-96	100-104	108-112	116-120	124-128	132-140
Inches	26-28	30-32	33-34	36-38	40-41	42-44	46-47	48-50	52-56

Men's Chest

	XXS	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL	4XL	5XL	6XL	7XL	8XL
cm	72-76	80-88	92-96	100-104	108-112	116-124	128-132	136-140	144-148	152-160	164-172	176-184	188-196
Inches	28-30	32-34	36-38	40-41	42-44	46-48	50-52	54-55	56-58	60-64	65-67	69-73	74-77

Gloves

	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL
size	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Ladies' Bust

	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL	4XL
cm	72-80	84-88	92-96	100-104	108-112	116-120	124-128	132-136
Inches	28-32	33-34	36-38	40	42-44	46-47	48-50	52-54

Ladies' Waist

	XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL	4XL
cm	60-64	68-72	76-80	84-88	92-96	100-108	112-116	120-128
Inches	22-24	26-28	30-32	33-34	36-38	40-42	44-46	47-50



Tabards

S	M	L	XL	2XL
32/34"	36/38"	40/42"	44/46"	48/50"

Ladies Hi-Vis



Ladies Pro Polo Shirt

This contemporary ladies polo shirt, combines breathable Cotton Comfort fabric with HiVisTex Pro tape. This garment offers outstanding freedom of movement while holding a feminine fit. EN ISO 20471 Class 2. RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1 (orange only). Sizes XS-XXL.

- DA101-O** Orange
- DA101-Y** Yellow

Ladies Hi Vis Trouser

A premium hi-vis trouser designed and cut specifically for women to give a flattering fit. Features include side waist elastication for extra freedom of movement and an excellent combination of thigh and back pockets for secure storage. Durable Kingsmill fabric and Texpel stain resistant finish ensures that garment stays looking new for longer. EN ISO 20471 Class 2. RIS-3279-TOM Issue 1 (orange only). Sizes XS-2XL.

- DA120-O** Orange
- DA120-Y** Yellow

Hi Vis Ladies Traffic Jacket

The bestselling Traffic Jacket has been adapted with ladies specifically in mind and provides a flattering fit. All the excellent characteristics of the standard traffic jacket are retained in this garment whilst studded side vents provide the preferred fit for the wearer. EN ISO 20471 Class 3. EN343 Class 3:1. EN342 0.503M**K/W(B)*.X,3,2. Sizes XS-XL.

- DA150-Y** Yellow

Ladies Workwear



Pocket Tabard

Tabard with round pocket to the front. Adjustable stud fastened closures on the sides. 65% Polyester, 35% Cotton twill. Length 68cm.

Sizes S-M, L-XL or XXL

- DC511-BG** Bottle Green
- DC511-NB** Navy Blue
- DC511-RB** Royal Blue



Ladies Naples Polo Shirt

Beautifully fitted and ideal for personalisation, this essential ladies style will meet all your workwear needs. Sizes Extra small to 2XL.

- DA100-BK** Black
- DA100-BG** Bottle Green
- DA100-NB** Navy Blue
- DA100-P** Pink
- DA100-R** Red
- DA100-RB** Royal Blue
- DA100-W** White
- DA100-SB** Sky Blue



Aran Ladies Fleece

The Aran Ladies Fleece provides a stylish and flattering fit. Made from a soft lightweight polyester, with an anti-pill finish, comfort and durability is guaranteed. It is the perfect addition to any workwear wardrobe.

Sizes Extra small to 2XL.

- DA140-BK** Black
- DA140-NB** Navy Blue
- DA140-R** Red



Charlotte Ladies Soft Shell

A softshell jacket cut for women. Ideal for all occasions with its wind proofing capability, this is a more stylish alternative to a traditional fleece. The design is flattering and the features, such as the internal chin guard, water-resistant zip security pockets and adjustable draw cord hem, are extremely practical.

Sizes Small to 2XL.

- DA141-BK** Black
- DA141-NB** Navy Blue



Ladies Combat Trousers Black

Comfortable and stylish, with a back elasticated waist for extra freedom of movement, this garment features two side pockets and a combination thigh and mobile phone pocket.

Regular sizes (31"): Extra small to 3XL.

Tall sizes (33"): Small to XL.

- DA130-BK** Black
- DA130-NB** Navy



Workwear



NEW



Knit Beanie Insulatex

This high-performance cold-weather hat has a specially insulated Microfibre lining for extra warmth retention. Fine knit acrylic fabric that is windproof and extremely comfortable to wear.

One size.

- DA025-BK** Black
- DA025-GY** Grey
- DA025-NB** Navy
- DA025-OG** Olive Green
- DA025-O** Orange
- DA025-Y** Yellow



LED Beanie Hat

This warm and comfortable acrylic beanie hat features a removable LED front light for superior visibility in low light conditions. The rechargeable LED can be charged in a USB port. CE. RoHS.

One size.

- DA022-BK** Black
- DA022-NB** Navy
- DA022-O** Orange
- DA022-Y** Yellow



Bump Cap

Classic design bump-cap with ventilation ports for maximum breathability. Metallic ring holes for baseball cap look. Hook and loop adjustable size. CE. EN 812.

- DA020-BK** Black
- DA020-NB** Navy



Hi Vis Bump Cap

Classic design bump-cap with ventilation ports for maximum breathability. Metallic ring holes for baseball cap look. Hook and loop adjustable size. CE. EN 812.

- DA021-O** Orange
- DA021-Y** Yellow



Batteries



NEW

Duracell Plus Batteries

- EC105** AAA - 4 pack
- EC106** AA - 4 pack
- EC104** C - 2 pack
- EC103** D - 2 pack
- EC107** 9 volt - 1 pack



NEW

Lithium Power Batteries

- One per pack.
- EC130** CR2016
 - EC131** CR2025
 - EC132** CR2032



NEW

JCB Super Alkaline Batteries

- EC109** AAA - 4 pack
- EC108** AA - 4 pack
- EC110** C - 2 pack
- EC111** D - 2 pack
- EC112** 9 volt - 1 pack



Lantern Battery

A 6 volt heavy duty battery with spring terminals.
EC060 1 pack



Rechargeable Batteries

These rechargeable alkaline batteries are suitable for high drain appliances such as digital cameras.

- EC083** AAA - 4 pack
- EC082** AA - 4 pack



NEW

Button Battery

One per pack.
EC133 5.4 x 11.6mm



NEW

12V Battery

One per pack.
EC061



NEW

Panasonic Pro Power Alkaline Batteries
EC113 AA - 12 pack



NEW

Battery Charger AA/AAA/9V
EC070



NEW

1.5V Alkaline Battery

One per pack.
EC134



Torches



Extreme Power Cree Torch
Single ultra bright 3 watt Cree LED, precision engineered aluminium casing. 100m beam range. Ideal for use around the home and outdoors activities. Includes 1 x AA battery.
EC032



NEW

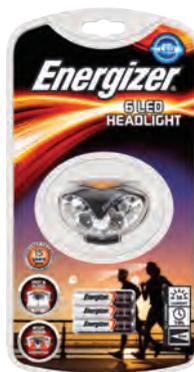
5W Cree LED Aluminium Torch
Highest performing and energy efficient LEDs that illuminate with a beautiful bright white light. Adjustable beam - long distance pinpoint illumination to wide angle flood light. Three light settings - high power, low power and flashing. Durable precision tooled aluminium body. Requires 3 x C batteries (not included).
EC033 5W



Rubber Flashlight LED Torch
Heavy duty rubber body with non slip grip. Impact resistant, weather proof and shatter proof lens. Batteries not included.
EC022 Small 2xAA
EC023 Large 2xD



LED Lantern
Weatherproof 5 LED lantern for all year round use. Batteries included.
EC037



NEW

LED Headlight
Features 4 white and 2 red LED's offering 4 different lighting options. Compact, lightweight and weatherproof. Comes with comfortable fabric strap. Provides 8000 hours of light. Blister packed complete with 3 x AAA batteries.
EC050



Rechargeable LED Floodlight
Rechargeable floodlights provide useful and versatile lighting solutions for workplaces, tradesmen and transport etc. Supplied with in vehicle and UK mains chargers. Charge time 2 hours, operating time up to 3.5 hours.
EC031 10W LED

Insulating tape

PVC tape 3/4 inch x 20 metres.
Fire retardant.



NEW

Insulating Tape
ED990-BK Black 1 x 20m
ED990-B Blue 1 x 20m
ED990-R Red 1 x 20m
ED990-W White 1 x 20m
ED990-Y Yellow 1 x 20m

Maxi Fix Heavy Duty Mounting Taps

Strong double sided sticky foam tape. Easy to use. Lasting adhesion. Wall mount pictures or posters.



NEW

Maxi Fix Heavy Duty Mounting Taps
One roll per pack.
ED991 5m x 24mm



NEW

Cable Ties

Use to tidy loose cables and wires. available in two colours and three sizes.



Cable Ties
100 Pack.
ED980-BK Black 200mm x 4.8mm
ED980-N Neutral 200mm x 4.8mm
ED981-BK Black 300mm x 4.8mm
ED981-N Neutral 300mm x 4.8mm
ED982-BK Black 530mm x 7.8mm
ED982-N Neutral 530mm x 7.8mm

Lighting & Electrical



B22 E14 E27

NEW



B22 E14 E27

NEW



B22 E27

NEW

Golf LED 6W

3000K. Box of 12.

- ED074-6** B22
- ED075-6** E14
- ED076-6** E27

Candle LED 6W

3000K. Box of 12.

- ED209-6** B22
- ED210-6** E14
- ED211-6** E27

A60 Lamp

3000K. Box of 12.

- ED012-10** 10W 806lm B22
- ED011-10** 10W 806lm E27
- ED010-15** 15W 1520lm B22
- ED013-15** 15W 1520lm E27



NEW



NEW

GU10 LED

Cool White.

- ED836-7** 7W 1 pack
- ED837-5** 5W 12 pack

2D Energy Savers

Average life 10,000 hours. 3500k. Singles.

- ED610-16-1** 16W 2pin
- ED611-16-1** 16W 4pin
- ED611-28-1** 28W 4pin
- ED611-38-1** 38W 4pin

WATTAGE COMPARISON

Energy Saver Wattage Comparison

E/Saver	General
9W	= 45W
11W	= 60W
20W	= 100W



T8 Fluorescent Tubes

Singles.

- ED702** 2ft 18W



T8 LED Tubes

Singles. Cool White.

- ED709** 2ft 9W
- ED710** 3ft 14W



NEW

T5 LED Tubes

Singles.

- ED715-12-1** 12" 8W



Starter Switches

Pack of 25.

- ED306** 4 - 65W and 80W
- Pack of 10.
- ED308-10** 125W



NEW

Fuses 3A, 5A, 13A

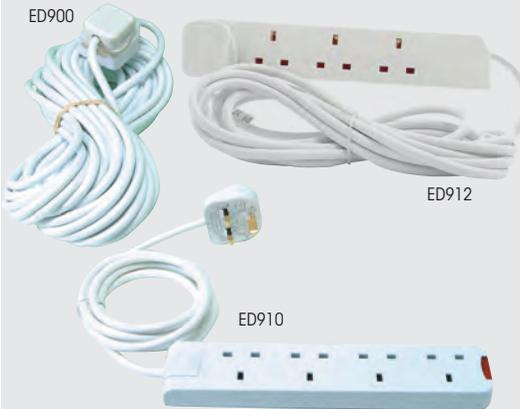
Mixed 6 Pack (2 of each type).

ED860



Other lamps and colour variations available upon request

Extension Leads



Extension Leads - 13 Amp

- ED900** 1 Gang x 5m Cable
- ED910** 4 Gang x 2m Cable
- ED912** 4 Gang x 5m Cable



Extension Reel 4 Gang

- ED921** 4 Gang x 10m Cable
- ED922** 4 Gang x 15m Cable



Index A-F

A

Absorbent Granules, Pads, Socks, Rolls.....	184
Acid Cleaner.....	56
Acidic Toilet Cleaner.....	47/62
Acrylic Floor Primer.....	104
Aggregate/Rubble bags.....	140
Air Freshener - Trigger.....	61-62/64
Air Freshener - Battery.....	31/63/65
Air Freshener - Various/Aero.....	63-65
All Purpose Cleaner.....	52
All Purpose Cloths.....	86
Apple Tag Ups.....	65
Aprons.....	175/192
Ashtrays.....	148
Auto Sanitisers.....	50

B

Baby Seats and Liners.....	29
Bandages.....	180
Banqueting Rolls.....	91
Barrier Cream.....	150-151
Batteries.....	210
Beer Pipeline Cleaner.....	83
Bins.....	29/144-168/148
Bin Liners.....	140-141
Bio Hazard Kits.....	174
Biowipe Cloths.....	86
Black Bags.....	140
Bleach/Tablets.....	56
Boiler Suits.....	192
Bonnet Mops.....	96/125
Brick Cleaner (Graffiti).....	161
Brooms and Brushes.....	114-117
Brush Hangers.....	120
Brute Bin.....	147
Buckets.....	108-110/155/163
Bulbs, Lamps, Tubes.....	211
Burns Kit.....	178

C

Cable Ties.....	210
Car Care and Valeting Products.....	162-163
Carpet Care Machinery.....	128-136
Carpet Cleaning Chemicals ..	124-126
Carriers.....	75
Carts.....	69-72
Catering Descaler.....	81
Catering Film.....	89
Catering Foil.....	89
Catering Plastic - Cutlery.....	91
Catering Wipes.....	86-87
Centrefeed Rolls.....	18/19/25/89/168

Centrefeed Dispensers.....	27/89/168
Chamois Leather.....	156/163
Channel Blocks.....	49
Chewing Gum Remover.....	125
Chlorine Tablets.....	56/174
Cistern Blocks.....	50
Citra Clean.....	53
Cleaner Disinfectants.....	57-58/173
Cleaner Polish - Aerosol.....	54
Cleaning Trolleys.....	70-72
Cling Film.....	89
Clothing.....	202-207
Cloths.....	74/86-87/156
Coats & Jackets.....	202-205/207
Cobweb & Dusting Brush.....	73
Combi Oven Cleaners.....	81
Compactor Bags.....	140-141
Container Taps.....	75
Cream Cleaner.....	79
Cups - Plastic.....	91
Cutlery - Plastic.....	91

D

Deck Scrubs.....	114/116-117
Deb Soaps, Cleansers & Dispensers.....	34-35/150-151/170
Defibrillator.....	179
Degreasers.....	58-59/61/79
De-icer.....	162
De-ionised Water.....	162
Descaler - Catering.....	81
Descaler - Toilet.....	47/59
Destaining Powder.....	84
Detergents.....	80/82/84
Dilution Wall Chart.....	8
Dish Brushes.....	88/115
Dish Cloths.....	74/86
Dishwash Detergent.....	82-84
Dishwash Powders/Tablets.....	83-84
Dishwash Rinse Aid.....	82
Disinfectant.....	56-58/173
Dispenser - Back Boards.....	33/36/41/169
Dispenser - Gloves.....	176
Dispenser - Paper Products.....	12-14/19-25
Dispenser - Soap.....	23-24/26-27/32-33/37/41/169
Disposable Workwear.....	75/88/161/175-176
Dosing - Ounc-a-matic Pump.....	75/82
Dosing Systems - Soluble Sachets.....	58-59
Dosing Unit - Dishwash.....	82
Dosing Unit - Laundry.....	68
Drain Cleaner.....	48
Dust Mops/Sweepers.....	73-74
Dustbins.....	29/144-148

Dust Bags for Vacuums.....	137
Dust Masks.....	175/193
Dust Pan & Brush.....	118
Dusters - Textile & Flick.....	73-74

E

Ear Defenders.....	190
Easy Shine Kit 3M.....	95
Easy Trap Duster 3M.....	95
Enviro Concentrates.....	60-61
Erase All.....	85
Extension Ladders.....	159-160
Extension Leads.....	211
Extension Poles.....	157
Extraction Carpet Cleaner.....	124
Extraction Carpet Machines.....	129-131
Eye Protection.....	191
Eyewash Stations.....	178

F

Fabric Softener.....	67-68
Face Shield.....	191
Face Masks.....	175/193
Facial Tissues.....	14
Feminine Hygiene.....	30
Film & Foil.....	89
Fire Extinguishers & Blankets.....	182-183
First Aid.....	178-180
Floor Care Products/Chemicals.....	103-107/124-125
Floor Cloths.....	74
Floor Gels.....	107
Floor Gloss Restorer.....	105
Floor Maintainer.....	106
Floor Mats.....	123-124
Floor Pads.....	94-96
Floor Polish.....	105
Floor Polishers & Scrubbers.....	97-101
Floor Polish Remover.....	103
Floor Scrapers.....	120
Floor Seal/Primer.....	104
Floor Squeegees.....	120
Fly & Bug Spray.....	92
Fly Killer Tubes.....	92
Fly Traps.....	92
Foaming Bactericidal Cleaner.....	46
Foaming Cleaner - Aerosols.....	55
Footwear - Safety.....	196-201
Funnels - Plastic.....	75
Furniture Polish.....	54

Index G-P

G

Gels - Air freshener	64
Gels - Floor	107
Germicidal Washroom Cleaner	46
Glass Cloth	87
Glass & Mirror Cleaner	55
Glass Renovating Liquid/Powder.....	84
Glasswash - Rinse Aid/Detergent/ Renovator	82-84
Glazing Brush.....	115
Gloves - Latex/Vinyl/Household/ Polythene	155/161/176/194
Gloves - Protective	188-189
Goggles & Glasses	191
Gojo Soaps.....	37/38/152-153/171
Graffiti Removers	161
Granular Salt.....	83
Griddle Cleaning System	85
Grippers - Mechanical	148
Grit/Salt Bin	184

H

Hand Brush	88/115-117
Hand Dryers	42
Hand Gel Cleaners	150-153
Hand Sanitisers.....	32/35/169-170
Hand Scrapers	120
Hand Soaps & Dispensers.....	32-41/151-153
Hand Towels & Dispensers	18/20-22
Hand Wipes (Mechanical)	166
Handles - Brooms	114-117
Handy Carrier	75
Hard Surface Cleaner	52-53/106
Head Light/Lamp.....	210
Head Protection	190
Health & Safety Data Sheets/Charts ...	8
Heavy Duty Cleaner	53
High Traffic Floor Polish	105
High Visibility Clothing	202-203/206
Hotel Soaps & Accessories.....	41-45
Hot Paper Cups.....	91
Huskee Bins.....	147
Hygiene Brushes, Squeegees, etc	115-117
Hygiene Rolls & Dispensers	168

I

Industrial Wipes	28/165-166
Infection Control.....	173-175
Infection Control Wall Chart	8
Insecticide	92
Insect Killer	92
Insulating Tape	210

J

Jackets	202-207
Jangronaut's Dispensers.....	36-37
Jeyes Concentrates	62
Jugs - Plastic	75

K

Kentucky Mop & Handles	113
Kettle and Shower Descaler.....	48
Kitchen Cleaners - Liquid	78-81
Kitchen System Charts	8
Kitchen Towels	89
Knee Pads.....	205
Kneeling Mat	75

L

Ladders	159-160
Lamps, Bulbs & Tubes.....	211
Laundry Bags	69
Laundry Carts.....	69
Laundry Dosing Unit	68
Laundry Liquid & Tablets	67-68
Laundry Powders	68
Laundry Wall Chart	8
Leather Cleaner.....	126
Lemon Floor Gel	107
Light Bulbs/Tubes/Starters	211
Litter Bins	29/144-146/148
Litter Pickers	148
Lobby Dustpans	128

M

Mat - Kneeling.....	75
Matting	122-123
Mechanic Wipes	166
Medical Sanitiser	173
Medical Wipes.....	168
Metal Cleaner Polish	54
Microburst 3000/Duet	63
Micro Clean	52
Microfibre Cloths	74-87
Mirror and Glass Cleaners	55
Monster Rolls & Dispensers	166
Mop Buckets & Wringers	108-110
Mop Heads & Handles	112-113
Multi-Purpose Cleaner	52
Multi Surface Polish	54

N

Nail Brush.....	40/88/115
Napkins	91
Nappy Bin	28
Neutral Cleaner Orange.....	53
Neutral Floor Cleaner	58/106
Non-woven Wipes	74/165-166

O

Odour Neutraliser	124
Oil Absorbent Pads	184
Ounc-a-matic Dispensers	75
Oven Cleaner	81
Oven Cloths/Gloves	87
Overalls	205
Overshoes.....	175
Oversleeves	192

P

Paint & Graffiti Wipes	161
Paper Towels & Dispensers.....	21-22
Patient Wipes	168
Pedal Bin Liners	141
Pedal Bins	143/146
Perfumed Floor Maintainer	106
Perfumed Toilet Cleaner.....	47
Pine Floor Gel	107
Plasters	180
Plastic Cups	91
Plunger.....	48
Polish - Floor	105
Polish - Furniture	54
Polish - Metal	54
Polyurethane Floor Seal	104
PPE	188-195
Pressure Sprayers	76
Pressure Washers	164
Prochem Chemicals	126-124
Protective Gloves	188-189/194-195
Pulse Mopping System.....	111
Pump Hand Soaps	39/44
Pump Spray Containers	76



Index R-Y

R

Reg Wipers	165
Recycling Bins.....	144-146
Refuse Bin	142-148
Refuse Sacks	140-141
Respirator Masks	193
Rinse Aids	82/84
Rock Salt	185
Roll Towel (Paper)	25/28
Rotary Machines	96-97
Rubber Gloves	75
Rubble/Aggregate Bags	140

S

Sack Holders	142
Safety Floor Cleaner.....	106
Safety Footwear	196-201
Safety Signs	181/186-187
Safety Helmets	190
Salt Bin.....	185
Salt - De-icer.....	162
Salt - Granular, Tablets	83
Sanitary Towel Disposal & Vend	30
Sanitiser Wipes	57/78
Sanitising Powder	78
Scouring Pads	85
Scrapers & Squeegees - Floor	120
Scrapers & Squeegees - Window.....	154-155
Screen Wash	162
Scrim	156
Scoop.....	118
Scrubber Dryer Chemicals	107
Scrubber Dryers	99-101
Service Carts	70
Serviettes	91
Shampoo (Car).....	162
Shampoo (Carpet)	124
Shampoo (Hair)	40/44
Sharps Disposal Kit.....	174
Shoe Covers.....	175
Shoes/Boots	196-201
Shovels	185
Signs & Labels	181/186-187
Silicone Spray	162
Sink & Drain Cleaner	48
Sink Plunger	48
Slim Jim Container	142/144-145
Slipcovers - Table top	91
Snow Shovel.....	185
Soap Dispensers.....	23-24/32-35/37-38/41/43/169/171
Soaps - Hotel	44-45
Soaps & Hand Cleansers.....	23-24/ 32-35/37-39/43-44/150-153/169-171
Soluble Sachets.....	58-59

Solvent Wipes	166
Spanner	67
Spill Kits.....	184
Spill Trays	185
Sponge	163
Sponge Cloths.....	86
Sprayers Bottles & Dispensers.....	76
Square Bin Liners	141
Squeegee - Floor	121
Squeegee - Window	154
Stain Removers - Carpet	124-127
Stain Removers - Laundry.....	67-68
Stainless Steel Cleaner	55/81
Starter Switches	211
Step Ladders.....	159-160
Stockinette Rolls	74
Superblend Concentrates.....	62
Surface Sanitiser Wipes	78
Sweepers	102/128
Swing Bins	143
Swing Bin Liners	141

T

Tabards	207
Table Covers	91
Tea Towels	74
Telephone/PC Wipes	55
Telephone Sanitiser	55
Telescopic Poles	156
Tin Foil	89
Tissues	14
Toilet Brush Set	48
Toilet Cleaner - Descaler.....	47/59
Toilet Rim & Flush Blocks	50
Toilet Roll - Bulk Pack	14
Toilet Roll - Conventional	16-17
Toilet Roll - Coreless	13
Toilet Roll - Dispensers	12-13/14/16
Toilet Roll - Jangromatic	13
Toilet Roll - Jumbo, Mini Jumbo ..	17/24
Toilet Roll - Micro Mini	13
Toilet Roll - SmartOne.....	24
Toilet Seat Sanitiser	48
Tool Kits (Vacuums)	137
Tool Hangers	155
Torches	210
Total Floor Treatment	104
Towels - Paper	17-18/20-23
Traffic Film Remover	164
Traffic Lane Cleaner	124
Training Solutions	8
Tray Wash.....	84
Trigger Sprayers	76
Trolleys	70-72
Trough Urinal Screens.....	49

Trousers	203/205-207
Tub Vacuums	132-134
Tyre Dressing	162

U

Ultraspeed Mopping Kits	109
Urinal Blocks & Cleaners	49
Urinal Caps and Kits	49-50
Urinal Deodorisers	49
Urine Neutraliser	127

V

Vacuums	132-136
Vacuum Bags & Accessories	137
Vending Cups	91
Vending Unit (washroom)	30
Virucidal Cleaner	173
Visitors Coat.....	192
Visor - Safety	191
V - Sweeper	119

W

Wall Brackets.....	41/61
Wall Charts	8
Wall Shelves	59/82
Washing Powder	68
Washing Up Bowls	75
Washing up Liquid	80
Washroom Sachets	46
Washroom Sanitiser	46
Waste Bins	29/144-146
Waste Sacks	140-141/173
Waste Sack Carrier.....	140/148
Wax Furniture Polish	54
Wellingtons	196/198
Wet & Dry Vacuums	134
Wet Look Floor Polish	105
White Board Cleaner.....	161
Window Cleaning Products	154-158
Wipers	165
Wipes - Patient.....	168
Wipes - Surface Sanitiser	57/78/170/172-173
Wheelie Bin Liners	140
Wood Floor Seal	104
Workwear	202-208

Y

Yard Brushes	114
--------------------	-----

Index of codes

AA011.....13	AF122.....25	AH206.....29	BB021.....81	BC165.....65	BK013.....27,41	BK571.....45
AA021.....23	AF131.....19	AH220.....23	BB024.....48,81	BC200.....49	BK015.....40	BK572.....45
AA023.....23	AF151.....19,89,168	AH320.....24	BB025.....81	BC201.....49	BK016.....40	BK573.....45
AA102.....13	AF200.....28,166	AH400.....12,26	BB028.....80	BC210.....49	BK017.....27,41	BK574.....45
AA120.....24	AF201.....28,166	AH401.....12,26	BB029.....80	BC230.....50	BK018.....27,41	BK575.....45
AA125.....24	AF215.....28,166	AH404.....12,26	BB030.....80	BC803.....47	BK027.....152	BK576.....45
AA201.....13	AF231.....28	AH405.....12,26	BB034.....80	BC807.....46	BK035.....	BK610-5.....43
AA300.....24	AF300.....28,166	AJ012.....91	BB035.....80	BD010-5.....10526,33,41,169	BK611-5.....43
AA301.....24	AF301.....28,166	AJ102.....91	BB041.....80	BD020-5.....105	BK036.....	BK612.....43
AA401.....18	AF400.....18	AJ211.....91	BB045.....80	BD030-5.....10626,33,41,169	BK620.....43
AB101.....14	AF402.....18	AM001.....91	BB050.....79	BD041-5.....107	BK038.....37	BK640.....43
AB105.....14	AF801.....19	AM017.....91	BB069.....82	BD051-5.....107	BK039.....37	BK641.....43
AB200.....17	AF802.....19	AM104.....91	BB070.....82	BD060-5.....107	BK040.....26,41	BK653.....43
AC002.....15	AG112.....168	AP030.....91	BB075.....82	BD061-5.....107	BK041.....26,41	BK654.....43
AC003.....15	AG113.....168	AP031.....91	BB080.....82	BD070-5.....106	BK050.....26,32	BK655.....43
AC111.....15	AG116.....168	AP033.....91	BB085.....82	BD075-5.....106	BK051.....26,32	BK656.....43
AC112.....15	AG117.....168	AP040.....91	BB088.....84	BD080-5.....103	BK052.....26,32	BK680.....43
AC120.....15	AG118.....168	AP041.....91	BB090.....83	BD090-5.....103	BK053.....32,169	BK802-5.....39
AC145.....23	AG119.....168	AP042.....91	BB092.....83	BD095-5.....103	BK054.....32,169	BLO01.....26,31,63
AC150.....23	AG124.....168	AP067.....91	BB093.....84	BD100-5.....105	BK055.....26,32	BLO06.....31,63
AC220.....15	AG125.....168	AP112.....91	BB094.....83	BD121-5.....104	BK065.....26,32	BLO25.....29
AC310.....17	AG135.....28	AP115.....91	BB096.....83	BD125-5.....104	BK081.....23	BLO26.....29
AC311.....17	AG137.....28	AP116.....91	BB097.....185	BD210-5.....105	BK085.....23	BLO28.....29
AC330.....17	AG138.....28	AP117.....91	BB100.....79	BD220-5.....105	BK086.....23	BLO36.....29
AC340.....16	AG151.....89	AP118.....91	BB105.....78	BD230-5.....106	BK097-1.....24	BLO60.....48
AC341.....16	AG152.....89	AP120.....91	BB110.....84	BD235-5.....105	BK101.....39	BLO61.....48
AD104.....12	AG154.....89	AP121.....91	BB121.....84	BD240-5.....104	BK102.....33,39	BLO80.....26,31
AD105.....12	AG160.....87	AP122.....91	BB125.....84	BD250-5.....103	BK104.....33,39	BLO81.....31,63
AD204.....12	AG170.....25	AP123.....91	BB130.....84	BD255-5.....103	BK106.....33,40	BLO82.....31
AD205.....12	AG172.....25	AP125.....91	BB140.....84	BD260-5.....104	BK107-50.....40	BLO83.....31
AD301.....12	AG180.....25	AP126.....91	BB171.....83	BD265-5.....104	BK108-50.....40	BLO84.....31,63
AD302.....12	AG181.....25	AP127.....91	BB190.....78	BD321.....95	BK109-C1.....33,169	BLO86-30.....50
AD402.....12	AG182.....25	AR113.....91	BB195.....78	BD322.....94	BK110.....39	BL105.....31,63
AD403.....12	AG190.....23	AR114.....91	BB361.....62	BD811-5.....106	BK111-11.....32	BL106.....31,63
AD480.....17	AG191.....23	AR115.....91	BB362.....62	BE002.....124	BK112-11.....32	BL110.....63
AD485.....17	AG202.....14	AX015.....89	BB363.....62	BE003-5.....124	BK113-11.....32	BL111.....63
AD490.....17	AG204.....14	AX025.....89	BB365.....62	BE004-5.....124	BK140.....33,40,169	BL112.....63
AD495.....17	AG206.....14	AX035.....89	BB366.....62	BE005-5.....125	BK150.....32	BL317.....92
AD810.....12	AG220.....168	AX045.....89	BB367.....62	BE011-5.....124	BK151-80.....32	BL318.....92
AE101.....21	AG410.....18	AX060.....89	BB368.....62	BE015-5.....125	BK152-80.....32	BL325.....92
AE102.....21	AH009.....12,27	AX065.....89	BB369.....62	BE021.....125	BK153-80.....32	BL326.....92
AE104.....21	AH010.....12,27	AX070.....89	BB395.....81	BE022-5.....125	BK156-80.....32	BL327.....92
AE115.....21	AH019.....12,27	AX075.....89	BB450.....47,60	BE023-1.....125	BK157-80.....32	BL328.....92
AE116.....21	AH020.....12,27	B195.....204	BB455.....53,60,106	BE040-5.....124	BK158-40.....32	BL329.....92
AE160.....21	AH024.....14,26	BA001.....53	BB456.....57,61	BE050.....124	BK160.....32,169	BL333.....92
AE181.....25	AH036.....14,27	BA005.....53	BB460.....61,106	BE056-5.....124	BK161.....32,169	BL334.....92
AE182.....25	AH037.....14,27	BA007.....53	BB470.....61,78	BE057-5.....124	BK162.....32,169	BL335.....92
AE183.....25	AH038.....14,27	BA010.....52	BB471.....61,79	BE101.....53	BK170.....33,39	BL345.....92
AE184.....25	AH057.....16,27	BA012.....56	BB480.....61,65	BF001.....39	BK182.....172	BL422.....30
AE185.....25	AH058.....16,27	BA020.....54	BB510.....58,79	BF020.....47	BK183.....172	BL423.....30
AE186.....25	AH063.....16	BA030.....55	BB520.....58,106	BF025.....46	BK198.....166	BL427.....30
AE202.....21	AH064.....16	BA032.....64	BB530.....52,59	BF040-5.....80	BK200.....166	BL428.....30
AE204.....21	AH069.....13	BA035.....55	BB531.....52,58	BF050.....79	BK201.....152	BL500.....50
AE208.....21	AH070.....13	BA037.....64,124	BB541.....55,59	BF060.....52	BK211-5.....152	BM001-5.....126
AE209.....21-22	AH074.....13	BA049.....55	BB550.....57,58	BF065.....54	BK220.....161	BM005-5.....127
AE213-2.....22	AH075.....13	BA050.....57,173	BB580.....46,59	BF070.....55	BK261-1.....24	BM006-1.....126
AE233.....21	AH076.....13,16,26	BA051.....173	BB581.....47,59	BF090-5.....106	BK265.....24	BM007-5.....127
AE234.....21	AH078.....23	BA052.....57	BB590.....59,79	BF101-5.....107	BK266.....24	BM010-5.....126
AE242.....22	AH087.....13,26	BA053.....57,173	BB595.....59,78	BG030.....64	BK301.....39	BM015.....127
AE243.....22	AH089.....24	BA055.....57,173	BB803.....78	BG040.....64	BK302.....39	BM020-4.....126
AE245.....22	AH093.....24	BA060.....53	BC001.....46	BG045.....54	BK502.....44	BM023-5.....127
AE247.....22	AH095.....24	BA090.....56	BC010.....46	BG046.....54	BK503.....44	BM024-5.....126
AE250.....23	AH097.....24	BA100.....164	BC013.....56,174	BG050.....55,162	BK505-051.....44	BM025-5.....126
AE251.....22	AH106.....20,26	BA101.....164	BC015.....56	BG055.....81	BK506.....44	BM026-5.....126
AE253.....23	AH109.....20,27	BA230.....174	BC017.....56	BG065.....161	BK507-051.....44	BM030.....127
AE254.....22	AH110.....20,27	BA280.....52	BC018.....56	BG066-75.....161	BK508.....44	BM031.....55
AE260.....22	AH113.....20,27	BA800.....55	BC030.....46	BG070.....92	BK510.....44	BM032.....55
AE300.....21	AH116.....22	BA804.....57	BC040.....47	BG078.....125,161	BK512.....44	BM035.....127
AE410.....17	AH117.....22	BA807.....54	BC045.....47	BG100.....162	BK514.....44	BM037-1.....127
AE420.....17	AH126.....19,27,89	BA809.....52	BC050.....47	BG110.....162	BK531.....44	BM040-4.....126
AE425.....17	AH128.....19,26	BA813.....52	BC060.....47	BG115-5.....162	BK535.....44	BM045.....127
AE451.....18	AH137.....19,26,89,168	BA816.....53	BC065.....49	BG160.....161	BK536.....44	BM050.....127
AE806.....21	AH138.....19,26,89,168	BB001.....82	BC068.....48	BG161-50.....161	BK537.....44	BM051.....127
AF107.....19	AH141.....25	BB005.....81	BC071.....48	BG163-75.....161	BK540.....44	BM056-4.....126
AF108.....19	AH144.....26,28	BB010.....78	BC077.....49	BG200-5.....162	BK541.....44	BM057-5.....126
AF111.....19,89,168	AH155.....27,168	BB011.....82	BC078.....49	BG240-5.....162	BK550.....45	BM060-5.....127
AF112.....19	AH156.....27,168	BB012.....8,78	BC083.....50	BG250-5.....162	BK551.....45	BM065-1.....127
AF113.....19,89,168	AH162.....28,166	BB013.....59	BC085.....50	BG260-5.....162	BK561.....45	BM200-6.....124
AF114.....19	AH172.....28	BB014.....59	BC092.....50	BJ001.....54	BK562.....45	BN003.....151
AF116.....19	AH182.....25	BB015.....79	BC115.....64	BJ010.....54	BK567.....45	BN012.....150
AF117.....19,89,168	AH183.....25	BB016.....79	BC130.....31	BJ011.....54	BK568.....45	BN013.....150
AF120.....25	AH188.....25	BB019.....61	BC131.....31	BJ012.....54	BK569.....45	BN014.....151
AF121.....25	AH204.....29	BB020.....81	BC160.....65	BK010.....41	BK570.....45	BN026.....151



Index of codes

BN027.....151	BP240.....67	CB320.....146	CD154.....156	CF251.....72	CL095.....75	DD029.....196
BN028.....151	BP245.....67	CB321.....146	CD160.....73	CF256.....72	CL150.....143	DD042.....197
BN032.....150	BP250.....67	CB322.....146	CD170.....155	CF257.....72	CL151.....143	DD046.....196
BN042.....150	BX116.....185	CB325.....146	CD171.....155	CF258.....72	CL152.....143	DD047.....196
BN043.....151	BX201.....184	CB340.....146	CD172.....155	CF260.....72	CL153.....143	DD083.....197
BN059-1.....34	BX202.....184	CB341.....146	CD173.....155	CF261.....72	CL154.....143	DD091.....197
BN086-1.....34	BX206.....184	CB350.....146	CD180.....155	CF262-B.....72	CM001.....141	DD096.....196
BN087-1.....34	BX207.....184	CB352.....146	CD181.....155	CF265.....142	CM002.....141	DD098.....201
BN097-1.....34	BX211.....184	CB380.....144	CD182.....155	CF302.....185	CM005.....141	DD099.....200
BN117-BK.....34	BX212.....184	CB381.....144	CD200.....156	CF400.....70	CM007.....141	DD110.....197
BN118.....34	BX216.....184	CB382.....144	CD213.....156,163	CG001.....86	CM009.....141	DD112.....197
BN119.....35	BX217.....184	CB384.....144	CD220.....156	CG003.....86	CM011.....141	DD116.....198
BN120.....35	BX218.....184	CB385.....144	CD221.....156	CG004.....86	CM140.....140	DD118.....198
BN121.....35	BX219.....184	CB386.....144	CD225.....156	CG005.....86	CM145.....140	DD121.....199
BN126.....34	BX250.....184	CB390.....144	CD230.....156,163	CG006.....86	CM160.....141	DD122.....199
BN127.....34	BX251.....184	CB400.....144	CD300.....154	CG009.....86	CM162-C.....141	DD123.....199
BN130.....34	BX300.....185	CB401.....144	CD305.....154	CG017.....86	CM180.....140	DD124.....199
BN182.....151	CA001.....128	CB500.....145	CD310.....154	CG040.....86	CM300.....140	DD125.....199
BN183.....151	CA003.....128	CB501.....145	CD315.....154	CG045.....86	CM301.....140	DD126.....199
BN188.....151	CA010.....128	CB502.....145	CD320.....154	CG046.....86	CM302.....140	DD131.....197
BN189-4P.....151	CA012.....128	CB503.....145	CD500.....155	CG061.....166	CM311.....140	DD133.....197
BN190.....151	CA021.....148	CB510.....145	CD601.....158	CG062.....166	CM313.....140	DD134.....197
BN195.....150	CA024.....148	CB515.....145	CD602.....158	CG065.....166	CM315.....140	DD140.....200
BN200-1F.....34	CA025.....148	CB516.....145	CD606.....158	CG070.....166	CM316.....140	DD141.....200
BN210-1F.....34	CA026.....148	CB517.....145	CD615-L.....158	CG080.....166	CM320.....140	DD142.....200
BN231.....35	CA034.....128	CB518.....145	CD621.....158	CG085.....166	CM400.....69	DD143.....201
BN250.....34	CA035.....128	CB519.....145	CD624.....158	CG090.....166	CM401.....69	DD144.....201
BN310-1.....34	CA037.....128	CB520.....145	CD625-15.....158	CG101.....74	CM415.....173	DD145.....201
BN404-1.....170	CA041.....140,148	CB521.....145	CD650.....157	CG102.....74	CM416.....173	DD146.....201
BN406-1.....170	CA060.....128	CB522.....145	CD655.....157	CG106.....74,87	CM417.....173	DD160.....196
BN415-1.....170	CA061.....128	CB523.....145	CD656.....157	CG107.....74,87	CM420.....173	DD162.....196
BN425-1.....170	CB001.....143	CB524.....145	CD657.....157	CG108.....74,87	CM421.....173	DD164.....198
BN426-1.....170	CB002.....143	CB530.....145	CD660.....157	CG109.....74	CM422.....173	DD165.....198
BN430.....170	CB006.....143	CC004.....148	CD661.....157	CG111.....74,86	CM423.....173	DF035.....188
BN440.....170	CB007.....143	CC005.....148	CD662.....157	CG115.....87	CM426.....173	DF054.....188
BN441.....170	CB010.....143	CC051.....185	CD670.....157	CG121.....74,86	CM427.....173	DF055.....188
BN442.....170	CB011.....143	CC200.....185	CD695-1.....157	CG131.....74	CM428.....173	DF057.....188
BN500.....150	CB050.....147	CD001.....155	CE008.....76	CG141.....74,87	CM429.....173	DF061.....189
BN501.....150	CB060.....142	CD002.....155	CE010.....76	CG151.....74	CM435.....173	DF066.....188
BN505.....150	CB065.....142	CD004.....155	CE018.....76	CG162.....87	CM436.....173	DF067.....188
BN520-25.....150	CB066.....142	CD005.....155	CE060.....76	CG164.....87	CM437.....173	DF069.....189
BN521-10.....150	CB080.....143	CD006.....155	CE061.....76	CG210.....168	CM438.....173	DF071.....189
BN522.....150	CB081.....143	CD010.....154	CE065.....76	CG211.....168	CM615.....141	DF073.....189
BN523-10.....150	CB083.....143	CD011.....154	CE100.....76	CG220.....168	CM616.....141	DF074.....155
BN700-HM.....152	CB085.....143	CD012.....154	CE101.....76	CG801.....74,86	CM617.....141	DF075.....155
BN700-PL.....171	CB086.....143	CD013.....154	CE108.....76	CJ002.....160	CM630.....141	DF078.....188
BN701-GJ.....38,153	CB090.....147	CD014.....154	CE109.....75	CJ003.....160	CM640.....141	DF079.....188
BN701-PL.....152,171	CB091.....147	CD015.....154	CE130.....75,82	CJ030.....159	CM802.....141	DF090.....189
BN702.....171	CB092.....147	CD019.....155	CE131-W.....75	CJ031.....159	CM820.....140	DF091.....189
BN705-GJ.....38	CB100.....147	CD030.....154	CE132-W.....75	CJ032.....159	CM821.....140	DG018.....175,193
BN705-PL.....171	CB101.....147	CD031.....154	CE401.....47,59	CJ062.....160	CP001.....69	DG021.....175,193
BN708-12.....37	CB102.....147	CD034.....154	CE450.....47,61	CJ072.....159	CP002.....69	DG022.....175,193
BN710-12.....38,153	CB120.....147	CD035.....154	CE455.....53,61,106	CJ073.....159	DA007.....204	DG023.....175,192
BN711-12.....37,38,153	CB121.....147	CD036.....154	CE456.....57,61	CJ074.....159	DA008.....205	DG024.....175,192
BN712-12.....37,38,153	CB123.....147	CD037.....154	CE460.....61,106	CJ075.....159	DA011.....204	DG025.....175,192
BN713.....152	CB130.....147	CD038.....154	CE465.....61,78	CJ081.....159	DA015.....204	DG028.....175,192
BN714-12.....37	CB131.....147	CD051.....154	CE466.....61,79	CJ082.....159	DA016.....205	DG030.....192
BN715-12.....38	CB140.....147	CD054.....154	CE480.....61,65	CJ083.....160	DA017.....205	DG031.....175
BN716.....171	CB152.....147	CD055.....154	CE530.....52,89	CJ084.....160	DA020.....208	DG032.....176,195
BN730-GY.....153	CB156.....147	CD056.....154	CE541.....55,59	CJ085.....160	DA021.....208	DG040.....75
BN735-2.....153	CB170.....142	CD058.....154	CE580.....46,59	CJ251.....160	DA022.....208	DG041.....194
BN736-2.....153	CB171.....142	CD060.....154	CE590.....59,79	CJ252.....160	DA025.....208	DG042.....194
BN737-2.....153	CB172.....142	CD070.....155	CE595.....59,78	CJ300.....160	DA100.....207	DG043.....194
BN750.....153	CB173.....142	CD072.....155	CF001.....70	CJ301.....160	DA101.....206	DG044.....194
BN751.....153	CB174.....142	CD074.....155	CF002.....70	CJ302.....160	DA120.....206	DG047.....176,195
BP005.....68	CB175.....142	CD079.....154	CF003.....69	CJ303.....160	DA130.....207	DG048.....176
BP006.....68	CB176.....142	CD080.....154	CF013.....70	CK001.....165	DA140.....207	DG049.....176,195
BP012.....68	CB180.....142	CD081.....154	CF015.....70	CK003.....165	DA141.....207	DG050.....88
BP022.....68	CB181.....142	CD082.....154	CF016.....70	CK005.....165	DA150.....206	DG061.....192
BP032.....68	CB215.....148	CD088.....154	CF035.....71	CK007.....165	DA319.....204	DG063.....192
BP052.....68	CB216.....148	CD089.....154	CF036.....71	CK008.....165	DB026.....203	DG070.....192
BP060.....68	CB220.....148	CD090.....154	CF040.....71	CK009.....165	DB028.....203	DG071.....192
BP080.....68	CB221.....148	CD091.....154	CF070.....71	CK010.....165	DB041.....202	DG100.....175,192
BP091.....68	CB300.....146	CD092.....154	CF071.....71	CL009.....147	DB042.....202	DG115.....175,192
BP092.....68	CB308.....144	CD109.....156	CF150.....72	CL025.....147	DB043.....202	DG116.....175,192
BP093.....68	CB309.....144	CD111.....156	CF151.....72	CL032.....143	DB502.....203	DG150.....161,176,191
BP094.....68	CB310.....144	CD112.....156	CF160.....71	CL045.....143	DB505.....202	DG152.....176,195
BP210.....67	CB312.....144	CD113.....156	CF170.....71	CL056.....110	DB506.....202	DG153.....195
BP215.....67	CB313.....144	CD131.....156	CF171.....71	CL061.....110,163	DC051.....205	DG154.....195
BP220.....67	CB314.....144	CD132.....156	CF180.....71	CL067.....163	DC350.....205	DG155.....161,176,194
BP230.....67	CB315.....144	CD133.....156	CF190.....70	CL072.....75	DC511.....207	DG158.....194
	CB316.....144	CD134.....156	CF195.....70	CL086.....75	DD014.....198	
	CB317.....144	CD153.....163	CF250.....72	CL089.....75	DD027.....197	

Index of codes

DG159.....	194	EB031.....	182	FA132.....	133,137	FB617.....	100	FG125.....	102	HA220.....	111	HF013.....	114
DG160.....	194	EB040.....	183	FA133.....	133,137	FB618.....	100	FR02125.....	181	HA250.....	111	HF014.....	114
DG161.....	194	EB045.....	183	FA140.....	133	FB620.....	100	FR02625.....	181	HA251.....	111	HF015.....	114
DG162.....	194	EB046.....	183	FA141.....	133	FB621.....	100	FR03703.....	181	HA254.....	111	HG010.....	95
DG163.....	194	EB050.....	182	FA156.....	132	FB622.....	100	FR04536.....	181	HA255.....	111	HG011.....	95
DG164.....	194	EB051.....	182	FA161.....	132	FB623.....	100	FR06802.....	181	HA256.....	111	HG012.....	95
DG180.....	176,195	EB052.....	182	FA171.....	132,137	FB624.....	100	FR06904.....	181	HA257.....	111	HG013.....	95
DG181.....	195	EB060.....	182	FA174.....	132	FB626.....	100	FR07202.....	181	HA258.....	111	HG014.....	95
DG182.....	176,195	EB061.....	182	FA175.....	132	FB627.....	100	FR07203.....	181	HA261.....	111	HG015.....	95
DG250.....	176,194	EB080.....	183	FA180.....	132	FB630.....	100	FR08025.....	181	HA275.....	95	HG016.....	95
DG251.....	176,194	EB081.....	183	FA181.....	132	FB631.....	100	FR08651.....	181	HB006.....	108	HG017.....	95
DG280.....	176,195	EB082.....	183	FA182.....	132,137	FB632.....	100	FR09425.....	181	HB007.....	108	HG018.....	95
DG802.....		EB083.....	183	FA197.....	133	FB633.....	100	FR09927.....	181	HB008.....	108	HG020.....	95
	161,176,194	EB090.....	183	FA206.....	133	FB647.....	97	FR09951.....	181	HB025.....	108	HG021.....	95
EA005.....	178	EB100.....	183	FA215.....	132	FB648.....	97	FWC-30.....	181	HB040.....	108	HG112.....	96
EA006.....	178	EB110.....	183	FA220.....	134	FB649.....	97	FX04011.....	181	HB041-B.....	108	HG113.....	96
EA035.....	178	EB115.....	183	FA225.....	134	FB650.....	97	FX04111.....	181	HB042.....	108	HG114.....	96
EA036.....	178	EC022.....	210	FA231.....	134	FB655.....	97	FX04211R.....	181	HB046.....	108	HG115.....	96
EA040.....	179	EC023.....	210	FA243.....	134	FB657.....	97	FX04311R.....	181	HB047.....	108	HG116.....	96
EA092.....	178	EC031.....	210	FA250.....	137	FB660.....	97	FX04411R.....	181	HB050.....	110	HG117.....	96
EA093.....	178	EC032.....	210	FA255.....	137	FB665.....	97	FX04711R.....	181	HB060.....	110	HG118.....	96
EA094.....	178	EC033.....	210	FA256.....	137	FB670.....	96	FX04910.....	181	HB075.....	110	HG119.....	96
EA100.....	178	EC037.....	210	FA257.....	137	FB671.....	96	FX05111.....	181	HB110.....	110	HG120.....	96
EA101.....	178	EC050.....	210	FA258.....	137	FB672.....	96	FX05312.....	181	HB115.....	110	HG160.....	94
EA102.....	178	EC060.....	209	FA260.....	137	FB680.....	97	FX05512.....	181	HB140.....	108	HG212.....	94
EA103.....	178	EC061.....	209	FA261.....	137	FB681.....	97	FX05645.....	181	HB201.....	109	HG213.....	94
EA109-6.....	178	EC070.....	209	FA262.....	137	FB682.....	97	GD037.....	42	HB204.....	109	HG214.....	94
EA110.....	178	EC082.....	209	FA263.....	137	FB683.....	97	GD038.....	42	HB205.....	109	HG215.....	94
EA111.....	178	EC083.....	209	FA264.....	137	FB684.....	97	GD082.....	42	HB206.....	109	HG216.....	94
EA112.....	178	EC103.....	209	FA290.....	134	FB687.....	97	GD083.....	42	HB208.....	109	HG217.....	94
EA113.....	178	EC104.....	209	FA291.....	134	FC006.....	131	GD084.....	42	HB210.....	109	HG218.....	94
EA126.....	174	EC105.....	209	FA292.....	134	FC011.....	131	GD085.....	42	HB211.....	109	HG220.....	94
EA128.....	174	EC106.....	209	FA293.....	134	FC012.....	131	GN00750.....	181	HB220.....	109	HG224.....	94
EA129.....	174	EC107.....	209	FA296.....	134,137	FC015.....	131	GN00751.....	181	HB221.....	109	HG241.....	94
EA130.....	174	EC108.....	209	FA297.....	134,137	FC016.....	131	HA001.....	113	HB222.....	109	HK021.....	123
EA135.....	174	EC109.....	209	FA298.....	134,137	FC017.....	131	HA003.....	113	HB223.....	109	HK022.....	123
EA136.....	174	EC110.....	209	FA332.....	135	FC018.....	131	HA004.....	113	HB224.....	109	HK023.....	123
EA140.....	174	EC111.....	209	FA333.....	135	FC024.....	131	HA005.....	113	HB260.....	109	HK024.....	123
EA141.....	174	EC112.....	209	FA335.....	135,137	FC025.....	131	HA006.....	113	HB261.....	109	HK025.....	123
EA145.....	174	EC113.....	209	FA337.....	135	FC026.....	131	HA007.....	113	HB300.....	109	HK026.....	123
EA149.....	179	EC130.....	209	FA342.....	135	FC027.....	131	HA008.....	113	HB301.....	109	HK027.....	123
EA150.....	179	EC131.....	209	FA350.....	135	FC032.....	130	HA009.....	112	HB302.....	109	HK028.....	123
EA152.....	179	EC132.....	209	FA351.....	135,137	FC033.....	130	HA010.....	112	HE001.....	119	HK029.....	123
EA154.....	179	EC133.....	209	FA352.....	135	FC034.....	130	HA011.....	112	HE002.....	119	HK031.....	123
EA159.....	179	EC134.....	209	FA353.....	135	FC045.....	130	HA014.....	112	HE003.....	119	HK032.....	122
EA160.....	179	ED010-15.....	211	FA360.....	135	FC046.....	130	HA015.....	112	HE006.....	119	HK033.....	122
EA161.....	179	ED011-10.....	211	FA361.....	135	FC075.....	131	HA016.....	112	HE007.....	119	HK040.....	123
EA180.....	179	ED012-10.....	211	FA362.....	135	FC080.....	129	HA020.....	112	HE008.....	119	HK041.....	123
EA250.....	179	ED013-15.....	211	FA390.....	135	FC081.....	129	HA021.....	112	HE010.....	119	HK045.....	123
EA251.....	179	ED074-6.....	211	FA391.....	135	FC084.....	129	HA022.....	112	HE011.....	119	HK046.....	123
EA301.....	180	ED075-6.....	211	FA392.....	135	FC085.....	129	HA024.....	112	HE020.....	73	HK047.....	123
EA302.....	180	ED076-6.....	211	FA393.....	135	FC086.....	129	HA025.....	112,113	HE030.....	73	HK048.....	123
EA303.....	180	ED209-6.....	211	FA400.....	136	FC088.....	129	HA033.....	112	HE031.....	73	HK185.....	122
EA318.....	180	ED210-6.....	211	FA401.....	136,137	FC089.....	129	HA03951.....	181	HE040.....	119	HK186.....	122
EA319.....	180	ED211-6.....	211	FA405.....	136	FC093.....	129	HA050.....	112	HE041.....	119	HK187.....	122
EA402.....	179	ED306.....	211	FA420.....	136	FC101.....	130	HA051.....	112	HE100.....	73	HK188.....	122
EA410.....	180	ED308-10.....	211	FA421.....	136	FC115.....	130	HA052.....	112	HE101.....	73	HK230.....	122
EA411.....	180	ED610-16-1.....	211	FA450.....	136	FC121.....	130	HA070.....	113	HE106.....	73	HK234.....	122
EA412.....	180	ED611.....	211	FA510.....	137	FC123.....	130	HA071.....	113	HE107.....	73	HK236.....	122
EA413.....	180	ED702.....	211	FA515.....	137	FC400.....	129	HA075.....	113	HE108.....	73	HK238.....	122
EA430.....	180	ED709.....	211	FA516.....	137	FC410.....	129	HA076.....	113	HE109.....	73	HK391.....	122
EA431.....	180	ED710.....	211	FA517-1.....	137	FD005.....	98	HA080.....	113	HE115.....	73	HK393.....	122
EA432.....	180	ED715-12-1.....	211	FA700.....	137	FD010.....	98	HA098.....	96,125	HE116.....	73	HK394.....	122
EA433.....	180	ED836-7.....	211	FA980.....	137	FD020.....	98	HA100.....	96,125	HE117.....	73	HK395.....	122
EA520.....	180	ED837-5.....	211	FA981.....	137	FE009.....	100	HA108.....	96	HE130.....	119	HK801.....	75
EA521.....	180	ED860.....	211	FA982.....	135,137	FE104.....	101	HA110.....	96	HE131.....	119	HL005.....	75,85
EA550.....	172	ED900.....	211	FA983.....	137	FE210.....	100	HA12150.....	181	HE132.....	119	HL006.....	75,85
EA551.....	172	ED910.....	211	FA984.....	137	FE225.....	100	HA140.....	112	HE135.....	119	HL007.....	75,85
EA552.....	172	ED912.....	211	FA991.....	137	FE235.....	101	HA141.....	112	HE136.....	119	HL008.....	85
EA555.....	172	ED921.....	211	FB530.....	96	FE236.....	101	HA142.....	112	HE137.....	119	HL009.....	85
EA558.....	172	ED922.....	211	FB540.....	96	FE237.....	101	HA143.....	112	HE150.....	119	HL013.....	85
EA559.....	172	ED980.....	210	FB541.....	96	FE241.....	99	HA16450.....	181	HE151.....	119	HL014.....	75,85
EB001.....	182	ED981.....	210	FB560.....	98	FE242.....	99	HA16451.....	181	HE152.....	119	HL016.....	85
EB002.....	182	ED982.....	210	FB561.....	98	FE243.....	99	HA170.....	187	HE153.....	119	HL019.....	120
EB011.....	182	ED990.....	210	FB600.....	98	FE244.....	99	HA171.....	187	HE154.....	119	HL021.....	120
EB012.....	182	ED991.....	210	FB601.....	98	FE245.....	99	HA17343.....	181	HE155.....	119	HL022.....	120
EB019.....	182	FA00607.....	181	FB602.....	98	FE260.....	101	HA200.....	111	HE156.....	119	HL023.....	120
EB021.....	182	FA00651.....	181	FB603.....	98	FF013.....	164	HA201.....	111	HE160.....	73	HL025.....	120
EB022.....	182	FA01926.....	181	FB604.....	98	FF014.....	164	HA210.....	111	HE161.....	73	HL051.....	85
EB023.....	182	FA120.....	134	FB605.....	98	FF015.....	164	HA211.....	111	HE162.....	73	HL063.....	85
EB024.....	182	FA121.....	134,137	FB606.....	98	FF181.....	164	HA212.....	111	HE163.....	73	HL064.....	85
EB025.....	182	FA130.....	133	FB615.....	100	FG110.....	102	HA213.....	111	HE164.....	73	HL067.....	85
EB030.....	182	FA131.....	133	FB616.....	100	FG120.....	102	HA214.....	111	HE190.....	95	HL075.....	85



Index of codes

HL076.....85	HN042.....88,116	HP023.....116	HP155.....116	HVS461.....203	SA112.....191	XA178.....8
HL085.....85,161	HN043.....88	HP025.....117	HP204.....120	JFR07002S.....181	SA124.....191	XA179.....8
HM003.....186	HN064.....117	HP035.....117	HP300.....118	JFR09927S.....181	SA125.....191	XA180.....8
HM006.....187	HN065.....115	HP038.....88,117	HP305.....118	JFX04211S.....181	SA184-200.....190	XA181.....8
HM010.....186	HN066.....115	HP040.....115	HP310.....118	JFX04311S.....181	SA186-20.....190	XA182.....8
HM011.....186	HN067.....115	HP041.....115	HP320.....118,185	JFX04411S.....181	SA187-50.....190	XA183.....8
HM013.....186	HN069.....116	HP042.....115	HP321.....118,185	JFX04711S.....181	SA194.....190	XA184.....8
HM014.....186	HN070.....118	HP043.....115	HP325.....118,185	JMA05851S.....181	SA250-R.....190	XA185.....8,41
HM016.....186	HN071.....118	HP053.....117	HP340.....118	JML02051S.....181	WS036-12.....29	XA186.....8
HM017.....187	HN075.....88,116	HP058.....117	HP341.....118	KS15.....205	WS416-12.....30	XA187.....8
HM028.....187	HN077.....116	HP059.....117	HQ010-GR.....121	MA00943.....181	WS417-12.....30	XA501.....36
HM031.....187	HN078.....115	HP060.....117	HQ011-GR.....121	MA05851R.....181	WS422-12.....30	XA502.....36
HM032.....187	HN079.....117	HP061.....116	HQ012-GR.....121	ML01551.....181	WS423-12.....30	XA505.....36
HM040.....187	HN080.....88,115	HP064.....116	HQ013-GR.....121	ML02050.....181	XA149.....8	XA510.....36
HM041.....187	HN081.....115	HP067.....116	HQ014-GR.....121	ML02051R.....181	XA151.....8,103	XA511.....36
HM042.....187	HN082.....115	HP083.....117	HQ015.....121	MS00611.....181	XA152.....8	XA512.....36
HM043.....187	HN083.....116	HP084.....117	HQ016.....121	MS100.....67	XA153.....8,46	XA513.....36
HN003.....114	HN090.....116	HP085.....117	HQ020.....121	MS101.....67	XA154.....8,78	XA514.....36
HN004.....114	HN130.....114	HP091.....117	HQ022.....121	PH00204.....181	XA155.....8,78	XA515.....36
HN007.....114	HN131.....114	HP092.....117	HQ023.....121	PH05050.....181	XA156.....8	XA516.....36
HN008.....114	HN135.....114	HP106.....117	HQ031.....120,121	PH05051.....181	XA157.....8,57,174	XA520.....36
HN011.....114	HN136.....114	HP107.....121	HQ033.....120,121	S467.....203	XA158.....8,67	XA521.....36
HN018.....114	HN137.....114	HP110.....117	HQ050.....120	SA030.....190	XA159.....8,41	XA522.....36
HN019.....114	HN200.....48	HP111.....115,117	HQ051.....120	SA032.....190	XA161.....8	XA523.....36
HN020.....112,114	HN202.....48	HP120.....121	HQ052.....120	SA039.....191	XA162.....8	XA535.....36
HN022.....114	HN203.....48	HP127.....121	HQ053.....120	SA045-10.....193	XA163.....8,46	XA536.....36
HN023.....114	HN204.....48	HP128.....121	HQ055.....120	SA051.....193	XA168.....8	XA537.....36
HN024.....114	HN250.....48	HP130.....120	HQ280.....163	SA052.....193	XA169.....8,56,174	XA538.....36
HN030.....114	HN400.....125	HP135.....120	HQ281.....163	SA053-10.....193	XA170.....8,46	XA550.....8,36
HN032.....114	HP020.....117	HP140.....120	HSE-A3.....181	SA054-20.....193	XA171.....8	XA560.....36
HN035.....114	HP021.....116	HP141.....120	HVJ210.....202	SA108.....191	XA172.....8	XA600.....33,41,169
HN041.....88	HP022.....116	HP151.....116	HVP211.....203	SA111.....191	XA173.....8	XA601.....33,41,169

Jangro Product Catalogues

Jangro have a range of catalogues dedicated to different markets offering customers a wider range of products.

Ask for your free copy today.



Catering and Hospitality Supplies



Healthcare Supplies



Safety Signs & Labels Catalogue



Workwear and PPE Supplies

QR Codes

Scan the QR code on any product label for instant support material. Free QR code readers can be downloaded in your phone/tablets App Store.

Enviro K4 Kitchen Sanitiser Concentrate

Product Usage Guide

BB470-1

- Product Usage Guides
- Safety Data Sheets
- Risk Assessment Sheets



The future of wall charts is here...

Use our new online wall chart creator to build your bespoke hygiene guide.



FEATURING COMPLIANCE PACK

Automatically download a bespoke compliance pack with all the information on your products, from Product Usage Guides, COSHH Risk Assessments and Safety Data Sheets

wallchartcreator.jangro.net



Jangro

Think Professional